UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

VA # 568A4-22-205

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

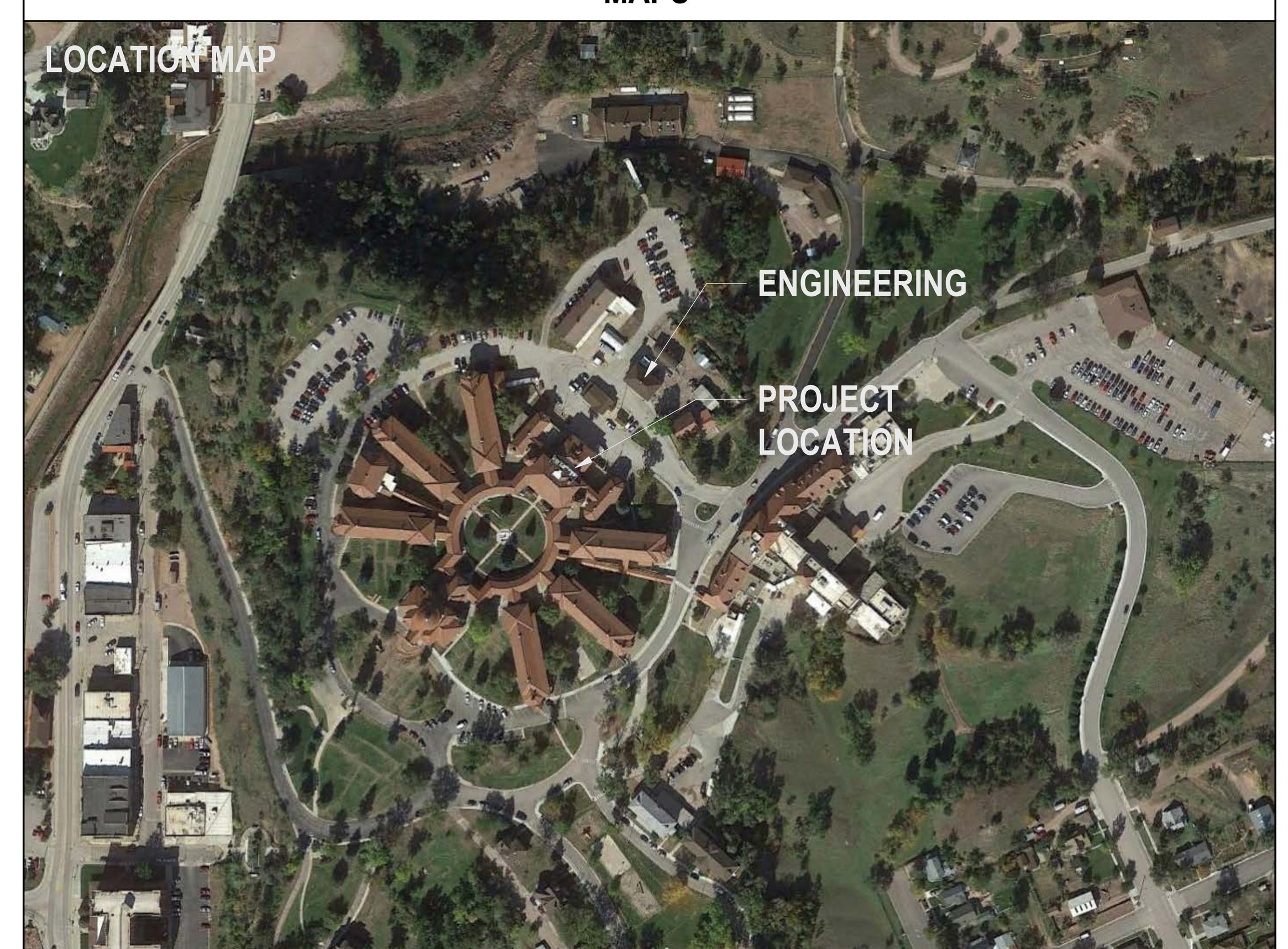
500 N 5TH ST, HOT SPRINGS, SD 57747

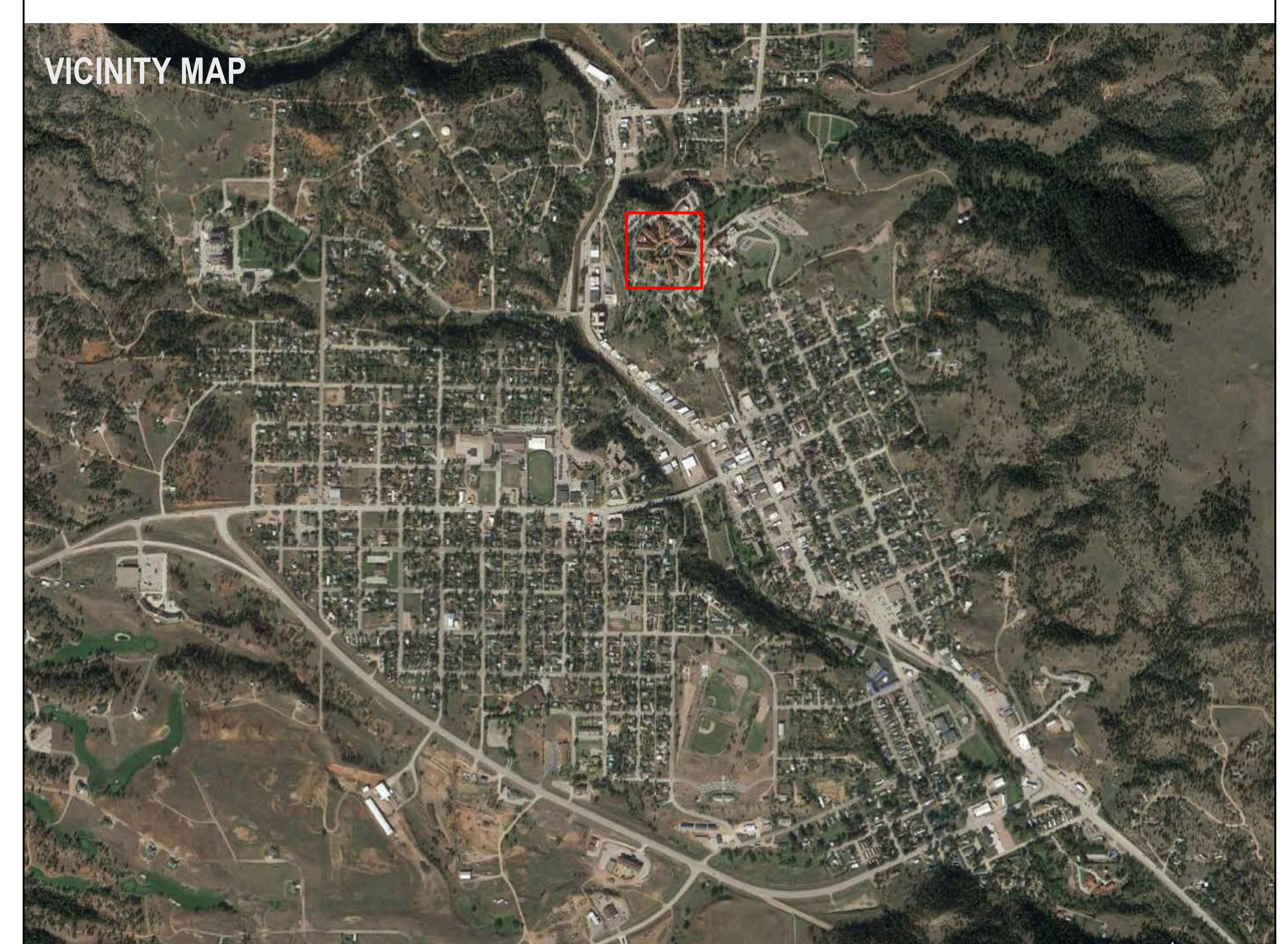
6-13-2023 PERMIT / BID SET

SHEET INDEX

TOTAL SHEET COUNT: 47

MAPS





NORTH

VA BLACK HILLS HEALTH CARE SYSTEM
OFFICE OF CONSTRUCTION AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
HOT SPRINGS
500 N 5TH ST
HOT SPRINGS, SD 57747

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Meaning
SYMBOLS	
#	POUND OR NUMBER
&	AND
<	ANGLE
<<	DOUBLE ANGLE
@	AT
d	PENNEY
Ø	ROUND OR DIAMETER
A	
A/E	ARCHITECT/ENGINEER
AB	ANCHOR BOLT
ABV	ABOVE
AC	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE/AIR CONDITIONER
ACC	ACCESSIBLE
ACM	ALUMINUM COMPOSITE MATERIAL
ACOUS	ACOUSTICAL
ACT	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE
AD	AREA DRAIN
ADA	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
ADD	ADDENDUM
ADH	ADHESIVE
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE, ADJACENT, ADJOINING
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
AHJ	AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION
ALT	ALTERNATIVE
ALUM	ALUMINUM
ANSI	AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE
APC	ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILING
APPROX	APPROXIMATE
ARCH	ARCHITECT (URAL)
ASI	ARCHITECT'S SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS
B	
BD	BOARD
BEV	BEVELED
BFF	BELOW FINISH FLOOR
BL	BRICK LEDGE
BLDG	BUILDING
BLKG	BLOCK (ING)
BM	BEAM
BO	BOTTOM OF
BOC	BOTTOM OF CONCRETE
BOF	BOTTOM OF FOOTING
BOT	BOTTOM
BRG	BEARING
BRK	BRICK
BRKT	BRACKET
BSMT	BASEMENT
BTWN	BETWEEN
BUR	BUILT UP ROOFING
C	
C	CHANNEL/CELSIUS
CAB	CABINET
CB	CERAMIC BASE
CCW	COUNTER CLOCKWISE
CD	CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS
CEM	CEMENT
CF	CUBIC FEET OR FOOT
CG	CORNER GUARD
CH	CHANNEL
CIPC	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
CJ	CONTROL/CONSTRUCTION JOINT
CL	CENTER LINE
CLKG	CAULKING
CLO	CLEAR, CLEARANCE
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
CO	CHANGE ORDER/CLEANOUT
COL	COLUMN
COMB	COMBINATION
COMP	COMPOSITE/COMPOSITION
CONC	CONCRETE
CONN	CONNECT (ION)
CONST	CONSTRUCTION
CONT	CONTINUOUS, CONTINUE
CONTR	CONTRACT (OR)
COORD	COORDINATE
CORR	CORRUGATED/CORRIDOR
CPPT	CARPET TILE
CPT	CARPET
CSMT	CASEMENT
CT	CERAMIC TILE
CTB	CARPET TILE BASE
CTR	CENTER
D	
D	DEPTH
DBL	DOUBLE
DEMO	DEMOLITION, DEMOLISH
DEPT	DEPARTMENT
DET	DETAIL
DF	DRINKING FOUNTAIN
DIA	DIAMETER
DIAG	DIAGONAL
DIM	DIMENSION
DISP	DISPENSER
DN	DOWN
DR	DOOR
DS	DOWNSPOUT
DW	DISHWASHER
DWG	DRAWING (S)
DWR	DRAWER
DWTR	DUMBWAITER
E	
(E)	EXISTING
E	EAST
EA	EACH
EF	EACH FACE
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT
EL	ELEVATION
ELEC	ELECTRICAL
ELVE	ELEVATOR
EMER	EMERGENCY
ENGR	ENGINEER
ENL	ENLARGED
EOP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
EPDM	ETHYLENE PROPYLENE DIENE TERPOLYMER MEMBRANE
EPS	EXPANDED POLYSTYRENE BOARD
EPT	EPOXY PAINT
EQ	EQUAL
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT
ES	EACH SIDE
EST	ESTIMATE
ETC	ETCETERA
ETR	EXISTING TO REMAIN
EW	EACH WAY
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER
EXC	EXCAVATE/EXCAVATION
EXH	EXHAUST
EXIST	EXISTING
EXP	EXPANSION/EXPOSED
EXT	EXTERIOR
F	
FA	FIRE ALARM
FAB	FABRICATE/FABRICATION
FD	FLOOR DRAIN
FDC	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
FDTN	FOUNDATION
FE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
FEC	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET
FF	FINISHED FLOOR
FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
FIN	FINISH (ED)
FLR	FLOOR (ING)
FLUOR	FLUORESCENT
FO	FACE OF
FOC	FACE OF CONCRETE
FOF	FACE OF FINISH
FOM	FACE OF MASONRY
FOS	FACE OF STUD
FR	FIRE RESISTANT/FRAME
FRP	FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PANEL
FS	FLOOR SINK
FT	FOOR, FEET/FIRE TREATED
FTG	FOOTING
FURN	FURNISH
FUT	FUTURE
G	
GA	GAGE, GAUGE
GALV	GALVANIZED
GB	GRAB BAR
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GI	GALVANIZED IRON
GL	GLASS
GLU LAM	GLUE LAMINATED (BEAM)
GWB	GYPSUM WALL BOARD
GYP BD	GYPSUM
H	
HB	HOSE BIB
HC	HANDICAP / HOLLOW CORE
HD	HEAVY DUTY
HDBD	HARDBOARD
HDR	HEADER
HM	HOLLOW METAL
HORZ	HORIZONTAL
HR	HOUR
HT	HEIGHT
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION, AIRCONDITIONING
I	
IBC	INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
ICC	INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER/DIMENSION
IFC	INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE
IN	INCH (ES)
INCL	INCLUDE (D), INCLUDING
INFO	INFORMATION
INSP	INSPECTION
INSTR	INSTRUCTION (S)
INSUL	INSULATE (D), INSULATION
INT	INTERIOR
J	
JAN	JANITOR
JST	JOIST
JT	JOINT
K	
KCJ	KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT
KO	KNOCK OUT
L	
L	LENGHT / ANGLE
LAB	LABORATORY
LAM	LAMINATE (D)
LAV	LAVATORY
LB	POUND
LF	LINEAR FEET
LH	LEFT HAND
LKR	LOCKER
LOC	LOCATION
LONG	LONGITUDINAL
LT	LIGHT
LVR	LOUVER
LVT	LUXURY VINYL TILE
M	
MAS	MASONRY
MATL	MATERIAL
MAX	MAXIMUM
MC	MEDICINE CABINET
MECH	MECHANICAL
MEMB	MEMBRANE
MEZZ	MEZZANINE
MFR	MANUFACTURE (R)
MIN	MINIMUM
MISC	MISCELLANEOUS
MNTG	MOUNTING
MO	MASONRY OPENING
MR	MIRROR
MTL	METAL
N	
(N)	NEW
N	NORTH
NA	NOT APPLICABLE
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NO	NUMBER
NOM	NOMINAL
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
O	
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OFCI	OWNER FURNISHED / CONTRACTOR INSTALLED
OFOI	OWNER FURNISHED / OWNER INSTALLED
OH	OVERHEAD
OPG	OPENING
OPP	OPPOSITE
ORD	OVERFLOW ROOF DRAIN
ORIG	ORIGINAL
OZ	OUNCE
P	
PAR	PARALLEL
PCF	POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT
PED	PEDISTAL
PERF	PERFORATED
PERP	PERPENDICULAR
PL	PLATE
PLAM	PLASTIC LAMINATE
PLMG	PLUMBING
PLYWD	PLYWOOD
PNL	PANEL
PR	PAIR / PROPOSAL REQUEST
PRCST	PRECAST
PREFAB	PREFABRICATE
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PT	PAINT / PRESSURE TREATED
PTD	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
PTN	PARTITION
PTR	PAPER TOWEL RECEPTICAL
PVC	POLYVINYL CHOLORIDE
Q	
QT	QUARRY TILE
R	
R	RADIUS / RISER
RB	RUBBER BASE
RBR	RUBBER
RCP	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
RD	ROOF DRAIN
REBAR	REINFORCING BAR
REC	RECESSED
REF	REFERENCE / REFRIGERATOR
REINF	REINFORC (D), (ING), (MENT)
REQ	REQUIRE
REQD	REQUIRED
RES	RESILIENT FLOORING
RET	RETURN
REV	REVISION (S), REVISED
RFG	ROOFING
RFI	REQUEST FOR INFORMATION
RFP	REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
RH	RIGHT HAND
RL	RIDGE LINE
RM	ROOM
RO	ROUGH OPENING
ROW	RIGHT OF WAY
RVS	REVERSE (SIDE)
RWL	RAIN WATER LEADER
S	
S	SOUTH
SB	SPLASH BACK
SC	SOLID CORE
SCHED	SCHEDULE
SCR	SHOWER CURTAIN ROD
SCT	SECTION
SD	SOAP DISPENSER
SF	SQUARE FOOT
SHT	SHEET
SHTHG	SHEATHING
SIM	SIMILAR
SLDG	SLIDING
SLNT	SEALANT
SND	SANITARY NAPKIN DISPENSER
SNX	SANIARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL
SOG	SLAB ON GRADE
SPEC	SPECIFICATION (S)
SQ	SQUARE
SSM	SOLID SURFACE MATERIAL
SST	STAINLESS STEEL
ST	STREET
STC	SOUND TRANSMISSION CLASS
STD	STANDARD
STL	STEEL
STOR	STORAGE
STRUCT	STRUCTURAL
SUSP	SUSPENDED
SV	SHEET VINYL
SW	SHEARWALL
SYM	SYMMETRICAL
T	
T	TREAD
T&B	TOP & BOTTOM
T&G	TOUNGE AND GROOVE
TB	TOWEL BAR
TBD	TO BE DETERMINED
TEMP	TEMPORARY / TEMPERED
TER	TERRAZZO
TFE	TOP FOOTING ELEVATION
THD	THREAD (ED) (S)
THK	THICKNESS
THRU	THROUGH
TKBD	TACKBOARD
TL	TILE
TO	TOP OF
TOB	TOP OF BEAM
TOC	TOP O F CONCRETE/CURB
TOD	TOP OF DECK
TOF	TOP OF FOOTING (FOUNDATION)
TOJ	TOP OF JOIST
TOM	TOP OF MASONRY
TOP	TOP OF PIER
TOS	TOP OF SLAB/STEEL
TOW	TOP OF WALL
TPD	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
TPO	THERMOPLASTIC POLYOLEFIN
TPTN	TOILET PARTITION
TRANS	TRANSVERSE
TS	TUBE STEEL
TYP	TYPICAL
U	
UG	UNDERGROUND
UH	UNIT HEATER
UNFIN	UNFINISHED
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
UTIL	UTILITY
V	
V	SHEAR
VAR	VARIES
VB	VAPOR BARRIER
VCT	VINYL COMPOSITION TILE
VERT	VERTICAL
VEST	VESTIBULE
VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
VR	VAPOR RETARDER
VWC	VINYL WALL COVERING
W	
W	WEST/WIDTH
W/	WITH
W//O	WITHOUT
WA	WEDGE ACHOR
WB	WOOD BASE
WC	WATER CLOSET
WD	WOOD/WOODWORK
WDW	WINDOW
WF (W)	WIDE FLANGE
WG	WALL GUARD
WH	WATER HEATER
WI	WROUGHT IRON
WL	WIND LOAD
WP	WATERPROOF (ING)
WR	WATER RESISTANT
WRB	WEATHER RESISTANT BARRIER
WSCT	WAINSCOT
WT	WEIGHT / WINDOW TREATMENT
WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC

SYMBOLS LEGEND

- BATT INSULATION
- GYPSUM BOARD
- EARTH
- CONCRETE
- RIGID INSULATION
- EXISTING CONSTRUCTION TO BE REMOVED
- NEW CONSTRUCTION
- WOOD ROUGH (CONTINUOUS)
- WOOD ROUGH (SPACED)
- PLYWOOD
- BLOCK WALL/VENEER
- DIMENSION LINE
- BREAK LINE
- ROOM XXX — ROOM NAME AND NUMBER
- XX — KEYNOTE
- XXX — DOOR OPENING/BORROWED LIGHT IDENTIFIER
- XX — INTERIOR PARTITION TYPES
- XX — FURNITURE, FIXTURE OR EQUIPMENT, AND FINISHES INDICATOR
- FEC — FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET
- CG — CORNER GUARD
- X / X-XX — DETAIL INDICATOR
- X / X-XX — DETAIL INDICATOR
- X / X-XX — BUILDING SECTION INDICATOR
- X / X-XX — WALL SECTION INDICATOR
- X / X-XX — DETAIL INDICATOR
- X / X-XX — ELEVATION INDICATOR, EXTERIOR
- X-XX — ELEVATION INDICATOR, INTERIOR,
- ELEVATION INDICATOR
- ℄ — CENTER LINE
- NORTH — NORTH ARROW
- XX DRAWING TITLE XX=XX — DRAWING BLOCK TITLE, TYPICAL
- 1 / A — GRID LINES

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED ARCHITECT REG. NO. 9771 SOUTH DAKOTA 6.13.23

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title	Phase	Project Title	Project Number
COVER SHEET	PERMIT / BID SET	UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN	VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #211916
Approved:		Location: Hot Springs, SD	Building Number: 2
		Issue Date: 6-13-2023 / Checked: TRS / Drawn: DT / GV	Drawing Number: GI000

BUILDING BLOCKS

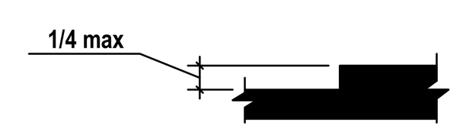


Figure 303.2
Vertical Change in Level

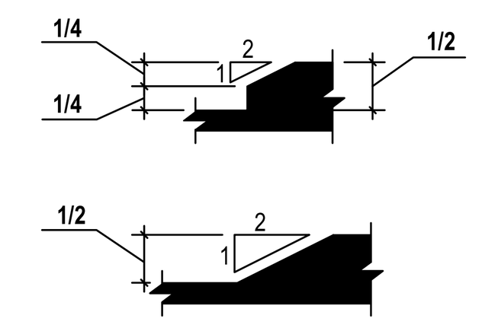


Figure 303.3
Beveled Change in Level

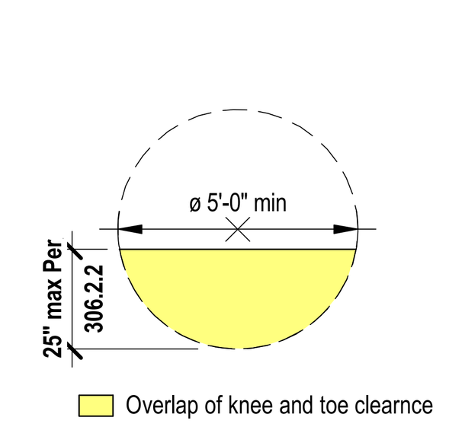


Figure 304.3.1.2
Circular Turning Space - Existing Buildings Size and Overlap

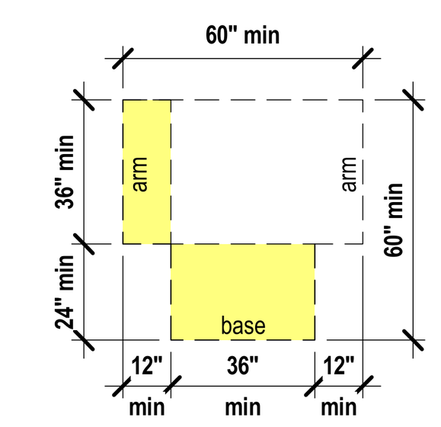


Figure 304.3.2.2
T-Shaped Turning Space - Existing Buildings Size and Overlap

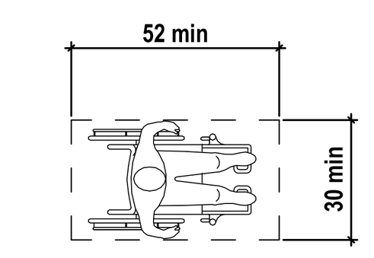


Figure 305.3
Clear Floor or Ground Space

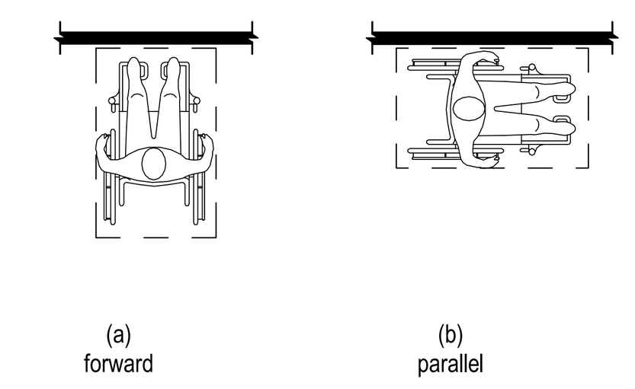


Figure 305.5
Position of Clear Floor or Ground Space

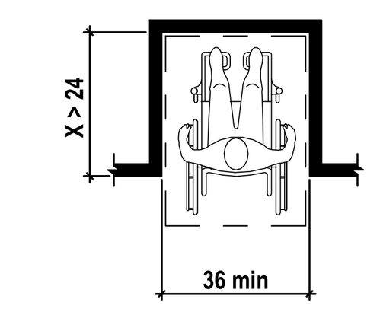


Figure 305.7.1
Maneuvering Clearance in an Alcove, Forward Approach

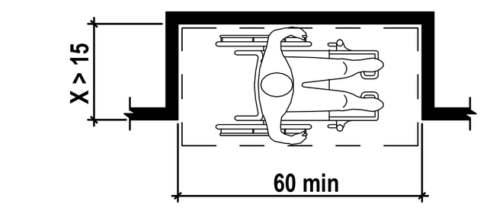


Figure 305.7.2
Maneuvering Clearance in an Alcove, Parallel Approach

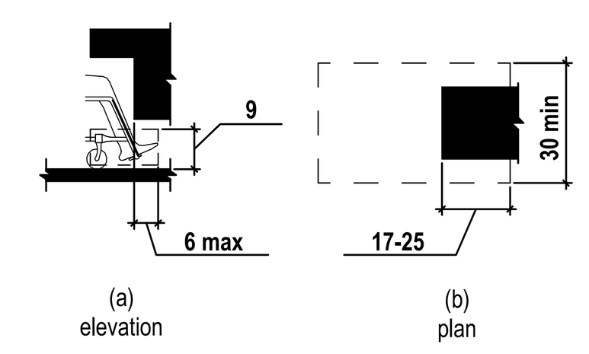


Figure 306.2
Toe Clearance

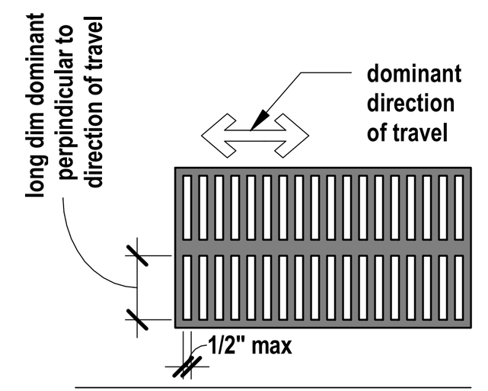


Figure 302.3
Elongated Openings in Floor or Ground Surfaces

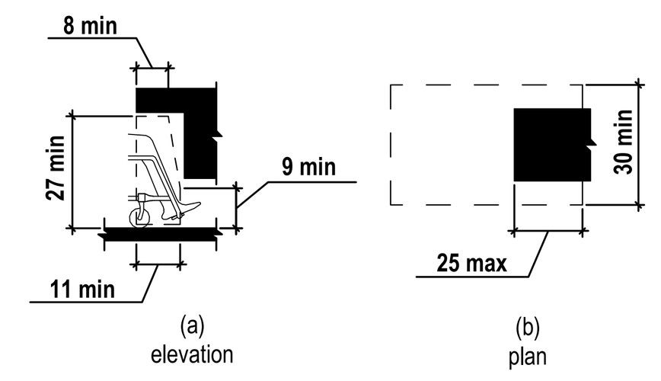


Figure 306.3
Knee Clearance

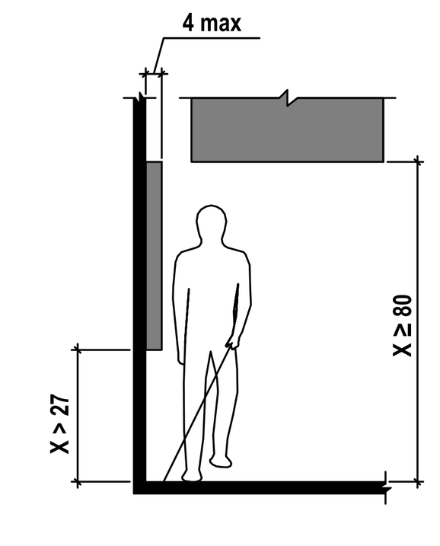


Figure 307.2
Limits of Protruding Objects

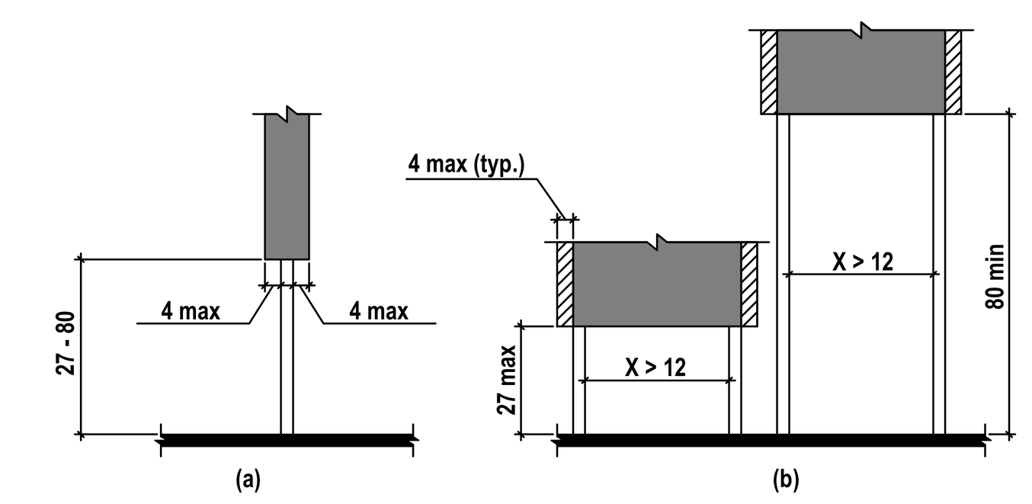


Figure 307.3
Post-Mounted Protruding Objects

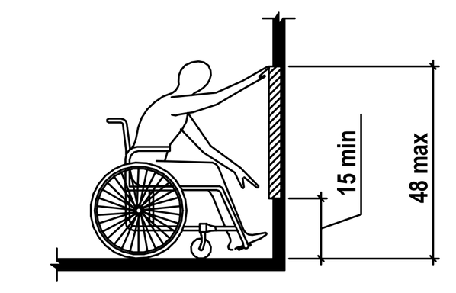


Figure 308.2.1
Unobstructed Forward Reach

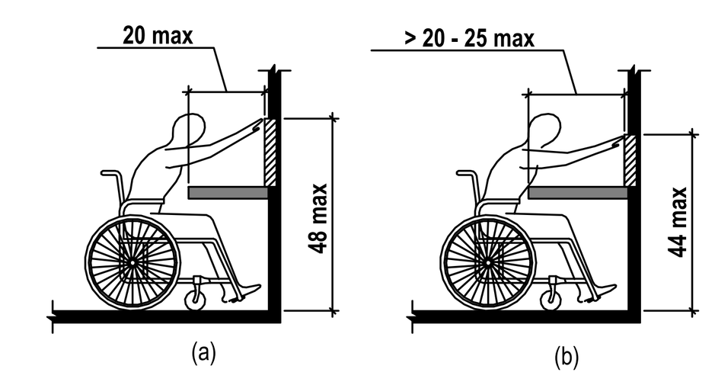


Figure 308.2.2
Obstructed High Forward Reach

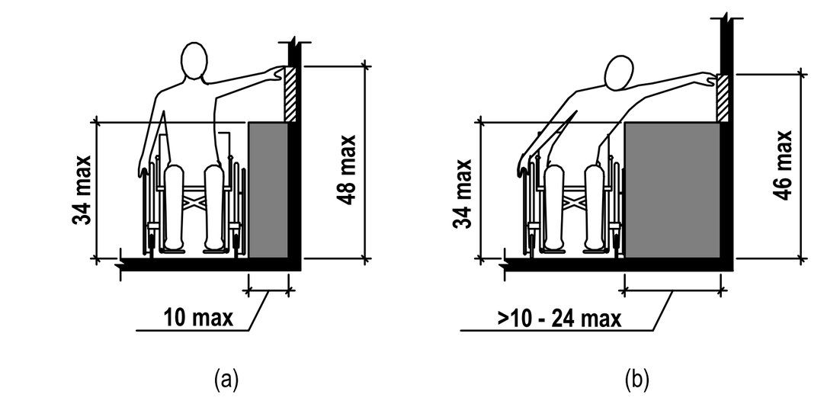


Figure 308.3.2
Unobstructed High Side Reach

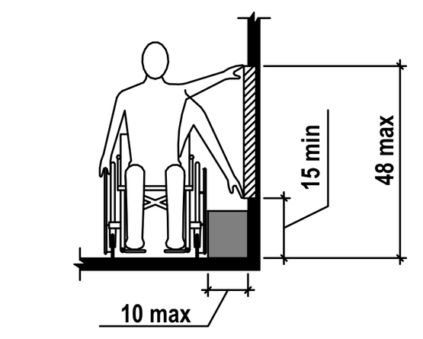


Figure 308.3.1
Unobstructed Side Reach

ACCESSIBLE ROUTES

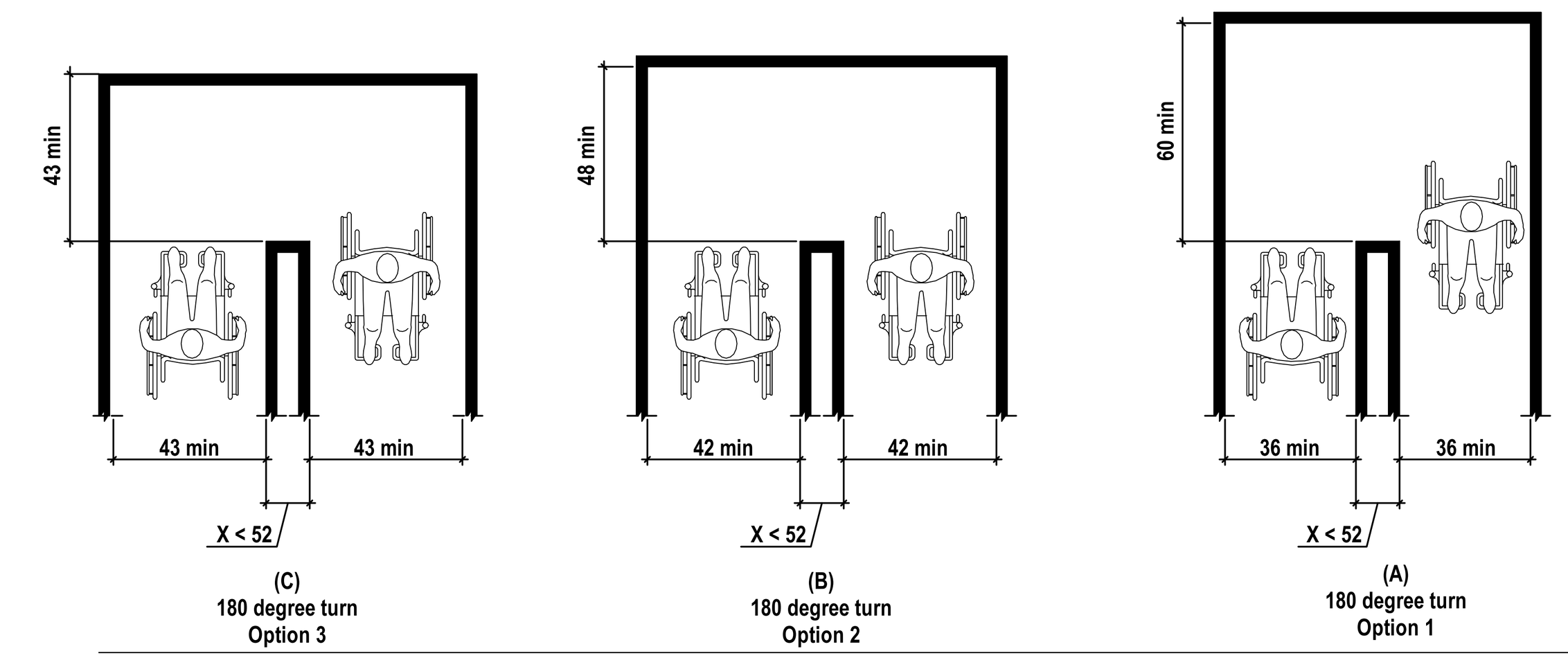


Figure 403.5.2
Clear Width at Turn

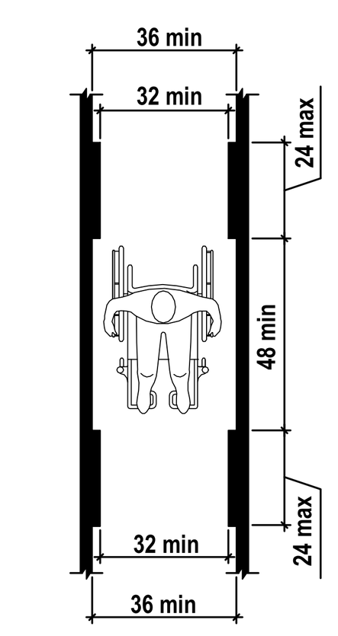


Figure 403.5.1
Clear Width of an Accessible Route

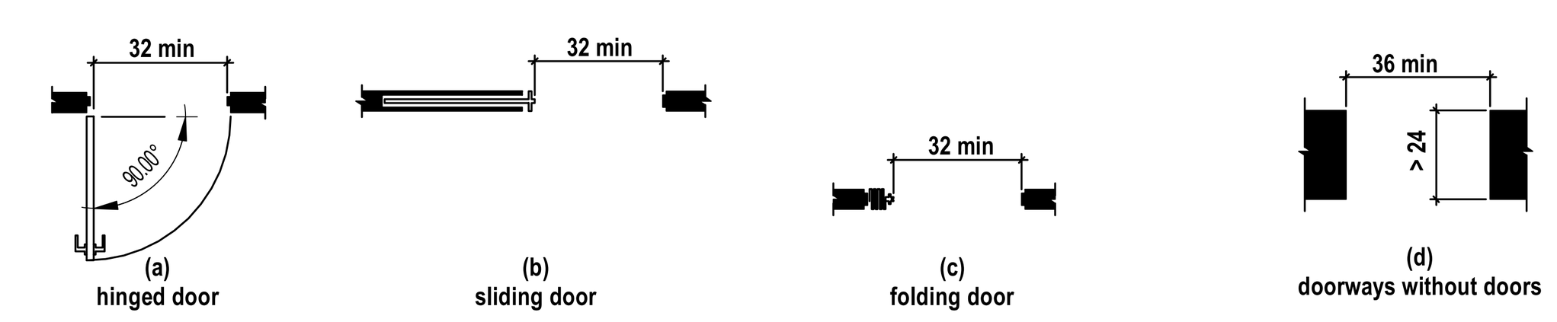


Figure 404.2.3
Clear Width of Doorways

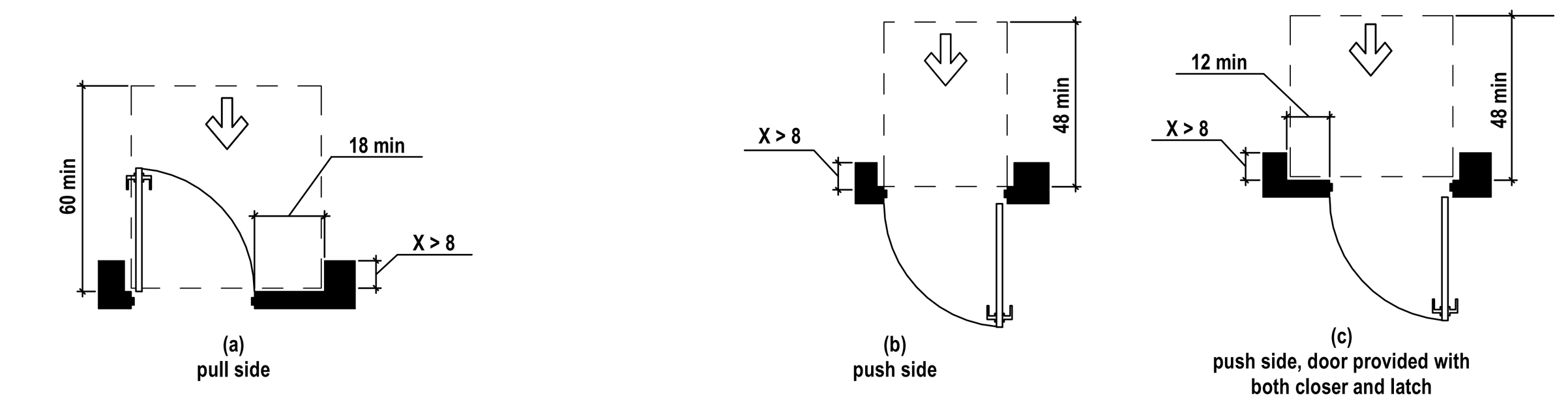


Figure 404.2.4.3
Maneuvering Clearance at Recessed Doors and Gates

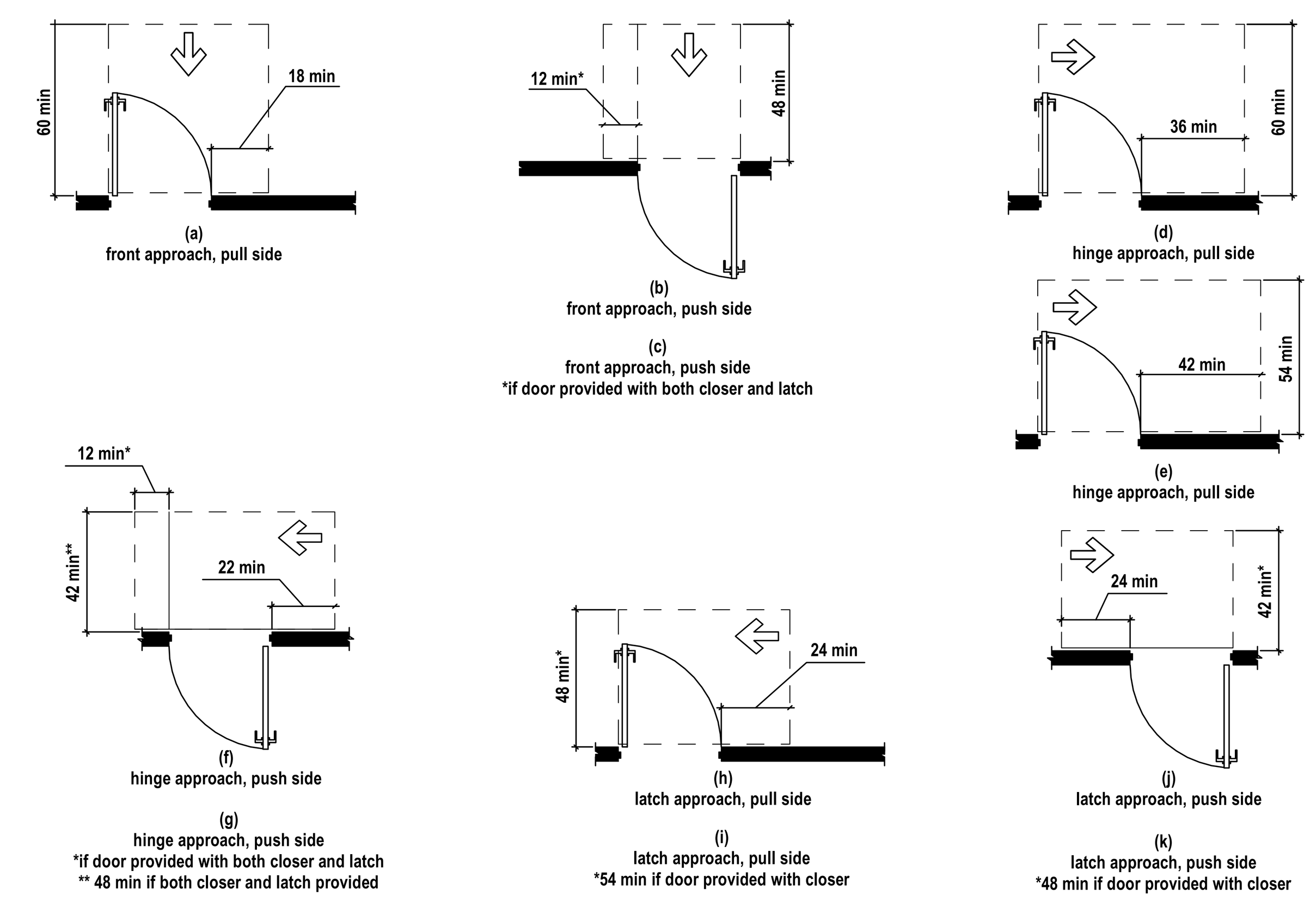
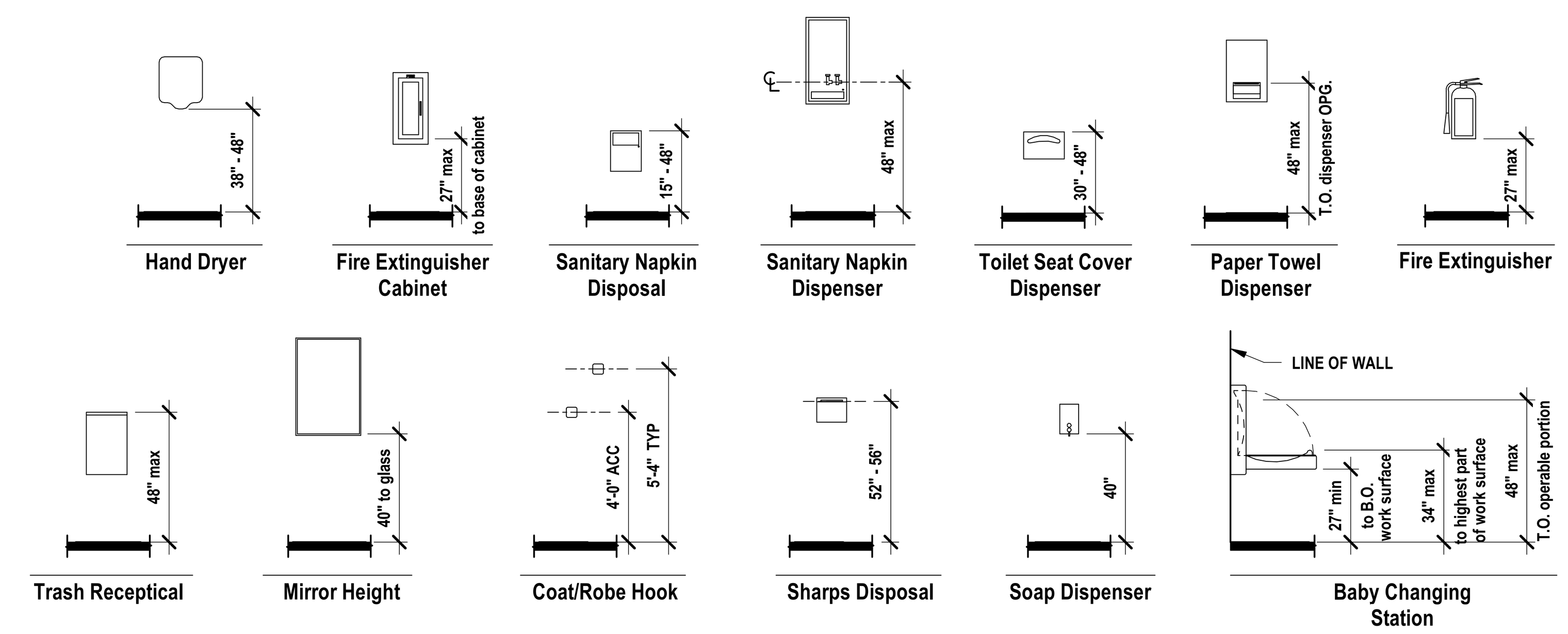


Figure 404.2.4.1
Maneuvering Clearance at Manual Swinging Doors and Gates

STANDARD MOUNTING HEIGHTS



Hand Dryer
Fire Extinguisher Cabinet
Sanitary Napkin Disposal
Sanitary Napkin Dispenser
Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser
Paper Towel Dispenser
Fire Extinguisher
Trash Receptical
Mirror Height
Coat/Robe Hook
Sharps Disposal
Soap Dispenser
Baby Changing Station

COMMUNICATION ELEMENTS AND FEATURES

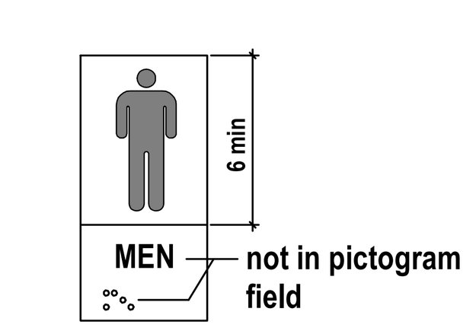


Figure 703.6.1
Pictogram Field

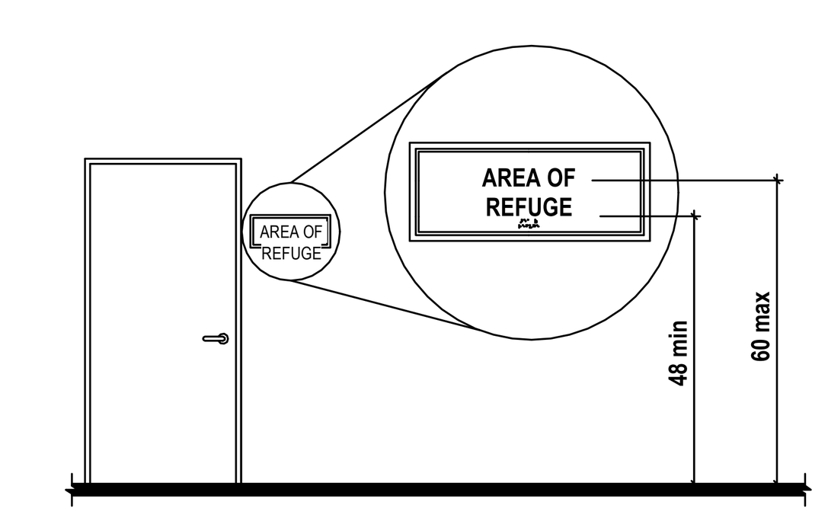


Figure 703.4.1
Height of Tactile Characters Above Floor or Ground

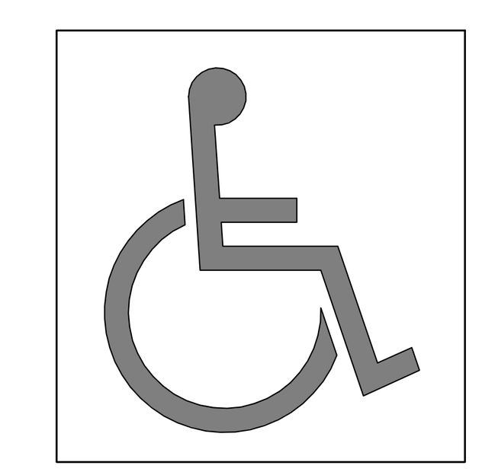


Figure 703.7.2.1
International Symbol of Accessibility

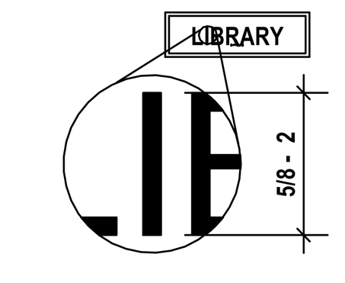


Figure 703.2.5
Height of Raised Characters

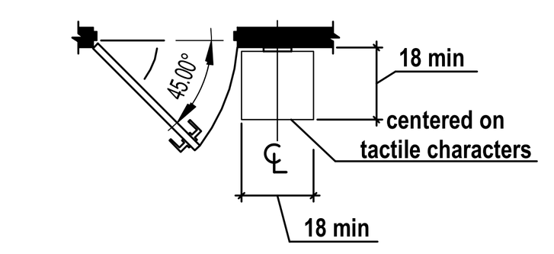


Figure 703.4.2
Location of Tactile Signs at Doors

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: ACCESSIBILITY DETAILS

Approved:

Phase: PERMIT / BID SET

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

Project Number: VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #211916

Building Number: 2

Location: Hot Springs, SD

Drawing Number: GI101

Issue Date	Checked	Drawn
6-13-2023	TRS	DT / GV

VA FORM 08 - 6231

6/13/2023 10:14:37 AM

C:_SGA Revit Local\211916 VA Hot Springs Upgrade NFS Bldg 2_darrin4J29YL.rvt

CODE INFORMATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

1. CONSTRUCTION PURPOSE: RENOVATION

2. REASON FOR SUBMITTAL: RENOVATION

3. I CERTIFY THAT TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE THE SUBMITTED PLANS FOR THE ABOVE-REFERENCED PROJECT COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING:
   NFPA 101-18 (AND ALL REFERENCED DOCUMENTS)
   2018 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE (IMC)
   2015 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE (UPC)
   2017 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NFPA-70)
   2018 LIFE SAFETY CODE (NFPA-101)
   2015 ABA ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS
   BARRIER FREE DESIGN
   2018 IBC WITH LOCAL AMENDMENTS
   ASHRAE STANDARD 90.1 (2007)
   ASHRAE 62.1 (2007)

4. LOCATION OF ANY ANTICIPATED FUTURE ADDITIONS: UNKNOWN

5. OWNER:
   DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
   OFFICE OF CONSTRUCTION AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
   500 NORTH 5TH STREET
   HOT SPRINGS, SD 57747

6. DESIGN TEAM:

   STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS - 605-271-1144
   600 E 7TH STREET - SIOUX FALLS, SD 57103
   CONTACT: GARRY BLACK - GARRYB@STONEGROUPARCH.COM

   ALBERTSON ENGINEERDING - 651-343-9606
   3202 W MAIN ST, SUITE C - RAPID CITY, SD 57702
   CONTACT: JUSTIN KEPLER (STRUCTURAL) - JUSTIN@ALBERTSONENGINEERING.COM

   WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING - 605-348-7455
   1750 RAND ROAD - RAPID CITY, SD 57702
   CONTACT:
   MATT VONHADEN (ELECTRICAL) - MATT.VONHADEN@WESTPLAINSENGINEERING.COM
   DAVE RIEMENSCHNEIDER (MECHANICAL) -
   DAVE.RIEMENSCHNEIDER@WESTPLAINSENGINEERING.COM

   HC DESIGN (FOODSERVICE) - 406-522-7700
   614 FERGUSON AVE SUITE 1 - BOZEMAN, MT 59718
   CONTACT: MICHAEL MILES - MICHAEL@HC.DESIGN

7. ARCHITECTS SEAL: SEE STAMP AT BOTTOM

8. FIRE SERVICE: HOT SPRINGS FIRE DEPARTMENT

9. INSPECTION: VISN SAFETY OFFICER

10. OCCUPANCY GROUP TYPE: A-2 ASSEMBLY
    - RESTAURANTS, CAFETERIAS AND SIMILAR DINING FACILITIES (INCLUDING ASSOCIATED COMMERCIAL KITCHENS)

11. CONSTRUCTION TYPE: TYPE V (111) FULLY SPRINKLERED
    HISTORIC BUILDING: YES

    A. ALLOWABLE AREA PER FLOOR: NO CHANGE

    B. BUILDING HEIGHT: NO CHANGE

    STORIES: 3

12. ACTIVE FIRE SAFETY SYSTEMS
    (a) SMOKE DETECTORS THROUGHOUT
    (b) EMERGENCY LIGHTING
    (c) BATTERY POWERED EXIT LIGHTING
    (d) HOOD SUPPRESSION SYSTEM
    (e) PORTABLE EXTINGUISHERS
    (f) AUTOMATIC AIR-HANDLING SHUT-DOWN
    (g) FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

13. WATER SUPPLY: NATURAL SPRING

14. SEWAGE TREATMENT: CITY OF HOT SPRINGS

15. HANDICAP PROVISIONS: ACCESSIBLE ROUTE
    LAVATORIES AND SIGNAGE

16. OCCUPATIONAL LOAD:
    KITCHENS, COMMERCIAL: 200 GSF/OCC
    STORAGE & MECHANICAL EQUIP. RMS: 300 GSF/OCC
    ASSEMBLY WITHOUT FIXED SEATS: 15 NSF/OCC

    EGRESS CAPACITY:
    STAIRWAY: .3 IN./PERSON
    DOOR: .2 IN./PERSON

FIRE-RESISTANCE REQUIREMENTS: CONSTRUCTION TYPE V (111)

STRUCTURAL FRAME:		
COLUMNS:	EXISTING / 1HR	NFPA - A.8.2.1.2
GIRDERS:	EXISTING / 1HR	NFPA - A.8.2.1.2
TRUSSES:	EXISTING / 1HR	NFPA - A.8.2.1.2
BEARING WALLS:		
EXTERIOR BEARING WALLS:	EXISTING / 1 HR	NFPA - A.8.2.1.2
BEARING WALLS INTERIOR:	EXISTING / 1 HR	NFPA - A.8.2.1.2
NON-BEARING WALLS:		
EXTERIOR NON-BEARING WALLS:	0 HR	NFPA - A.8.2.1.2
INTERIOR NON-BEARING WALLS:	SEE LIFE PLANS	
FLOOR CONSTRUCTION:		
FLOOR AND FLOOR/CEILING:	EXISTING / 1HR	NFPA - A.8.2.1.2
PRIME & SEC. BEAMS & JOISTS:	EXISTING / 0HR	NFPA - A.8.2.1.2
ROOF CONSTRUCTION:		
ROOF AND ROOF/CEILING:	EXISTING / 1HR	NFPA - A.8.2.1.2
PRIME & SEC. BEAMS & JOISTS:	EXISTING / 0HR	NFPA - A.8.2.1.2
OTHER:		
SHAFTS & EXIT PASSAGEWAYS:	1HR	NFPA - 33.2.3.1.3, 8.6.5
ELEVATOR (ACCESSIBLE EGRESS)	2HR	NFPA - 7.2.12.2.4, 7.2.3.3
EXTERIOR DOORS & WINDOWS:	0 HR	

ARRANGEMENT OF MEANS OF EGRESS

LARGE RESIDENTIAL BOARD AND CARE - FULLY SPRINKLERED	
TRAVEL DISTANCE	
WITHIN ROOM TO CORRIDOR (NFPA 101 33.3.2.6.2)	125 FT
CORRIDOR DOOR TO EXIT (NFPA 101 33.3.2.6.3.1)	100 FT
COMMON PATH OF TRAVEL (NFPA 101 33.3.2.5.3)	160 FT
DEAD END (NFPA 101 33.3.2.5.4)	50 FT

MISCELLANEOUS	YES	NO
FIRE RESISTIVE CORRIDORS		X
SMOKE TIGHT CORRIDORS (SMOKE PARTITIONS)	X	
INCIDENTAL USE AREA RATINGS	SEE PLANS	
INTERIOR FINISHES CLASSIFICATION — EXITS	A	
EXIT ACCESS CORRDORS	A	
OTHER SPACES	B	

PLUMBING FIXTURES	WATER	LAVATORIES	SHOWER	DRINKING FOUNTAINS	SERVICE SINKS
RESIDENTIAL	1 PER 25 (FIRST 50)	1 PER 40 (FIRST 80)		1 PER 100	1 SINK
TOTAL REQUIRED	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 SINKS
TOTAL PROVIDED	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1 SINKS

BUILDING CODES, GUIDE AND MANUALS

NOTE: ALL WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE FOLLOWING CODES, ORDINANCES, AND LAWS WHICH INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO:

- VA DIRECTIVES, DESIGN MANUALS, MASTER SPECIFICATIONS, VA NATIONAL CAD STANDARD APPLICATION GUIDE, AND OTHER GUIDANCE INFORMATION ON THE TECHNICAL INFORMATION LIBRARY (TIL)
- INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC) (ONLY WHEN SPECIFICALLY REFERENCED IN VA DESIGN DOCUMENTS)
- 2018 NFPA 101 LIFE SAFETY CODE
- 2018 IBC
- NFPA NATIONAL FIRE CODES WITH THE EXCEPTION OF NFPA 5000 AND NFPA 900
- OCCUPATIONAL, SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (OSHA) STANDARDS
- VA SEISMIC DESIGN REQUIREMENTS, H-18-8
- NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC)
- INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE (IPC)
- ASME BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL CODE
- ASME CODE FOR PRESSURE PIPING
- ARCHITECTURAL BARRIER ACT ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (ABAAS) INCLUDING VA SUPPLEMENT, BARRIER FREE DESIGN GUIDE (PG-18-13)
- VA FIRE PROTECTION DESIGN MANUAL
- BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE, AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE AND COMMENTARY (ACI 318)
- MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION, LOAD AND RESISTANCE FACTOR DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS, AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC)
- DOE INTERIM FINAL RULE: ENERGY CONSERVATION STANDARDS FOR NEW FEDERAL, COMMERCIAL AND MULTI-FAMILY HIGH-RISE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS AND NEW LOW-RISE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS, 10 CFR PARTS 433, 434, AND 435.
- FEDERAL LEADERSHIP IN HIGH PERFORMANCE AND SUSTAINABLE BUILDINGS: MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU)
- EXECUTIVE ORDER 13834
- THE PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND SAFETY SIGNS. STATED IN THE GENERAL REQUIRMENTS SECTION 01010 IF THE VA MASTER CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION.
- VENTILATION FOR THE ACCEPTABLE INDOOR AIR QUALITY – ASHRAE STANDARD 62.1 – 2004.
- SAFETY STANDARD FOR REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS – ASHRAE STANDARD 15 – 2007.
- ENERGY POLICY ACT OF 2005 (EPACT)

PROJECT GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR IS NOT AUTHORIZED TO SCALE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. ARCHITECT IS TO BE NOTIFIED IN THE EVENT A DISCREPANCY IS FOUND IN EITHER SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AT THE EARLIEST PRACTICAL OPPORTUNITY.
2. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL OBSERVE ALL REGULATIONS IMPOSED BY GOVERNING BODIES.
3. CONSTRUCTION SHALL PROCEED IN AN ORDERLY AND CONTINUOUS FASHION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODES AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE CODES.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTAIN ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, INCLUDING STORAGE OF MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT, WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS, AT ALL TIMES BEING RESPONSIBLE FOR AND ABIDING BY RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE OWNER.
5. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY AND ALL SURFACES DAMAGED BY HIMSELF OR SUBCONTRACTORS UNDER HIS CONTROL. REPAIRS ARE TO MATCH EXISTING MATERIALS AND MUST BE ACCEPTABLE TO OWNER.
6. ADEQUATELY PATCH/REPAIR TO MATCH ADJACENT CONSTRUCTION, ALL BUILDING STRUCTURES, COMPONENTS, AND UTILITIES WHICH ARE DISTURBED AND REQUIRE REPAIR AS A RESULT OF WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT.
7. ALL FLOOR TRANSITIONS BETWEEN DIFFERENT MATERIALS SHALL BE SMOOTH AND FLUSH (MAXIMUM SLOPE = 1/8" PER FOOT).
8. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS FROM JOBSITE. ALL CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS SHALL BE CONTAINED INSIDE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.
9. ALL WALLS WITH ITEMS SUCH AS GRAB BARS, TOILET ACCESSORIES, WOOD TRIM, SHELVING, CASEWORK, ETC. SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH CONCEALED, FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING OR METAL STUD BLOCKING. (GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL BLOCKING TYP.)
10. BUILDING 2 WILL REMAIN OCCUPIED THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE EVERY NECESSARY PRECAUTION TO ENSURE THE UNINTERRUPTED OPERATION OF THE FACILITY, STAFF, PATIENTS AND VISITORS. DISRUPTION TO ADJACENT DEPARTMENTS AS WELL AS DEPARTMENTS ON FLOORS ABOVE OR BELOW SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE FACILITY CONTRACT OFFICER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL WORK, CONSTRUCTION, PATHWAYS, ELEVATOR USAGE, AND UTILITY INTERRUPTION WITH THE OWNER.
11. CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE ALL PRECAUTIONS TO PROVIDE FOR STAFF, PATIENTS, VISITORS, AND WORKMEN'S SAFETY DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT PER EPA, OSHA, AND OTHER APPLICABLE CODES, STANDARDS, AND REGULATIONS.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN & KEEP BARRIER FREE THE EXISTING MEANS OF EGRESS.
13. ALL GYPSUM BOARD TO BE MOISTURE/MOLD RESISTANT TYPE X.
14. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION OF TEMPORARY PARTITIONS AND TEMPORARY VENTILATION SYSTEMS AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT THE SPREAD OF DUST FROM THE CONSTRUCTION AREA TO OCCUPIED AREAS OF THE BUILDING. OCCUPIED AREAS SHALL REMAIN DUST FREE THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN THE AFFECTED AREAS OF THE BUILDING (INCLUDING MATERIAL TRANSPORT ROUTES) CLEAN AND DUST FREE.
15. ALL WOOD USED IN WALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED LUMBER.
16. ALL WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE WILL BE TRANSMITTED FROM SUBCONTRACTOR THROUGH GENERAL CONTRACTOR THROUGH ARCHITECT TO OWNER. ALL PARTIES CORRESPONDENCE ARE TO RECEIVE WRITTEN AND SIGNED COPIES OF SUCH. NO VERBAL AGREEMENTS AFFECTING COST OR ALTERNATIVE CONSTRUCTION METHODS AND ARRANGEMENTS WILL BE CONSIDERED VALID OR BINDING, AND ARE THEREFORE, DISALLOWED.
17. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL DIRECTIVES OF THE OWNER. IF CONFLICTS BETWEEN DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF BUILDING OWNER AND/OR OPERATORS ARISE, THEY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.
18. THE HVAC, PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS SHALL COORDINATE THEIR WORK WITH THE WORK OF OTHER TRADES TO ASSURE THAT THE WORK CAN BE INSTALLED IN A WORKMAN-LIKE MANNER. EACH CONTRACTOR SHALL BE EXPECTED TO COOPERATE WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS IN THE PLACEMENT OF WORK TO AVOID CONFLICTS AND MAINTAIN JOB PROGRESS.
19. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE DRAWINGS THAT A COMPLETE JOB IS TO BE ACCOMPLISHED IN PREPARING THE BID. THE BIDDER SHALL MAKE ALLOWANCES FOR DETAILS WHICH MIGHT HAVE BEEN INADVERTENTLY OMITTED FROM THE DRAWINGS.
20. ALL EXISTING DUCTWORK, ELECTRICAL OR PIPING IS NOT NECESSARILY SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
21. BEFORE CONTRACTOR(S) BID THE JOB, IT IS IMPERATIVE THEY VISIT THE JOBSITE AND FIELD VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK, ETC. IT WILL BE PART OF THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DESIGN AND RELOCATE ANY EXISTING OBSTACLES WHICH WILL INTERFERE WITH THE CONTRACTOR'S ABILITY TO INSTALL ALL NEW OR RELOCATED WORK ON HIS CONTRACT.

CONTRACTOR GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING DUCTWORK, ELECTRICAL OR PIPING IS NOT NECESSARILY SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
2. BEFORE CONTRACTOR(S) BID THE JOB, IT IS IMPERATIVE THEY VISIT THE JOBSITE AND FIELD VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK, ETC. IT WILL BE PART OF THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND COST TO ENGINEER AND RELOCATE ANY EXISTING OBSTACLES WHICH WILL INTERFERE WITH THE CONTRACTOR'S ABILITY TO INSTALL ALL NEW OR RELOCATED WORK ON HIS CONTRACT.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS IN FIELD AND NOTIFY PROJECT ARCHITECT OF ALL DISCREPANCIES IF ANY, FOUND PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF ANY COMPONENTS
4. THE CONTRACTOR WILL TAKE ALL NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS INCLUDING THE BUILDING AND MAINTENANCE OF DUST TIGHT PARTITIONS, DAILY VACUUMING, SWEEPING, AND PROVISION OF CLEAN FLOOR MATS AT THE PROJECT ENTRANCES, TO PREVENT THE INFILTRATION OF DIRT AND DUST FROM THE CONSTRUCTION AREAS INTO THE OWNER OCCUPIED AREAS.
5. PATCH ALL FINISHES WHERE DISTURBED BY THE WORK AND WHERE UNFINISHED SURFACES HAVE BEEN EXPOSED BY DEMOLITION. PATCHING MUST MATCH ADJACENT MATERIALS, COLORS, AND FINISHES. WALL SURFACES THAT ARE PATCHED SHALL HAVE THE FINISHES (PAINT, VINYL WALL COVERING, ETC.) REPLACED FROM CORNER TO CORNER AND FLOOR TO CEILING.
6. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED FINISH ALL NEW FRAMES AND PARTITIONS TO MATCH SURROUNDING. NEW HOLLOW METAL DOORS SHALL BE PAINTED SAME COLOR AS FRAMES.
7. PAINT ALL EXPOSED NEW AND EXISTING PIPING, CONDUIT, WIRE MOLD, ELECTRICAL PANELS, ACCESS PANELS, ETC.,TO MATCH WALL FINISH UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. CORRIDOR WALLS AND PLUMBING PARTITIONS SHALL BE CONSIDERED 1 HOUR FIRE RATED WALLS AND NEW OR EXISTING PENETRATIONS MUST BE SEALED ACCORDINGLY WITH APPROVED FIRESTOPPING MATERIAL THE SAME DAY THE PENETRATION IS MADE OR DISCOVERED. ALL FLOOR SLABS, VERTICAL SHAFTS AND STAIRWELLS SHALL BE CONSIDERED 2 HOUR RATED PARTITIONS AND BE SEALED ACCORDINGLY IN THE MANNER LISTED HEREIN. PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE EXTERIOR WALLS SHALL BE SEALED WATERTIGHT.
9. ALL NEW VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL DUCTS, PIPES, CONDUITS, ETC.,IN FINISHED ROOMS OR AREAS THROUGHOUT BUILDING, NOT ENCASED IN MASONRY OR CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, SHALL BE FURRED IN, THE FURRING FINISHED TO MATCH THE ROOM FINISH.
10. WHENEVER EXISTING EQUIPMENT, PIPING, DUCTS, ETC., ARE REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED, SUCH REMOVAL SHALL INCLUDE ALL ANCHORS, HANGERS, FOUNDATIONS, ETC., UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. AFTER REMOVAL; FLOORS, WALLS, AND CEILINGS SHALL BE FINISHED TO MATCH ADJOINING SURFACES.
11. UTILITY WORK THAT WILL REQUIRE A SHUTDOWN OF EXISTING SERVICE(S) WILL BE DONE AFTER NORMAL WORKING HOURS (NIGHTS, WEEKENDS, HOLIDAYS, ETC.) AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE GOVERNMENT. WORK MUST BE SCHEDULED WITH THE COR.
12. WORK THAT MUST OCCUR IN OCCUPIED AREAS, SUCH AS PUBLIC CORRIDORS, OF THE MEDICAL CENTER OR DISRUPT A MEDICAL CENTER FUNCTION WILL BE DONE AT TIMES OTHER THAN NORMAL WORKING HOURS (NIGHTS, WEEKENDS, HOLIDAYS, ETC.) AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE GOVERNMENT. WORK MUST BE SCHEDULED WITH THE V.A. PROJECT ENGINEER.
13. ALL ELECTRICAL CIRCUITRY TO BE CONCEALED UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. CIRCUITING FOR ELECTRIC DOOR HOLD OPENS IN MASONRY WALLS SHALL BE SURFACE RACEWAY.
14. COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH OTHER TRADES AND EXISTING CONDITIONS TO ELIMINATE CONFLICTS AND/OR INTERFERENCES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL OFFSETS, FITTINGS, TRANSITIONS, EXTENSIONS, ETC., REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM.
15. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND SHOW ONLY THE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF EACH SYSTEM. BECAUSE OF SMALL SCALE OF DRAWINGS IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO SHOW OR INDICATE ALL BRANCHES, OFFSETS, FITTINGS, BOXES, AND ACCESSORIES WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR MUST CAREFULLY INVESTIGATE STRUCTURAL AND FINISH CONDITIONS AFFECTING ALL WORK, FURNISHING SUCH FITTINGS, TRAPS, VALVES, BOXES, ACCESSORIES, ETC., AS MAY BE REQUIRED.
16. LOCATIONS OF NEW EQUIPMENT, PIPING, AND ASSOCIATED ITEMS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE SCHEMATIC ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION FOR ALL WORK, INCLUDING CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WORK. ALL OFFSETS, FITTINGS, TRANSITIONS, EXTENSIONS, ETC., REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
17. ALL EXISTING DUCTWORK, ELECTRICAL OR MECHANICAL PIPING, CABLE TRAYS, ETC., IS NOT NECESSARILY SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. BEFORE CONTRACTOR PLACES A BID IT IS IMPERATIVE THEY VISIT THE JOBSITE AND FIELD VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK, PIPING, ETC. IT WILL BE PART OF THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND THE CONTRACTOR WILL BEAR THE COST TO ENGINEER AND RELOCATE ANY EXISTING OBSTACLES WHICH WILL INTERFERE WITH THE CONTRACTOR'S ABILITY TO INSTALL ALL NEW OR RELOCATED WORK IN THIS PROJECT.
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INSTALL CONDUIT, PIPING, LIGHTING, OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS UNDER OR ADJACENT TO HVAC EQUIPMENT THAT WILL ELIMINATE OR OBSTRUCT ACCESS TO COILS, MOTORS, VALVES, SWITCHES, PANELS, ETC.
19. BEFORE THE CONTRACTOR BEGINS WORK HE SHALL RECORD ANY EXISTING SYSTEM INFORMATION SUCH AS TEMPERATURE, FLOW RATE, PRESSURE, CURRENT, VOLATAGE, OR ANY OTHER INFORMATION NECESSARY FOR HIM TO RETURN THE AFFECTED SYSTEM TO ORIGINAL OPERATING CONDITION. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IT IS ASSUMED THAT ALL SYSTEMS (HVAC, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, ETC.) ARE WORKING PROPERLY IN EVERY MANNER AT THE BEGINNING OF THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR'S RECORDED MEASUREMENTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE BEFORE ANY DEMOLITION OR OTHER RELATED WORK CAN PROCEED.
20. FOR DOORS BEING REPLACED: IF THE EXISTING DOOR HAS SIGNAGE APPLIED TO IT, THIS SIGNAGE SHOULD BE CAREFULLY REMOVED AND REAPPLIED TO THE NEW DOOR. IF THE SIGNAGE IS DAMAGED DURING REMOVAL OR CANNOT OTHERWISE BE REAPPLIED IT SHOULD BE REPLACED WITH NEW SIGNAGE OF IDENTICAL TYPE.
21. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL EXISTING ACCESS DOORS TO CONSTRUCTION AREAS, EXISTING MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL AREAS, ASSIGNED STORAGE AREAS, EQUIPMENT ACCESS AREAS, ETC. DOORS MUST BE RESTORED TO THE CONDITION ENCOUNTERED AT BEGINNING OF PROJECT. THIS INCLUDES DOOR REPLACEMENT, HARDWARE REPLACEMENT, HARDWARE REPAIR, DOOR REPAIR, ETC.
22. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT ALL REPLACEMENT DOORS HAVE A GAP OF LESS THAN 3/4" BETWEEN THE BOTTOM OF THE DOOR AND THE FLOOR AT ALL POINTS. CONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE INSTALLED DOOR FRAME HEIGHT OR MAKE OTHER NECESSARY MODIFICATIONS0 TO MEET THIS REQUIREMENT AND KEEP FIRE RATING OF DOOR AND FRAME. BOTTOM SWEEPS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED ON DRAWING.
23. IF THERE IS ANY WORK TO BE DONE ON EXISTING ROOFS, SUCH AS ROOF PENETRATIONS OR STANDS, OR ANYTHING THAT DAMAGES THE INTEGRITY OF THE ROOF, THIS WORK MUST BE DONE BY A CONTRACTOR LICENSED BY THE ROOFING MEMBRANE MANUFACTURER. HE MUST BE APPROVED BY THE MEMBRANE MANUFACTURER SO AS TO NOT VOID OR INTERRUPT EXISTING SINGLE PLY MEMBRANE ROOF WARRANTIES.
24. EXISTING CIRCUITRY (CONDUIT, BOXES, WIRE, ETC.) MAY BE REUSED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION AS LONG AS IT MEETS THE SAME SPECIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR NEW CIRCUITRY. ALL WORK, NEW AND EXISTING, SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST NEC CODE.
25. WHERE DOOR AND HARDWARE ARE SHOWN TO BE REMOVED, THE DOOR STOPS ARE TO REMAIN AND BE REUSED UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL: WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC., 1750 RAND RD, RAPID CITY, SD 57702, Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL: ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC., 3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C, RAPID CITY, SD 57702, Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE: HC DESIGN, 614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11, BOZEMAN, MT 59718, Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title	Phase	Project Title	Project Number
LIFE SAFETY CODE REVIEW	PERMIT / BID SET	UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN	VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #211916

Building Number: 2

Approved:

Location: Hot Springs, SD

Issue Date	Checked	Drawn	Drawing Number
6-13-2023	TRS	DT / GV	GI102

VA FORM 08 - 6231

CODE PLAN - THIRD LEVEL

F3 — 1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH

GENERAL CODE PLAN NOTES:

A. ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CONFLICTS FOUND IN THE VARIOUS PARTS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND THE OWNER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
B. PROVIDE AND INSTALL SMOKE SEALS ON ALL RATED DOORS.
C. SEE MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

KEYNOTES_SGA

Key Value	Keynote Text
1.10	EXISTING FIRE EXTINGUISHER
1.10A	EXISTING FIRE EXTINGUISHER RELOCATED. PROVIDE BLOCKING IN WALL FOR MOUNTING.

CODE PLAN LEGEND

- OCCUPANTS
- REQUIRED WIDTH
- PROVIDED WIDTH
- OCCUPANT LOAD

RATED WALL KEY

- 1-HOUR WALL
- 2-HOUR WALL

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title	LIFE SAFETY PLAN - THIRD FLOOR
Phase	PERMIT / BID SET
Project Title	UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Project Number	VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #211916
Building Number	2
Approved:	
Location	Hot Springs, SD
Issue Date	6-13-2023
Checked	TRS
Drawn	DT / GV
Drawing Number	GI103

GENERAL STRUCTURAL NOTES

GENERAL NOTES:

1. STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH JOB SPECIFICATIONS AND ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING AND SITE DRAWINGS. CONSULT THESE DRAWINGS FOR SLEEVES, DEPRESSIONS AND OTHER DETAILS NOT SHOWN ON STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS MUST BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE AFFECTED PART OF THE WORK.
3. THE STRUCTURE IS DESIGNED TO BE SELF SUPPORTING AND STABLE AFTER THE BUILDING IS COMPLETE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE ERECTION PROCEDURES AND SEQUENCE TO ENSURE SAFETY OF THE BUILDING AND ITS COMPONENTS DURING ERECTION. THIS INCLUDES THE ADDITION OF NECESSARY SHORING, SHEETING, TEMPORARY BRACING (AND ACCOMPANYING FOOTINGS), GUYS OR TIE-DOWNS.
4. ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS AS A RESULT OF REJECTION OF WORK COMPLETED AND/OR ADDITIONAL OBSERVATIONS DUE TO THE DEFICIENCIES IN WORK OBSERVED WILL BE AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.
5. ALL STRUCTURAL SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE REVIEWED BY JOB SUPERINTENDENT IN ADDITION TO ALL PERSONNEL DEEMED NECESSARY BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL TO ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.
6. ALL SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE REVIEWED BY ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC. SHALL HAVE ELECTRONIC COPIES PROVIDED TO ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC. FOR REVIEW. AN ELECTRONIC MARKED SET OF THOSE DRAWINGS WILL BE RETURNED TO THE CONTRACTOR. NO ADDITIONAL HARD COPIES OF THE SHOP DRAWINGS NEED TO BE PROVIDED TO ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC., ALTHOUGH OTHER PARTIES MAY REQUIRE HARD COPIES OF THE MARKED UP DRAWINGS. THESE REQUIREMENTS ARE IN ADDITION TO THE TYPICAL PROJECT SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS STATED IN THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
7. THE DESIGN OF THE STRUCTURE SHOWN IN THESE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS IS FOR THE ONE-TIME USE AT THE SPECIFIC SITE REFERENCED IN THE TITLEBLOCK.

DESIGN CODES:

- VA PG 18-10 STRUCTURAL DESING MANUAL - OCTOBER 1, 2022
- 2021 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE.
- ACI 318-19 BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE AND COMMENTARY.
- AISC 360-16 SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS.
- ASCE 7-16 MINIMUM DESIGN LOADS AND ASSOCIATED CRITERIA FOR BUILDINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURES.
- NDS 2018 NATIONAL DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR WOOD CONSTRUCTION.

DESIGN LOADS:

THE STRUCTURAL SYSTEM FOR THIS BUILDING HAS BEEN DESIGNED WITH THE FOLLOWING SUPERIMPOSED LOADINGS BASED ON A RISK CATEGORY III:

ROOF:	
SNOW LOAD	30 PSF + DRIFT
GROUND SNOW LOAD	40 PSF
SNOW EXPOSURE FACTOR	1.0
SNOW THERMAL FACTOR	1.0
SNOW IMPORTANCE FACTOR	1.1
DEAD LOAD	20 PSF
LIVE LOAD	20 PSF (REDUCIBLE)
WIND:	
ULTIMATE WIND SPEED	120 MPH
EXPOSURE CATEGORY	C
INTERNAL PRESSURE COEFFICIENT	0.18
SEISMIC:	
SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY	A
SITE CLASSIFICATION	D
SEISMIC IMPORTANCE FACTOR	1.5
MAPPED SPECTRAL RESPONSE COEFFICIENTS	
$S_S = 0.076$	
$S_1 = 0.035$	
ANALYSIS PROCEDURE	
EQUIVALENT LATERAL FORCE PROCEDURE	

FOUNDATIONS:

FOUNDATIONS ARE DESIGNED FOR AN ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING PRESSURE OF 1,500 PSF ON EXISTING SOILS. BEFORE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES, SOIL BEARING CAPACITY SHALL BE VERIFIED BY A SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION, A CERTIFIED TESTING LABORATORY, WHOSE REPORT SHALL INCLUDE ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SITE PREPARATION IN ORDER TO BEAR THE FOUNDATION LOADS. ABOVE REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER FOR REVIEW BEFORE FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION BEGINS.

PLUMBING SLEEVES:

MINIMUM SLEEVE SPACING SHALL BE TWO DIAMETERS CENTER TO CENTER TO THE LARGER SLEEVE OR 6" CLEAR BETWEEN SLEEVES, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION SLEEVE LOCATIONS AND SIZES SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER OF RECORD.

PENETRATIONS:

NO PENETRATIONS SHALL BE MADE IN ANY STRUCTURAL MEMBERS OTHER THAN THOSE LOCATED ON THESE DRAWINGS WITHOUT PREVIOUS APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

CONCRETE MIX DESIGN:

1. CONCRETE MIX SHALL BE DESIGNED BY RECOGNIZE TESTING LABORATORY TO ACHIEVE A STRENGTH AT 28 DAYS AS SHOWN IN THE BELOW CONCRETE CURING STRENGTH SCHEDULE WITH A PLASTIC AND WORKABLE MIX:

CONCRETE PROPERTIES

LOCATION	28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH	ENTRAINED AIR	SLUMP	MAX W/C RATIO
FOOTINGS	3,500 PSI	4.0% - 6.0%	5" +/- 1"	0.55
FND WALLS & ALL OTHER CONC	4,500 PSI	5.0% - 7.0%	4"+/- 1"	0.45
INTERIOR SLABS	4,000 PSI	≤ 3.0%	3" +/- 1"	0.5
EXTERIOR SLABS	5,000 PSI	5.0% - 7.0%	3" +/ - 1"	0.40

2. SUBMIT PROPOSED MIX DESIGN WITH RECENT FIELD CYLINDER OR LAB TESTS FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO USE. MIX SHALL BE UNIQUELY IDENTIFIED BY MIX NUMBER OR OTHER POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION. CONCRETE SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM STANDARD C94 FOR MEASURING, MIXING, TRANSPORTING, ETC. CONCRETE TICKETS SHALL BE TIME STAMPED WHEN CONCRETE IS BATCHED. THE MAXIMUM TIME ALLOWED FROM THE TIME THE MIXING WATER IS ADDED UNTIL IT IS DEPOSITED IN ITS FINAL POSITION SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE AND ONE HALF (1-1/2) HOURS. IF FOR ANY REASON THERE IS A LONGER DELAY THAN STATED ABOVE, THE CONCRETE SHALL BE DISCARDED. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE TESTING LAB TO NOTIFY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND THE CONTRACTOR OF ANY NONCOMPLIANCE WITH THE ABOVE. ALL SLABS SHALL BE CURED USING CURING COMPOUND MEETING ASTM STANDARD C309 TYPE 1 AND SHALL HAVE A FUGITIVE DYE. THE COMPOUND SHALL BE PLACED AS SOON AS THE FINISHING IS COMPLETED OR AS SOON AS THE WATER HAS LEFT THE UNFINISHED CONCRETE. ALL SCUFFED OR BROKEN AREAS IN THE CURING MEMBRANE SHALL BE RECOATED DAILY. CALCIUM CHLORIDES SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED; OTHER ADMIXTURES MAY BE USED ONLY WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
3. CONCRETE SHALL UTILIZE TYPE I/II CEMENT AND SHALL HAVE A 20% MINIMUM CLASS F FLY-ASH CONTENT BY WEIGHT.
4. COARSE AND FINE AGGREGATES SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM C33 AND ACI 302.1, CURRENT VERSIONS.
5. THE CONCRETE STRENGTHS SHOWN IN THE SECTION ABOVE AND IN THE SPECIFICATIONS ARE MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS. THE ENGINEER SHALL DETERMINE IF THE CONCRETE IS ACCEPTABLE, OR TO BE REMOVED, OR TO RECEIVE SPECIAL CURING IF THE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS ARE LESS THAN SPECIFIED.
6. WATER REDUCING AGENTS MAY BE USED IN THE CONCRETE MIX. PLASTICIZERS AND SUPER-PLASTICIZERS MAY BE USED ONLY WHEN WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE ENGINEER IS GIVEN.
7. NO SALTS OF ANY KIND MAY BE USED IN CONCRETE BEFORE OBTAINING THE ENGINEER'S WRITTEN PERMISSION FOR THEIR USE.

CONCRETE TESTING:

1. CONCRETE TESTING SHALL BE PAID FOR BY THE OWNER. TESTING LABORATORY SHALL PERFORM THE FOLLOWING TEST ON CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE:
   A. ASTM C143 - "STANDARD TEST METHOD FOR SLUMP OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE."
   B. ASTM C39 - "STANDARD TEST METHOD FOR COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CYLINDRICAL CONCRETE SPECIMENS. A SEPARATE TEST SHALL BE CONDUCTED FOR EACH CLASS, FOR EVERY 50 CUBIC YARDS (OR FRACTION THEREOF), PLACED PER DAY. REQUIRED CYLINDER(S) QUANTITIES AND TEST AGE AS FOLLOWS:
      a. AT 7 DAYS
      b. AT 28 DAYS
   C. PROVIDE ONE ADDITIONAL RESERVE CYLINDER TO BE TESTED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER, IF REQUIRED. IF 28 DAY STRENGTH IS ACHIEVED, THE ADDITIONAL CYLINDER(S) MAY BE DISCARDED.
   D. TESTING SHALL BE BASED UPON CONCRETE TAKEN AT POINT OF PLACEMENT.
   E. IN ADDITION TO TYPICAL TESTING REQUIREMENTS, SLUMP AND AIR CONTENT SAMPLES SHALL BE TAKEN AT BEGINNING OF FIRST TRUCK PRIOR TO ANY PLACEMENT AND REPEATED AT THE MIDDLE OF FIRST TRUCK. CONCRETE PLACEMENT SHALL NOT START IF INITIAL TEST(S) FAIL AND SHALL NOT CONTINUE OF TEST TAKEN AT MIDDLE OF FIRST LOAD FAILS.
   F. IF ANY SLUMP OR AIR CONTENT FAILS DURING PLACEMENT, TESTS SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED AND RETAKEN. IF RETAKEN TESTS FAIL THEN ALL SUBSEQUENT LOADS MUST BE TESTED AT ARRIVAL AND TEST MUST SHOW COMPLIANCE PRIOR TO THE CONCRETE IN THAT TRUCK BEING ALLOWED FOR USE ON PROJECT. ALL COSTS FOR ADDITIONAL TESTING SHALL BE CREDITED TO THE OWNER.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING PLACEMENT:

1. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 301 AND ACI 117 EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BELOW:
   A. ACI 117 ITEM 4.3.1.1 ELEVATIONS OF SLABS-ON-GRADE TOP OF SLAB ELEVATION SHALL BE WITHIN A 3/8" ENVELOPE EITHER SIDE OF THE THEORETICAL DESIGN SURFACE.
   B. ACI 117 ITEM 4.5.7 FLOOR FINISH TOLERANCES AS MEASURED BY PLACING A FREESTANDING (UNLEVELED) 10 FT. STRAIGHTEDGE ANYWHERE ON THE SLAB AND ALLOWING IT TO REST UPON TWO HIGH SPOTS WITHIN 28 DAYS AFTER SLAB CONCRETE PLACEMENT. THE GAP AT ANY POINT BETWEEN THE STRAIGHT EDGE AND THE FLOOR SHALL NOT EXCEED 1/4".
2. ALL REINFORCING STEEL TO BE ASTM A615, GRADE 60 (#4 AND LARGER), EXCEPT WHERE NOTED OTHERWISE. REINFORCING SHALL NOT BE WELDED
3. WELDED WIRE FABRIC TO CONFORM TO ASTM A185 AND SHALL BE FREE FROM OIL, SCALE, AND RUST. PLACE WWF IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TYPICAL PLACING DETAILS OF ACI STANDARDS AND THE SPECIFICATIONS. MINIMUM LAPS SHALL BE ONE SPACE PLUS 2"
4. ALL REINFORCING STEEL BARS TO BE DETAILED AND PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST ACI MANUALS.
5. LAP ALL REINFORCING SPLICES IN CONCRETE A MINIMUM OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR 24 INCHES, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS (CLASS B SPLICE).
6. PROVIDE CORNER BARS OF SAME BAR DIAMETER AS SPECIFIED FOR THE WALL, BEAM OR FOOTING. PROVIDE MINIMUM OF 40 BAR DIAMETER LAP FOR ALL CORNER BARS, UNLESS NOTE OTHERWISE.
7. PROVIDE FOUNDATION DOWELS AS SHOWN. MINIMUM SIZE DOWELS TO BE #4, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL VERTICAL REINFORCING STEEL IN COLUMNS AND PIERS, OR VERTICAL REINFORCING IN WALLS, SHALL BE DOWELED INTO THE FOOTINGS WITH SAME SIZE AND QUANTITY DOWEL AS THE VERTICAL REINFORCING.
8. WHERE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, PROVIDE WELD PLATES, WELDMENTS, OR CONCRETE INSERTS FOR FASTENING AND SECURING OTHER COMPONENTS. CONCRETE INSERTS SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR REQUIRING THEM AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR CASTING THE CONCRETE AROUND THEM. CLIP ANGLES SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR REQUIRING THEM.
9. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL RECEIVE CONCRETE COVER AS FOLLOWS:

DESCRIPTION	MINIMUM COVER
CAST AGAINST & PERMANENTLY EXPOSED TO EARTH	3"
EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER	
#6 THROUGH #18 BARS	2"
#5 BARS OR SMALLER	1 1/2"
NOT EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER OR IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND, SLABS AND WALLS	
#11 BARS OR SMALLER	3/4"
#14 AND #18	1 1/2"
BEAMS AND COLUMNS	1 1/2"
SHELLS, FOLDED PLATE MEMBERS:	
NO. 6 BAR AND LARGER	3/4"
NO. 5 BAR, W31 OR D31 WIRE AND SMALLER	1/2"

10. PROVIDE TWO (2) #5'S, ONE AT EACH FACE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, AROUND ALL OPENINGS GREATER THAN 12"x12" IN CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE. EXTEND REINFORCING 2'-0" BEYOND OPENING IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. CONTACT ENGINEER FOR ALL OPENINGS GREATER THAN 12"x12" FOR DESIGN.
11. COLD WEATHER AND HOT WEATHER PROVISIONS OF ACI 306 AND 305 (CURRENT EDITIONS), RESPECTIVELY, SHALL BE MAINTAINED.
12. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ALL UNDER SLAB VAPOR RETARDERS SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM E1745 CLASS A AND SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

CHEMICAL ANCHORS:

SHALL BE A POLYMER INJECTION SYSTEM SUCH AS HILTI-HY 200 EPOXY, OR APPROVED EQUAL, INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS. INSTALLERS SHALL BE TRAINED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE.

ANCHOR BOLTS:

1. SHALL BE A36 THREADED ROD. PROVIDE HOT DIP GALVANIZE FINISH ON ALL ANCHOR BOLTS PERMANENTLY EXPOSED TO EXTERIOR OR IN CONTACT WITH PRESSURE TREATED LUMBER.
2. THREADED ROD EMBEDMENT DEPTH SPECIFIED IN THE DRAWINGS SHALL BE FROM TOP OF CONCRETE TO TOP OF DOUBLE NUT.

WOOD:

1. STRUCTURAL 2x WOOD COMPONENTS HAVE BEEN DESIGNED AS SPRUCE-PINE-FIR (SPF) OR HEM-FIR (HF) NO. 2 OR BETTER AND SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM ALLOWABLE FIBER STRESSES AND PROPERTIES:

MODULUS OF ELASTICITY (E)	1,300,000 PSI
BENDING (Fb)	850 PSI
SHEAR (Fv)	135 PSI

2. STRUCTURAL WOOD COMPONENTS WHERE INDICATED AS (DF) HAVE BEEN DESIGNED DOUGLAS FIR LARCH (DF) AND SHAL HAVE THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM ALLOWABLE FIBER STRESSES AND PROPERTIES:

MODULUS OF ELASTICITY (E)	1,900,000 PSI
BENDING (Fb)	1,350 PSI
SHEAR (Fv)	180 PSI

3. WOOD IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE OR MASONRY SHALL BE PROTECTED OR PRESSURE TREATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AITC-109.
4. MEMBER SIZES SHOWN ARE NOMINAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
5. BOLTS IN WOOD ARE MACHINE BOLTS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. MACHINE BOLTS SHALL HAVE A SHANK DIAMETER WITHIN 1/16" OF THAT SPECIFIED. BOLTS ARE ASTM 307 STEEL. BOLT HOLES IN WOOD SHALL BE 1/32" OVERSIZE. WHERE STEEL IS CONNECTED TO WOOD, HOLES IN STEEL SHALL BE 1/16" OVERSIZE. PROVIDE STANDARD CUT WASHERS UNDER HEAD AND NUT WHERE BEARING IS AGAINST WOOD. WHERE STEEL SIDE PLATES ARE USED FOR CONNECTION, THE PLATE SHALL BE USED AS A TEMPLATE.

WOOD FRAMING CONNECTORS:

1. CONNECTOR MODEL NUMBERS SHOWN ARE "STRONG-TIE" CONNECTORS AS MANUFACTURED BY "SIMPSON STRONG-TIE CO.", 1450 DOOLITTLE DR., PO BOX 1568, SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577. SUBSTITUTIONS ARE ACCEPTABLE ONLY WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.
2. ALL CONNECTORS SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM-A653. CONNECTORS IN CONTACT WITH PRESSURE TREATED MATERIALS SHALL HAVE G-185 COATING. CONNECTORS NOT IN CONTACT WITH TREATED MATERIALS SHALL HAVE STANDARD G-60 COATING.

SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTING:

1. SPECIAL INSPECTION AND MINIMUM TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 2021 IBC AND ALL REFERENCED MATERIALS AND TABLES.
2. INSPECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY AN INDEPENDENT TESTING AGENCY HIRED AT THE OWNER'S EXPENSE. AGENCY INSPECTION PERSONNEL SHALL MEET THE INSPECTOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR EACH MATERIAL ITEM AS INDICATED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
3. ANY MATERIAL OR PLACEMENT DEVIATIONS FROM MINIMUMS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS OR IN SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER.
4. IN ADDITION TO THE IBC INSPECTION TABLES, THE INSPECTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT ALL STEEL MAINTAIN ERECTION TOLERANCES OF STRUCTURAL STEEL AND ARCHITECTURALLY EXPOSED STRUCTURAL STEEL WITHIN AISC'S CODE OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STEEL BUILDINGS AND BRIDGES.
5. IN ADDITION TO THE CONCRETE AND MASONRY IBC INSPECTION TABLES, THE INSPECTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT ALL CONCRETE AND MASONRY MAINTAIN TOLERANCES SPECIFIED IN ACI 117-90 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR TOLERANCES FOR CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS.
6. TESTING - ANY FAILED FIELD TEST SHALL BE REPORTED TO ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC IMMEDIATELY.

IBC 2021 TABLE 1705.3 REQUIRED SPECIAL INSPECTION AND TESTS OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

TYPE	CONTINUOUS SPECIAL INSPECTION	PERIODIC SPECIAL INSPECTION	REFERENCED STANDARD[a]	IBC REFERENCE	REQUIRED ON PROJECT
1. INSPECTION REINFORCEMENT, INCLUDING PRESTRESSING TENDONS, AND VERIFY PLACEMENT	-	X	ACI 318 CH 20, 25.2, 25.3, 26.6.1-26.6.3	1908.4	YES
2. REINFORCING BAR WELDING: A. VERIFY WELDABILITY OF REINFORCING BARS OTHER THAN ASTM A706.	-	X	AWS D1.4, ACI 318: 26.6.4	-	NO
B. INSPECT SINGLE-PASS FILLET WELDS, MAXIMUM 5/16".		X			
C. INSPECT ALL OTHER WELDS	X	-			
3. INSPECT ANCHORS CAST IN CONCRETE.	-	X	ACI 318: 17.8.2	-	YES
4. INSPECT ANCHORS POST-INSTALLED IN HARDENED CONCRETE MEMBERS.[b] A. ADHESIVE ANCHORS INSTALLED IN HORIZONTALLY OR UPWARDLY INCLINED ORIENTATIONS TO RESIST SUSTAINED TENSION LOADS.	X	-	ACI 318: 17.8.2.4, ACI 318: 17.8.2	-	NO
B. MECHANICAL ANCHORS AND ADHESIVE ANCHORS NOT DEFINED IN 4A.	-	X			YES
5. VERIFY USE OF REQUIRED DESIGN MIX.	-	X	ACI 318: CH. 19, 26.4.3, 26.4.4	1904.1, 1904.2	YES
6. PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT, FABRICATE SPECIMENS FOR STRENGTH TESTS, PERFORM SLUMP AND AIR CONTENT TESTS, AND DETERMINE THE TEMPERATURE OF THE CONCRETE.	X	-	ASTM C172, ASTM C31, ACI 318: 26.5, 26.12	-	YES
7. INSPECT CONCRETE AND SHOTCRETE PLACEMENT FOR PROPER APPLICATION TECHNIQUES	X	-	ACI 318: 26.5	1908.6, 1908.7, 1908.8	YES
8. VERIFY MAINTENANCE OF SPECIFIED CURING TEMPERATURE AND TECHNIQUES.	-	X	ACI 318: 26.5.3-26.5.5	1908.9	YES
9. INSPECT OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE FOR: A. APPLICATION OF PRESTRESSING FORCES.	X	-	ACI 318: 26.10	-	NO
B. GROUTING OF BONDED PRESTRESSING TENDONS.	X	-			
10. INSPECT ERECTION OF PRECAST CONCRETE MEMBERS.	-	X	ACI 318: CH. 26.9	-	YES
11. FOR PRECAST CONCRETE DIAPHRAGM CONNECTIONS OR REINFORCEMENT AT JOINTS CLASSIFIED AS MODERATE OR HIGH DEFORMABILITY ELEMENTS (MDE OR HDE) IN STRUCTURES ASSIGNED TO SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY C, D, E, OR F, INSPECT SUCH CONNECTIONS AND REINFORCEMENT IN THE FIELD FOR:			ACI 318: 26.13.1.3	-	NO
A. INSTALLATION OF EMBEDDED PARTS.	X	-		-	
B. COMPLETION OF THE CONTINUITY OF REINFORCEMENT ACROSS JOINTS.	X	-	ACI 550.5	-	
C. COMPLETION OF CONNECTIONS IN THE FIELD.	X	-		-	
12. INSPECT INSTALLATION TOLERANCES OF PRECAST CONCRETE DIAPHRAGM CONNECTIONS FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ACI 550.5.	-	X	ACI 318: 26.13.1.3	-	NO
13. VERIFY IN-SITU CONCRETE STRENGTH, PRIOR TO STRESSING OF TENDONS IN POST-TENSIONED CONCRETE AND PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF SHORES AND FORMS FROM BEAMS AND STRUCTURAL SLABS.	-	X	ACI 318: 26.11.2	-	NO
14. INSPECT FORMWORK FOR SHAPE, LOCATION AND DIMENSIONS OF THE CONCRETE MEMBER BEING FORMED.	-	X	ACI 318: 26.11.1.2(b)	-	YES

a. WHERE APPLICABLE, SEE SECTION 1705.12, SPECIAL INSPECTIONS FOR SEISMIC RESISTANCE.

b. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE RESEARCH REPORT FOR THE ANCHOR ISSUED BY AN APPROVED SOURCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 17.8.2 IN ACI 318, OR OTHER QUALIFICATION PROCEDURES. WHERE SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT PROVIDED, SPECIAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY THE REGISTERED DESIGN PROFESSIONAL AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE BUILDING OFFICIAL PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK.

MATERIAL TESTS.
IN THE ABSENCE OF SUFFICIENT DATA OR DOCUMENTATION PROVIDING EVIDENCE OF CONFORMANCE TO QUALITY STANDARDS FOR MATERIALS IN CHAPTERS 19 AND 20 OF ACI 318, THE BUILDING OFFICIAL SHALL REQUIRE TESTING OF MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROPRIATE STANDARDS AND CRITERIA FOR THE MATERIAL IN CHAPTERS 19 AND 20 OF ACI 318.

SYMBOLS LEGEND

STRUCTURAL HATCH PATTERNS

INDEX TO STRUCTURAL SHEETS

STRUCTURAL SHEET INDEX

SHT NO	SHEET NAME
S001	STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES
S101	FLOOR FRAMING PLAN
S102	ROOF FRAMING PLAN
S501	STANDARD AND TYPICAL DETAILS

MOST COMMONLY USED STRUCTURAL ABBREVIATIONS

** NOT LISTED IN THE NCS MANUAL

SYMBOLS USED AS ABBREVIATIONS:	
&	AND
L	ANGLE
LL	DOUBLE ANGLE
@	AT
CL ¢ ℄	CENTER LINE
//	PARALLEL
d	PENNY (NAIL)
⊥	PERPENDICULAR
PL	PLATE
#	POUND OR NUMBER
Ø	ROUND OR DIAMETER
ABBREVIATIONS:	
(A)--------------------	
A/E	ARCHITECT/ENGINEER
AB	ANCHOR BOLT/ROD
ABV	ABOVE
ADDL	ADDITIONAL
ADDM	ADDENDUM
ADH	ADHESIVE
ADJ	ADJUSTABLE, ADJACENT, ADJOINING
AFF	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR
AGGR	AGGREGATE
AHR	ANCHOR, ANCHORAGE
ALT	ALTERNATE
APPROX	APPROXIMATE
**AR	ANCHOR ROD
ARCH	ARCHITECT (URAL)
(B)--------------------	
BEV	BEVELED
BFF	BELOW FINISH FLOOR
**BL	BRICK LEDGE
BLDG	BUILDING
BLW	BELOW
**BLK	BLOCK (ING)
BM	BEAM
BOT	BOTTOM
**BO	BOTTOM OF
**BOC	BOTTOM OF CONCRETE
**BOF	BOTTOM OF FOOTING
BRG	BEARING
**BRK	BRICK
BSMT	BASEMENT
BTWN	BETWEEN
BU	BUILT-UP
(C)--------------------	
C	CHANNEL
CAM*(C=)	CAMBER
CB	CARRIAGE BOLT
CU FT	CUBIC FEET OR FOOT
CHFR	CHAMFER
CIP	CAST-IN-PLACE
**CIPC	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
CJ	CONTROL JOINT
CL	CENTER LINE
CLG	CEILING
CLR	CLEAR, CLEARANCE
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
COL	COLUMN
CONC	CONCRETE
CONN	CONNECT (ION)
CONSTR	CONSTRUCTION
CONT	CONTINUOUS, CONTINUE
CONTR	CONTRACT (OR)
COORD	COORDINATE
CTR	CENTER
CU	CUBIC
CU YD	CUBIC YARD
(D)--------------------	
D	DEEP, DEPTH, PENNY (NAIL)
DBL	DOUBLE
DEMO	DEMOLITION, DEMOLISH
DET	DETAIL
DIA	DIAMETER
DIAG	DIAGONAL, DIAGRAM
DIM	DIMENSION
DIR	DIRECTION
DIV	DIVIDE, DIVISION
**DKG	DECKING
DL	DEAD LOAD
DOUG FIR	DOUGLAS FIR
DR	DRAIN
DT	DRAIN TILE
DWG	DRAWING (S)
(E)--------------------	
**(E)	EXISTING (SEE EXIST)
EA	EACH
**EAB	EPOXY ANCHOR BOLT
EF	EACH FACE
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT
EL	ELEVATION
**EMB	EMBED (ED)
EPS	EXPANDED POLYSTYRENE
EQ	EQUAL
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT
EST	ESTIMATE
EW	EACH WAY
EXIST	EXISTING
EXP	EXPANSION, EXPOSED
EXP BT	EXPANSION BOLT
EXT	EXTERIOR, EXTERNAL
(F)--------------------	
FD	FLOOR DRAIN
**FND	FOUNDATION
FF EL	FINISH FLOOR ELEVATION
FIN	FINISH (ED)
FLG	FLANGE
FLR	FILLER, FLOOR (ING)
**FO	FACE OF
FOC	FACE OF CONCRETE
FOM	FACE OF MASONRY
FOS	FACE OF STUD
**FOW	FACE OF WALL
FS	FAR SIDE
FT	FOOT, FEET
FTG	FOOTING
FRMG	FRAMING
FUT	FUTURE
**FV	FIELD VERIFY
(G)--------------------	
GA	GAGE, GAUGE
GALV	GALVANIZED
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
**GL	GLUE LAMINATED (BEAM)
GLU LAM	GLUE LAMINATED (BEAM)
GR BM	GRADE BEAM
GRTG	GRATING
GYP	GYPSUM
GYP BD	GYPSUM BOARD
(H)--------------------	
H	HIGH
**HAB	HEADED ANCHOR BOLT
**HAS	HEADED ANCHOR STUD
HC	HOLLOW CORE
HDR	HEADER
HGR	HANGER
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
HS	HIGH STRENGTH
**HSB	HIGH STRENGTH BOLT
**HSS	HOLLOW STRUCTURAL SHAPE
HT	HEIGHT
(I)--------------------	
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
INCL	INCLUDE (D), INCLUDING
INFO	INFORMATION
INSUL	INSULATE (D), INSULATION
INT	INTERIOR
INV EL	INVERT ELEVATION
(J)--------------------	
**JST	JOIST
**JT	JOINT
(K)--------------------	
K	THOUSAND (KIP)
**KCJ	KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT
KIP	THOUSAND POUND
KLF	KIPS PER LINEAR FOOT
KSF	KIPS PER SQUARE FOOT
KSI	KIPS PER SQUARE INCH
(L)--------------------	
L	ANGLE
LAM	LAMINATE (ED)
**LB	POUND
LF	LINEAR FEET
**LGR	LEDGER
LL	LIVE LOAD
LLH	LONG LEG HORIZONTAL
LLV	LONG LEG VERTICAL
LOC	LOCATION
LONG	LONGITUDINAL
**LSL	LAMINATED STRAND LUMBER
LT WT	LIGHTWEIGHT
**LVL	LAMINATED VENEER LUMBER
LVR	LOUVER
(M)--------------------	
MACH	MACHINE
MB	MACHINE BOLT
MATL	MATERIAL
MAX	MAXIMUM
MBR	MEMBER
**MC	MISCELLANEOUS CHANNEL
MECH	MECHANICAL
MEZZ	MEZZANINE
MFD	MANUFACTURED
MFR	MANUFACTURER
MFR REC	MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION
MIN	MINIMUM
MISC	MISCELLANEOUS
MTL	METAL
(N)--------------------	
**(N)	NEW
NA	NOT APPLICABLE
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NO	NUMBER
NOM	NOMINAL
NS	NEAR SIDE
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
(O)--------------------	
OC	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OH DR	OVERHEAD DOOR
OPNG	OPENING
OPP	OPPOSITE
**OSB	ORIENTED STRAND BOARD
**OVS	OVERSIZED
(P)--------------------	
**PAF	POWDER ACTUATED FASTENER
PAR	PARALLEL
PCF	POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT
PED	PEDESTAL
PERF	PERFORATED
PERP	PERPENDICULAR
PL	PLATE
PLF	POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT
PLYWD	PLYWOOD
PNL	PANEL
PR	PAIR, PIPE RAIL
PRCST	PRECAST CONCRETE
PREFAB	PREFABRICATE
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
**PSL	PARALLEL STRAND LUMBER
PT	POST TENSION (ED), PRESSURE TREATED
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
(R)--------------------	
R	RADIUS/RISE (R)
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
REF	REFERENCE
REINF	REINFORCE (D), (ING)
REQ	REQUIRE
REQD	REQUIRED
REV	REVISION (S), REVISED
RO	ROUGH OPENING
RS	ROUGH SAWN
RVS	REVERSE (SIDE)
(S)--------------------	
SCHED	SCHEDULE
SECT	SECTION
SHT	SHEET
SHTHG	SHEATHING
SIM	SIMILAR
**SL	SNOW LOAD
SLNT	SEALANT
SLV	SLEEVE
**SOG	SLAB-ON-GRADE
SPEC	SPECIFICATION (S)
SQ	SQUARE
**SSL	SHORT SLOTTED (HOLE)
**SSLT	SHORT SLOTTED (HOLE) TRANSVERSE
SST	STAINLESS STEEL
STD	STANDARD
STIF	STIFFENER
STL	STEEL
STRUCT	STRUCTURAL
SUB FL	SUBFLOOR
SUSP	SUSPENDED
**SW	SHEAR WALL
SYMM	SYMMETRY, SYMMETRICAL
(T)--------------------	
T	TREAD
T&B	TOP AND BOTTOM
T&G	TONGUE AND GROOVE
**TBD	TO BE DETERMINED
THD	THREAD (ED) (S)
THK	THICKNESS
THRU	THROUGH
**TL	TOTAL LOAD
TO	TOP OF
TOB	TOP OF BEAM
TOC	TOP OF CONCRETE
TOF	TOP OF FOOTING
TOM	TOP OF MASONRY
TOP	TOP OF PIER
TO PAR	TOP OF PARAPET
TOS	TOP OF STEEL, SLAB
TO SHTHG	TOP OF SHEATHING
TO SUB FL	TOP OF SUBFLOOR
TOW	TOP OF WALL
**TRANS	TRANSVERSE
TRTD	TREATED
TS	TUBE STEEL
TYP	TYPICAL
(U)--------------------	
UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
(V)--------------------	
**V	SHEAR
VERT	VERTICAL
VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
VR	VAPOR RETARDER
VRFY	VERIFY
(W)--------------------	
W	WIDTH
W/	WITH
W/O	WITHOUT
**WA	WEDGE ANCHOR
WD	WOOD
WF (W)	WIDE FLANGE
WL	WIND LOAD
WLD	WELD (ED)
WP	WATERPROOFING, WORKING POINT
**WS	WALL STEP
WT	WEIGHT
WWF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
(X)--------------------	
XPS	EXTRUDED POLYSTYRENE
(Y)--------------------	
YD	YARD

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:

WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:

Albertson Engineering Inc.

ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:

hc.design
foodservice, better by design.

HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:

STONE GROUP
ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REG. NO. 6192
MICHAEL D. ALBERTSON
6/13/23

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title
STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES

Approved:

Phase
PERMIT/ BID SET

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Project Title
UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

Location
HOT SPRINGS, SD

Issue Date	Checked	Drawn
06.13.2023	MDA	JRK

Project Number
VA #VA #568A4-22-205
AEI #22-276

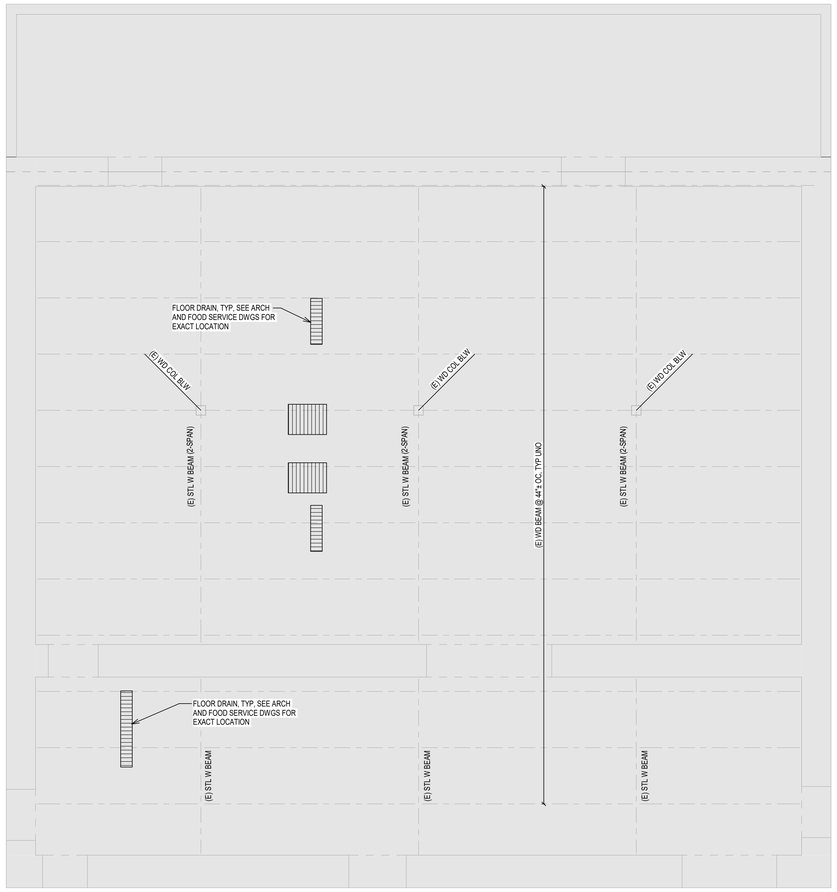
Building Number
2

Drawing Number
S001

three inches = one foot
one and one half inches = one foot
one inch = one foot
three quarters inch = one foot
one half inch = one foot
three eighths inch = one foot
one quarter inch = one foot
one eighth inch = one foot

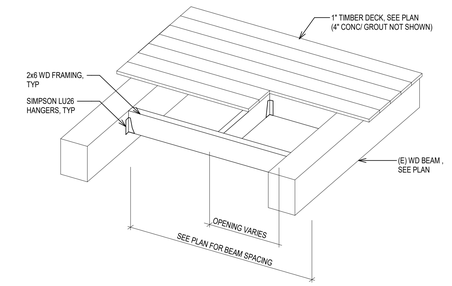
6/13/2023 10:42:16 AM

C:\Users\justin\Documents\REVIT PROJECTS (LOCAL)\2022-276 S-MODEL R22_justin@albertsonengineering.com.rvt



1 S101 FLOOR FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 S101 TYP FLOOR OPENING (BTWN 12" & 3' - 6")

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

SHEET NOTES

FLOOR FRAMING PLAN NOTES

- SEE SHEET SERIES S-0xx FOR STRUCTURAL NOTES.
- VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS & ELEVATIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS BEFORE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES.
- ELEVATIONS ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS REFER TO THE TOP OF CONCRETE REFERENCE ELEVATION SET AT 100' - 0".
- EXISTING FLOOR IS 4" CONCRETE ATOP 1" TIMBER DECKING SUPPORTED BY THE WOOD BEAMS AND STEEL GIRDERS.
- SEE ARCHITECTURAL & MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR SLOPES, DROPS, AND DRAIN LOCATIONS IN FLOOR SLAB.
- VERIFY NUMBER, SIZE, AND LOCATION OF ALL OPENINGS IN FLOOR FRAMING WITH ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWINGS. FRAME OPENINGS GREATER THAN 12" WITH (1) 2X6 EACH SIDE MINIMUM.
- FLOOR DRAIN PIPES SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH EXISTING WOOD FLOOR BEAMS. COORDINATE LOCATION WITH ARCHITECHTURAL AND FOOD SERVICE IF ADJUSTMENT IS REQUIRED.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REG. NO. 6192
MICHAEL D. ALBERTSON
SOUTH DAKOTA
6/13/23

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: FLOOR FRAMING PLAN

Approved:

Phase: PERMIT/ BID SET

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD

Issue Date: 06.13.2023

Checked: MDA

Drawn: JRK

Project Number: VA #VA #568A4-22-205 AE! #22-276

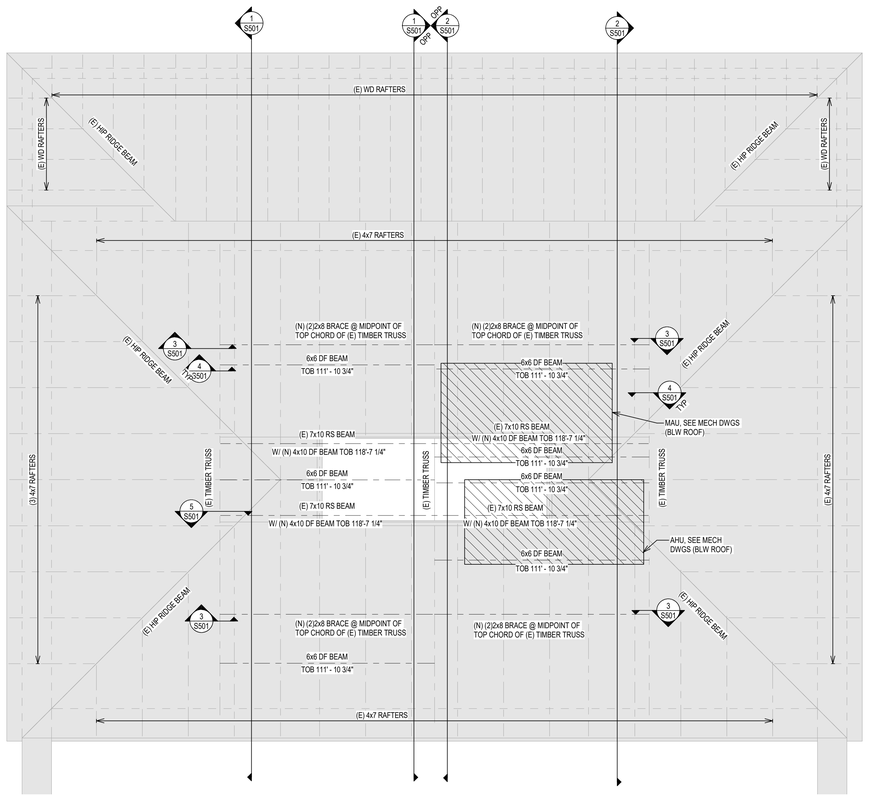
Building Number: 2

Drawing Number: S101

C:\Users\jjarink\Documents\REVIT PROJECTS (LOCAL)\2022-276 S-MODEL R22_jjarink@albertsonengineering.com.rvt

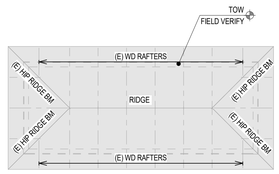
6/13/2023 10:42:17 AM

VA FORM 08 - 6231



1 S102 ROOF FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 S102 UPPER ROOF FRAMING PLAN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

SHEET NOTES

ROOF FRAMING PLAN NOTES

- SEE SHEET SERIES S-0xx FOR STRUCTURAL NOTES.
- VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS & ELEVATIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWINGS BEFORE CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES.
- ELEVATIONS ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS REFER TO THE TOP OF EXISTING FLOOR REFERENCE ELEVATION SET AT 100' - 00" (THIRD FLOOR) .
- FOR MECHANICAL OPENING LINTELS SEE TYPICAL DETAILS ON SHEET SERIES S-5xx.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

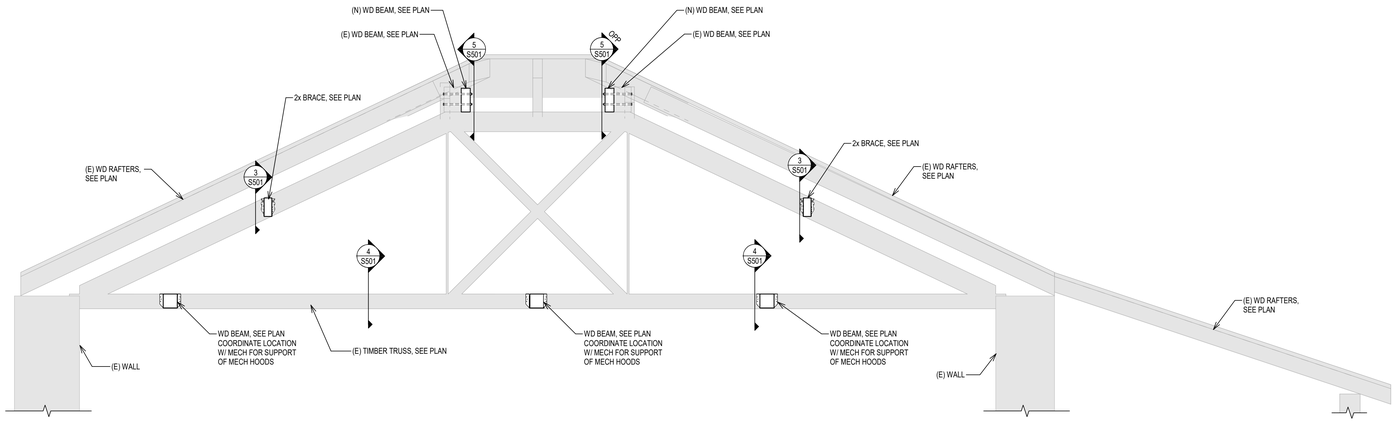
STAMP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REG. NO. 6192
MICHAEL D. ALBERTSON
SOUTH DAKOTA
6/13/23

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

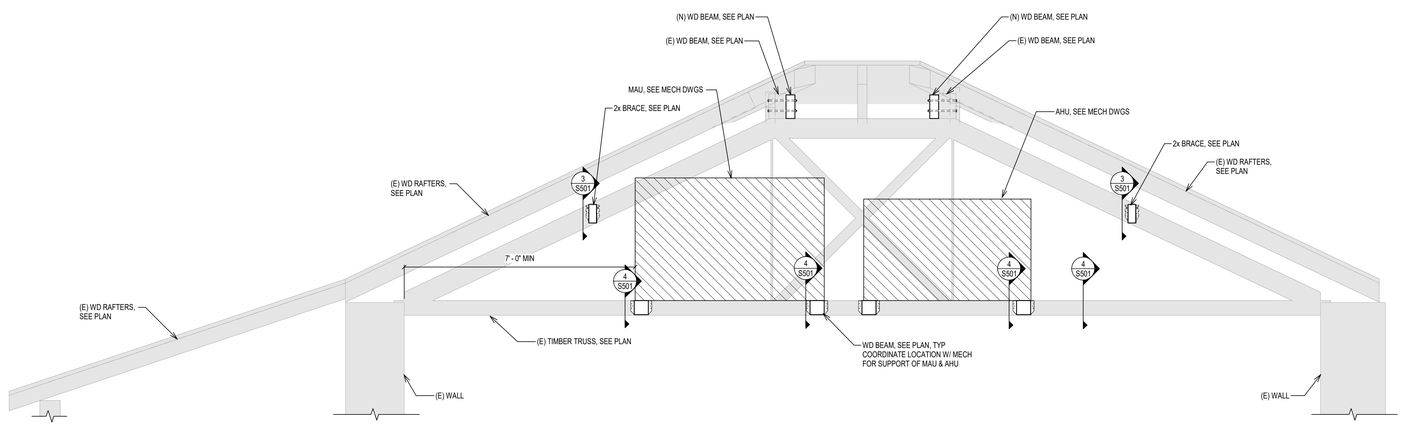
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title	ROOF FRAMING PLAN
Approved:	
Phase	PERMIT/ BID SET
	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Project Title	UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location	HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date	06.13.2023
Checked	MDA
Drawn	JRK
Project Number	VA #VA #568A4-22-205 AEI #22-276
Building Number	2
Drawing Number	S102



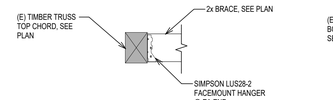
1 S501 TRUSS ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0" REFERENCED FROM: 1 / S102



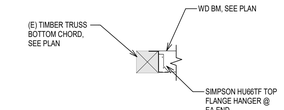
2 S501 TRUSS ELEVATION

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0" REFERENCED FROM: 1 / S102



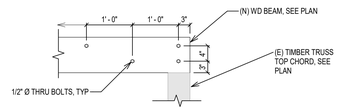
3 S501 FRAMING DETAIL

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0" REFERENCED FROM: 1 / S102



4 S501 FRAMING DETAIL

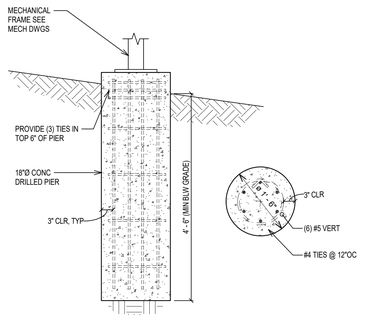
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0" REFERENCED FROM: 1 / S102



5 S501 FRAMING DETAIL

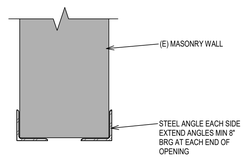
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0" REFERENCED FROM: 1 / S102

NOTES:
1. SEE ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR EXTERIOR EQUIPMENT PAD LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR EQUIPMENT SIZES AND ANCHORAGE.



6 S501 TYP CONC PIER FOR EXT MECH UNITS

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



L1 SECTION

STEEL LINTEL SCHEDULE

MARK	STEEL LINTEL SIZE	COMMENTS
OPNGS > 12" & < 18"	(2) 4"x4"x1/4"	SEE L1 SECTION
OPNGS > 24" & < 36"	(2) 5"x5"x5/16"	SEE L1 SECTION

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

- ALL LINTELS SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 8" ON EACH SIDE OF OPENING FOR BEARING.

STEEL LINTEL (MECH OPNGS)

SCALE: NTS

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
Albertson Engineering Inc.
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
hc.design
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

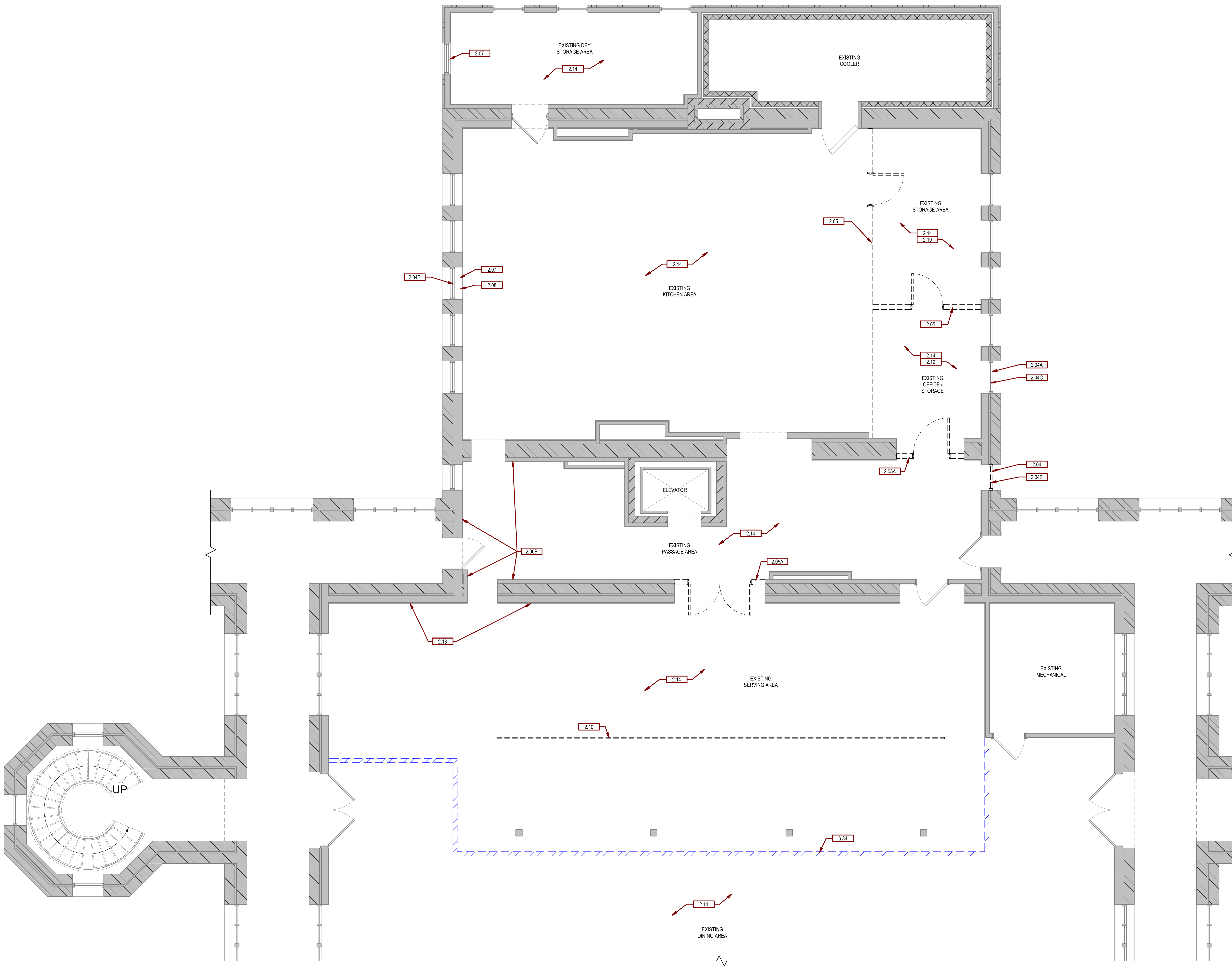
STAMP
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REG. NO.
6192
MICHAEL D. ALBERTSON
SOUTH DAKOTA
6/13/23

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: STANDARD AND TYPICAL DETAILS
Phase: PERMIT/ BID SET
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Project Number: VA #VA #568A4-22-205 AEI #22-276
Building Number: 2
Approved:
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MDA
Drawn: JRK
Drawing Number: S501

VA FORM 08 - 6231



NORTH

F3 **DEMO - THIRD FLOOR**
1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL DEMOLITION PLAN NOTES:

A. PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES.
B. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.
C. PATCH REMAINING EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, AFFECTED BY DEMOLITION, TO MATCH EXISTING U.O.N.
D. EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN ARE SHOWN AS HALFTONE.
E. DEMO ITEMS ARE SHOWN AS DASHED.
F. INFILL OF THE PENETRATIONS IN FIRE RATED WALLS SHALL MAINTAIN THE INTEGRITY OF THE RATING.
G. COORDINATE RELOCATION OF SALVAGED ITEMS WITH THE OWNER.
H. SEE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION RELEVANT TO DEMOLITION & PATCHING.
I. REMOVE AND RETAIN EXISTING SIGNAGE. COORDINATE REINSTALLATION WITH OWNER.

KEYNOTES_SGA

Key Value	Keynote Text
2.04	REMOVE STORM WINDOW IF APPLICABLE AND TURN OVER TO VA OR DISPOSE OF IF REQUESTED.
2.04A	REMOVE STORM WINDOW IF APPLICABLE AND REINSTALL TO WINDOW AT OPPOSITE SIDE OF BUILDING.
2.04B	REMOVE WINDOW IN ITS ENIRETY FOR NEW LOUVER - SEE ALSO MECHANICAL. TURN WINDOW OVER TO VA OR DISPOSE OF IF REQUESTED.
2.04C	REMOVE UPPER SASH OF WINDOW FOR NEW LOUVER DUCTING - SEE ALSO MECHANICAL. RELOCATE AND INSTALL SASH TO WINDOW AT OPPOSITE SIDE OF BUILDING.
2.04D	REMOVE UPPER SASH OF WINDOW AND TURN OVER TO VA OR DISPOSE OF IF REQUESTED.
2.05	REMOVE WALL IN ITS ENTIRETY.
2.05A	REMOVE WALL IN ITS ENTIRETY TO HEIGHT OF EXISTING DOOR ALCOVE. PATCH AND MATCH ALCOVE CEILING AS NEEDED.
2.05B	REMOVE EXISTING WALL TILE THROUGHOUT ENTIRE AREA.
2.07	REMOVE EIXTING AC UNIT AND TURN OVER TO VA OR DISPOSE OF IF REQUESTED.
2.08	REMOVE EXISTING EXHAUST DUCTWORK.
2.10	REMOVE EXISTING HAND RAIL
2.13	REMOVE EXISTING WALL PROTECTION PANEL
2.14	REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR FINISH MATERIAL AND BASE. PREP FLOOR FOR NEW FLOOR FINISH MATERIAL.
2.19	REMOVE ALL EXISTING CASEWORK, SHELVING, ETC. AND TURN OVER TO VA OR DISPOSE OF IF REQUESTED.
6.34	TEMPORARY DUST PARTITION INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION STAR AND TO REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGH CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: DEMO - THIRD FLOOR

Phase: PERMIT / BID SET

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

Project Number: VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #211916

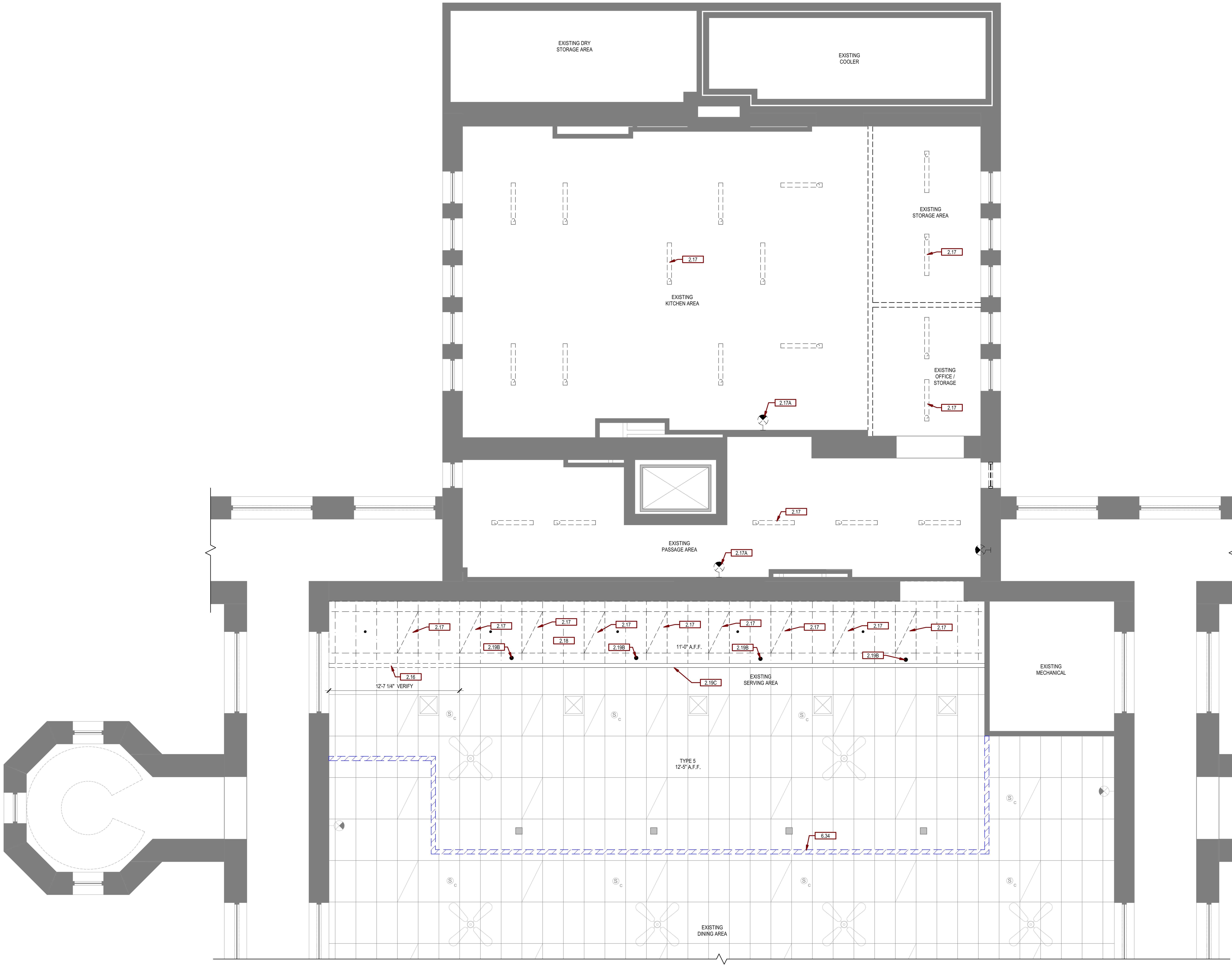
Building Number: 2

Approved:

Location: Hot Springs, SD

Issue Date: 6-13-2023 | Checked: TRS | Drawn: DT / GV

Drawing Number: AD101



DEMO - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - THIRD FLOOR

F3 — 1/4" = 1'-0" — NORTH

GENERAL RCP NOTES:

A. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND IN THE VARIOUS PARTS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECTS AND THE OWNER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH ALL THE WORK.
B. ALL ITEMS INSTALLED IN CEILINGS ARE TO BE CENTERED AND /OR SYMMETRICAL ON THE CENTERLINE OF ROOMS AND CENTERED IN TILES.
C. INSTALL ALL WALL MOUNTED EXIT SIGNS AND OTHER FIXTURES CENTERED ABOVE OPENINGS WHERE POSSIBLE.
D. REFLECTED CEILING PLANS SHOW LOCATIONS OF ITEMS THAT ARE ARCHITECTURALLY SIGNIFICANT ONLY. MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ITEMS INDICATED ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DOCUMENTS.
E. GYPSUM USED IN AREAS EXPOSED TO MOISTURE SHALL BE WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD.
F. SUSPENDED CEILING TO BE CENTERED WITH THE BALANCE GRID DESIGN WITH EDGE UNITS NO LESS THAN 50%.
G. PAINT HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL FACES OF THE SOFFITS SPECIFIED PAINT COLOR, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
H. ALL BULKHEAD HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL FACES TO BE PAINTED PT-1, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
I. ALL BULKHEADS TO EXTEND PAST ADJACENT CEILING HEIGHT 2" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
J. AT RCP SECTIONS REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING/SOFFIT ELEVATIONS
K. ALL NEW SUSPENDED CEILINGS TO BE TYPE ACT-1, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

KEYNOTES_SGA

Key Value	Keynote Text
2.16	REMOVE PARTIAL BULKHEAD INDICATED AS SHOWN WITH DASHED LINES TO POINT OF EXISTING CEILING GRID, VERIFY LENGTH.
2.17	REMOVE EXISTING LIGHT FIXTURE
2.17A	REMOVE EXISTING EXIT LIGHT
2.18	REMOVE EXISTING ACT. SLAVAGE SELECT AMOUNT TO BE REUSED TO CONTINUE DINING ROOM ACT INTO THE TRAY DROP AREA.
2.19B	REMOVE EXISTING SPRINKLER HEAD, RETAIN FOR REINSTALLATION
2.19C	REMOVE EXISTING WALLPAPER FROM BULKHEAD AND PREP SURFACE FOR PAINT
6.34	TEMPORARY DUST PARTITION INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION STAR AND TO REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGH CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STAMP

6.13.23

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: DEMO - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - THIRD FLOOR

Approved:

Phase: PERMIT / BID SET

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

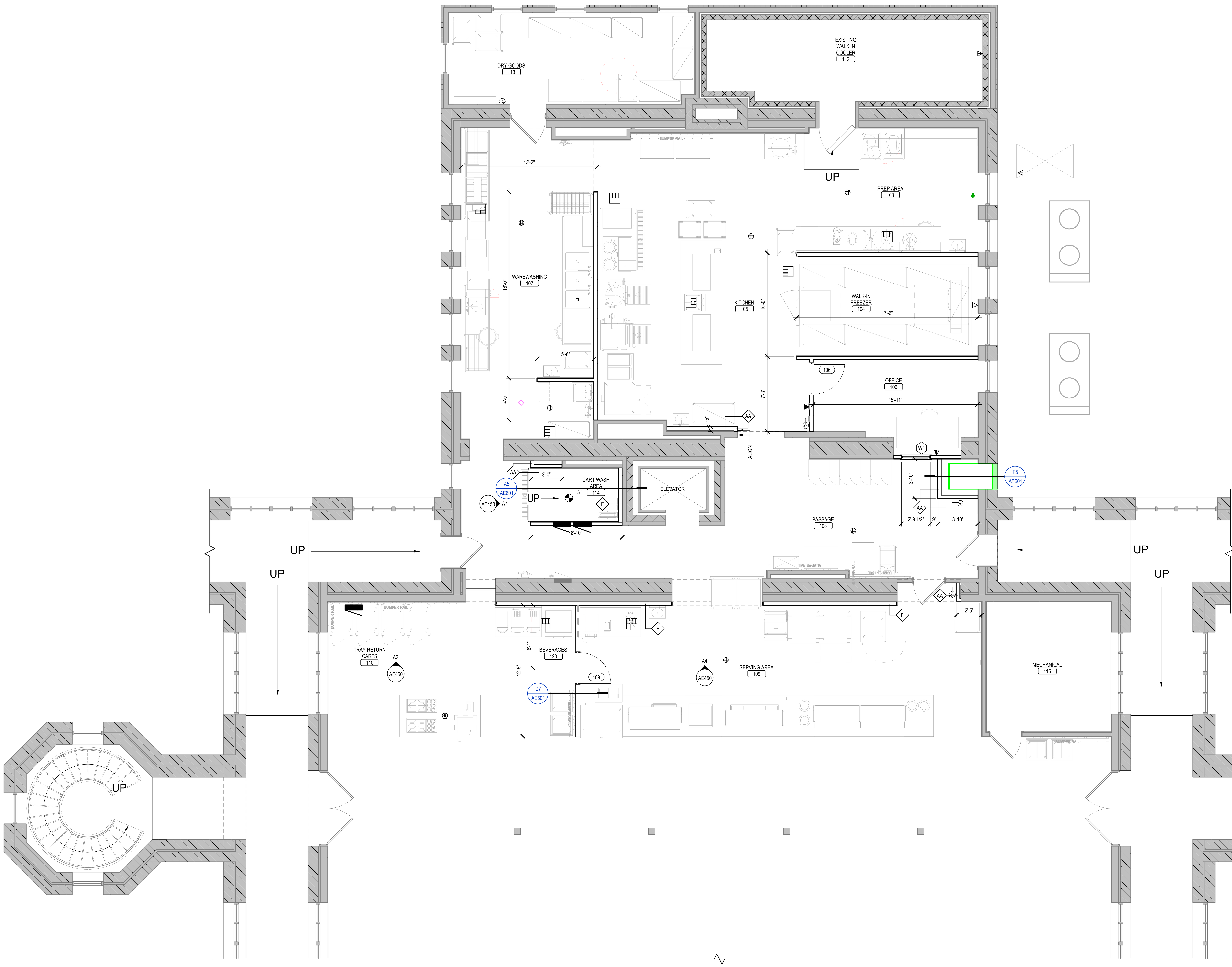
Location: Hot Springs, SD

Issue Date	Checked	Drawn
6-13-2023	TRS	DT / GV

Project Number: VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #211916

Building Number: 2

Drawing Number: AD110



GENERAL FLOOR PLAN NOTES:

A. ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CONFLICTS FOUND IN THE VARIOUS PARTS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND THE OWNER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
B. FURNITURE IS PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
C. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. DO NOT SCALE THE DRAWINGS.
D. CONTRACTOR & SUBCONTRACTORS TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.
E. ALL MATERIALS & EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.
F. DETAILS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SIMILAR DETAILS APPLY IN SIMILAR CONDITIONS.
G. PROVIDE WOOD BACKING FOR ALL BATH ACCESSORIES, HANDRAILS, OR OTHER ITEMS ATTACHED TO BUILDING WALLS.
H. GYPSUM USED IN WET AREAS SHALL BE WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD. USE DURAROCK @ ALL PORCELAIN & CERAMIC TILE LOCATIONS.
I. PROVIDE ADA COMPLIANT SIGNAGE FOR ALL REQUIRED AREAS, ROOMS, & ACCESSIBLE PATHS.
J. HEIGHT OF OPERATIONAL OR DISPENSING PORTION OF ACCESSORIES & FIXTURES NOT TO EXCEED 48" A.F.F. SEE SHEET G-002.
K. ALL WALLS ARE WALL TYPE "A" U.O.N.
L. PROVIDE CONTROL JOINTS IN DRYWALL EVERY 30'-0".
M. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO OUTSIDE OF WALL FRAMING.
N. FOR TILE FLOOR INSTALLATION: CONTRACTOR TO USE SCHLUTER PRODUCTS AS BASIS OF DESIGN FOR WATERPROOFING & KERDI & DITRA PRODUCTS AS APPLICABLE TO MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS.
O. SEE MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
P. COORDINATE AS NEEDED ABOVE CEILINGS ON FLOOR BELOW. ALL CEILINGS ARE GYPSUM WALL BOARD.

NORTH

F3 **FLOOR PLAN - THIRD FLOOR**
1/4" = 1'-0"

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

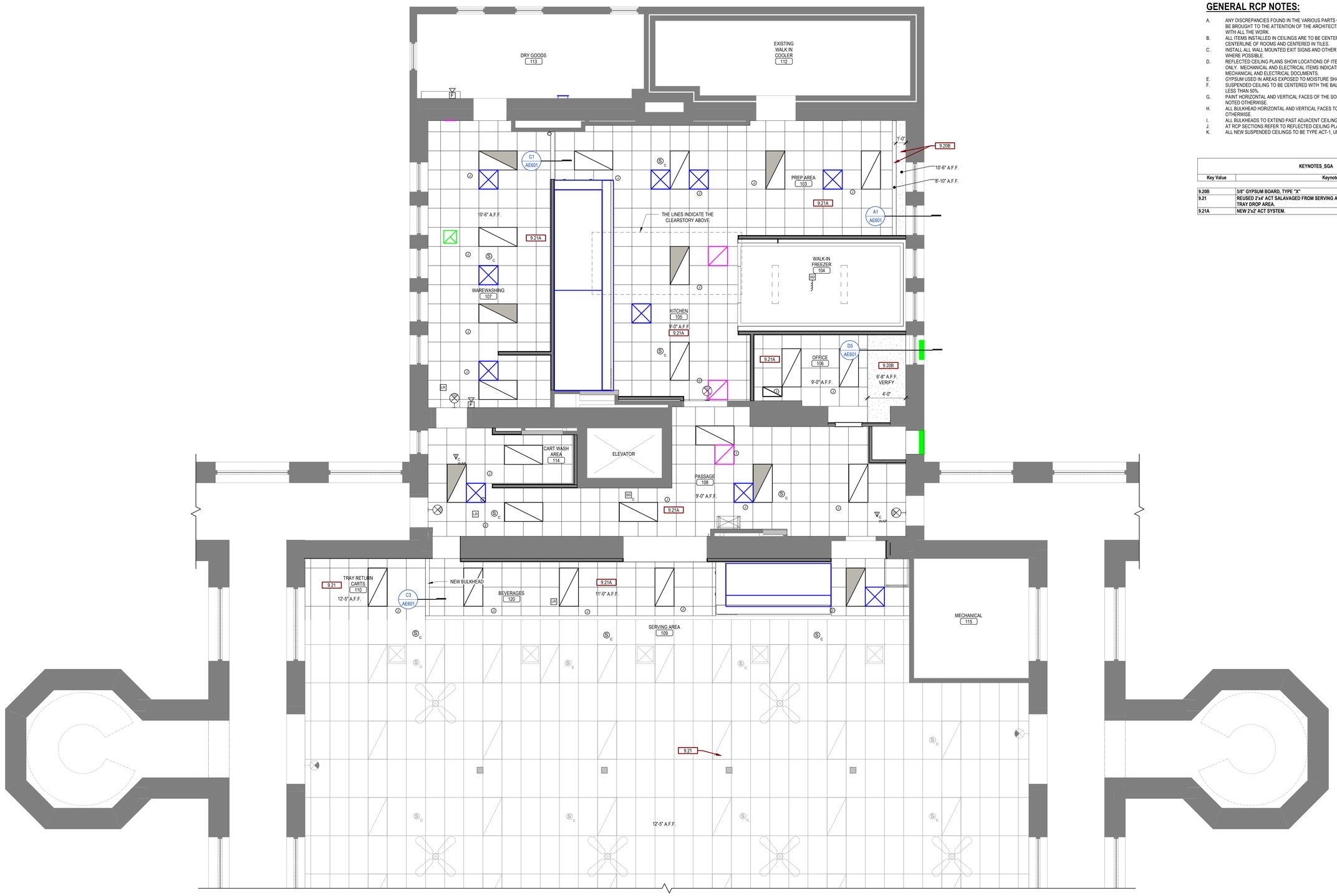
STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title	Phase	Project Title	Project Number
FLOOR PLAN - THIRD FLOOR	PERMIT / BID SET	UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN	VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #211916
Approved:		Location: Hot Springs, SD	Building Number: 2
		Issue Date: 6-13-2023; Checked: TRS; Drawn: DT / GV	Drawing Number: AE101

VA FORM 08 - 6231

C:_SGA Revit Local\211916 VA Hot Springs Upgrade NFS Bldg 2_darrint29YL.rvt
6/13/2023 10:14:25 AM



NORTH

F3 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - THIRD FLOOR
1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL RCP NOTES:

A. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND IN THE VARIOUS PARTS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECTS AND THE OWNER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH ALL THE WORK.
B. ALL ITEMS INSTALLED IN CEILINGS ARE TO BE CENTERED AND /OR SYMMETRICAL ON THE CENTERLINE OF ROOMS AND CENTERED IN TILES.
C. INSTALL ALL WALL MOUNTED EXIT SIGNS AND OTHER FIXTURES CENTERED ABOVE OPENINGS WHERE POSSIBLE.
D. REFLECTED CEILING PLANS SHOW LOCATIONS OF ITEMS THAT ARE ARCHITECTURALLY SIGNIFICANT ONLY. MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ITEMS INDICATED ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. REFER TO MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DOCUMENTS.
E. GYPSUM USED IN AREAS EXPOSED TO MOISTURE SHALL BE WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD.
F. SUSPENDED CEILING TO BE CENTERED WITH THE BALANCE GRID DESIGN WITH EDGE UNITS NO LESS THAN 50%.
G. PAINT HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL FACES OF THE SOFFITS SPECIFIED PAINT COLOR, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
H. ALL BULKHEAD HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL FACES TO BE PAINTED PT-1, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
I. ALL BULKHEADS TO EXTEND PAST ADJACENT CEILING HEIGHT 2' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
J. AT RCP SECTIONS REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING/SOFFIT ELEVATIONS
K. ALL NEW SUSPENDED CEILINGS TO BE TYPE ACT-1, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

KEYNOTES_SGA	
Key Value	Keynote Text
9.20B	5/8" GYPSUM BOARD, TYPE "X"
9.21	REUSED 2'x4' ACT SALAVAGED FROM SERVING AREA TO CONTINUE DINING ROOM ACT TO TRAY DROP AREA.
9.21A	NEW 2'x2' ACT SYSTEM.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1760 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED ARCHITECT — SOUTH DAKOTA — 6-13-23

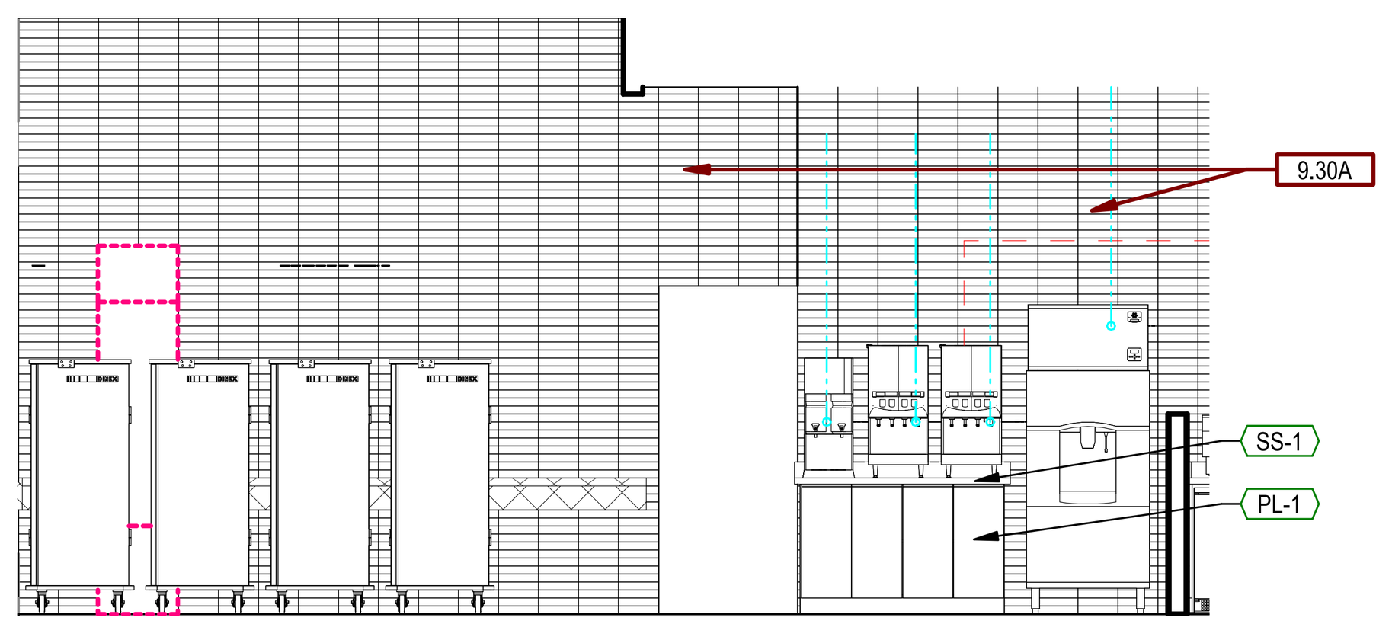
Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

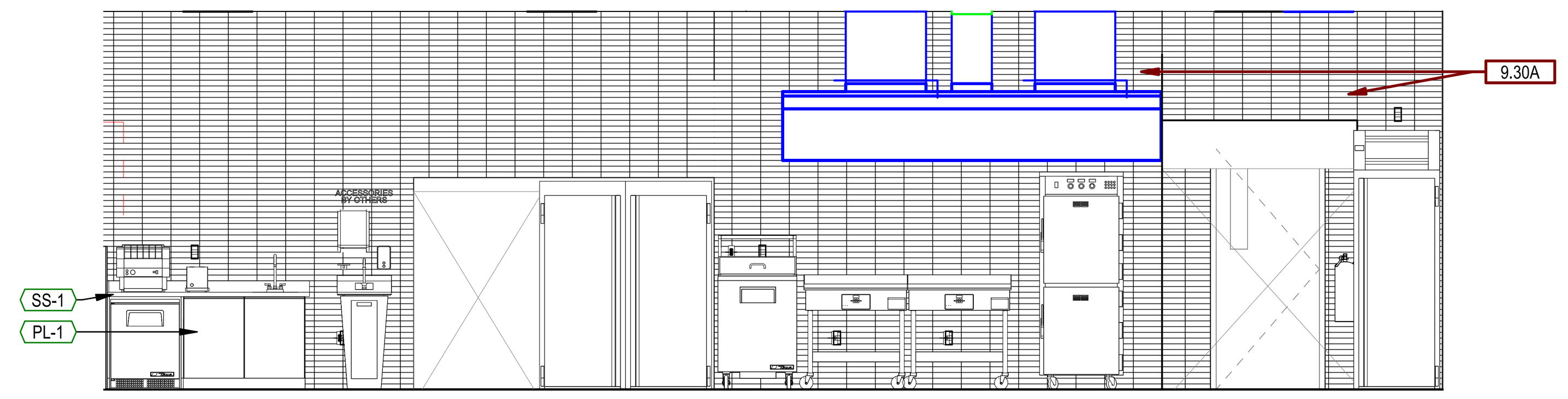
Drawing Title: REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - THIRD FLOOR	Phase: PERMIT / BID SET	Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN	Project Number: VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #211916
			Building Number: 2
Approved:		Location: Hot Springs, SD	Drawing Number: AE111
		Issue Date: 6-13-2023 / Checked: TRS / Drawn: DT / GV	

C:_SGA Revit Local\211916 VA Hot Springs Upgrade NFS Bldg 2_dantrist2291L.rvt
6/13/2023 10:14:27 AM

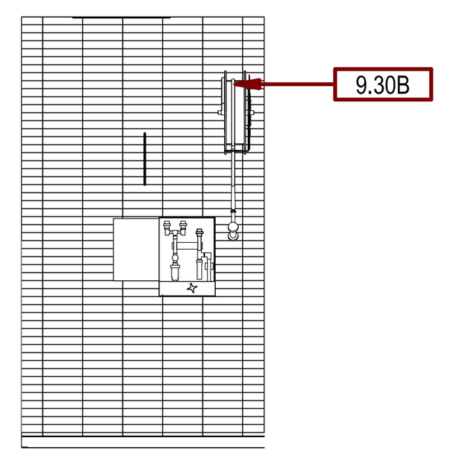
VA FORM 08 - 6231



A2 ELEV - BEVERAGES & TRAY DROP - N
1/4" = 1'-0"



A4 ELEV - SERVING AREA - N
1/4" = 1'-0"



A7 ELEV - CART WASH - E
1/4" = 1'-0"

GENERAL ELEVATION NOTES:

A. CONTRACTOR & SUBCONTRACTORS TO VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.
B. ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CONFLICTS FOUND IN THE VARIOUS PARTS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND THE OWNER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
C. WRITTEN DIMENSIONS TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. DO NOT SCALE THE DRAWINGS.
D. ALL MATERIALS & EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS.
E. DETAILS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL U.O.N. SIMILAR DETAILS APPLY IN SIMILAR CONDITIONS.
F. PROVIDE BACKING FOR ALL BATH ACCESSORIES, HANDRAILS, OR OTHER ITEMS ATTACHED TO BUILDING WALLS U.O.N., INCLUDING ITEMS FURNISHED AND/OR ISTALLED BY OTHERS.
G. REFER TO COLOR & MATERIAL SCHEDULE FOR COLOR SELECTIONS.
H. REFER TO FINISH PLAN AND ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE FOR FINISH LOCATIONS.
I. GYPSUM USED IN RESTROOMS SHALL BE WATER RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD. USE TILE BACKER BOARD AT ALL PORCELAIN & CERAMIC TILE LOCATIONS.
J. HEIGHT OF OPERATIONAL OR DISPENSING PORTION OF ACCESSORIES & FIXTURES NOT TO EXCEED 48" A.F.F.
K. FURNITURE IS PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
L. PROVIDE ADA COMPLIANT SIGNAGE FOR ALL REQUIRED AREAS, ROOMS, & ACCESSIBLE PATHS.

KEYNOTES_SGA

Key Value	Keynote Text
9.30A	CT-1 CERAMIC WALL TILE. SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE.
9.30B	CT-2 CERAMIC WALL TILE. SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

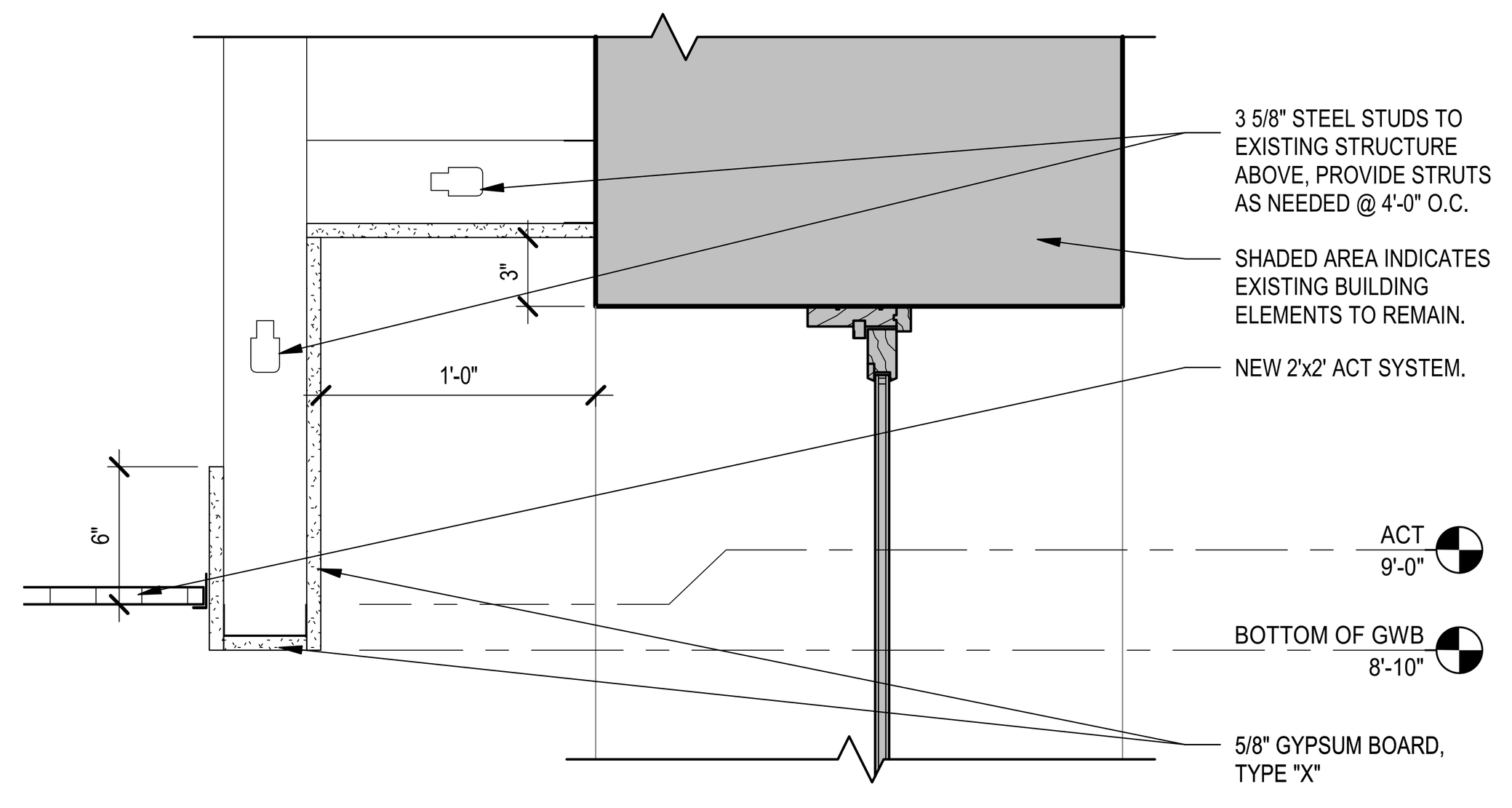
Drawing Title: INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
Approved:
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location: Hot Springs, SD
Issue Date: 6-13-2023
Checked: TRS
Drawn: DT / GV
Project Number: VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #211916
Building Number: 2
Drawing Number: AE450

VA FORM 08 - 6231

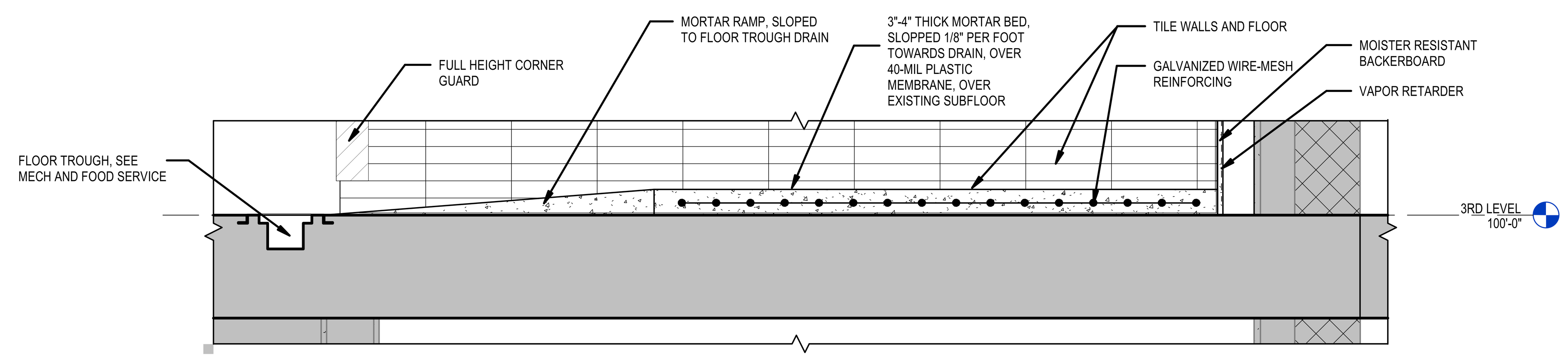
C:_SGA Revit Local\211916 VA Hot Springs Upgrade NFS Bldg 2_darinh29YL.rvt
6/13/2023 10:14:29 AM

GENERAL DOOR AND WINDOW NOTES:

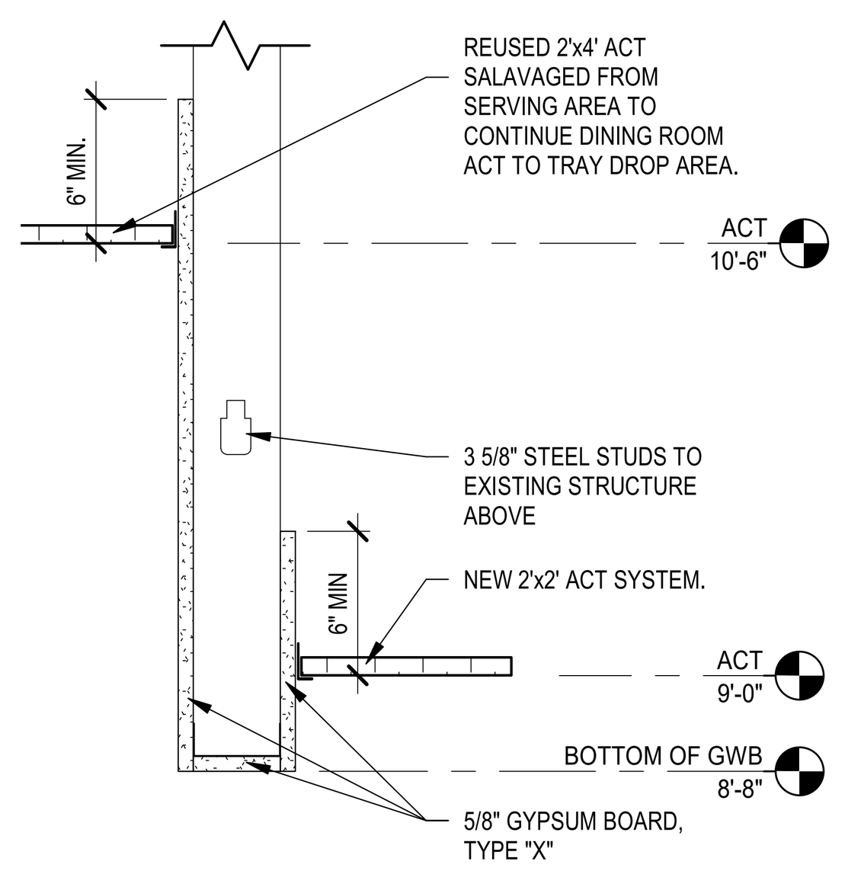
A. PROVIDE GLAZING AS REQUIRED BY 2018 IBC.
B. VERIFY ALL DOOR AND WINDOW OPENINGS WITH MANUFACTURER.
C. PROVIDE ADA APPROVED LEVER TYPE HARDWARE FOR ALL DOORS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED (U.O.N.).
D. PROVIDE 1" INSULATED GLASS FOR ALL EXTERIOR GLAZING AND 1/4" GLASS FOR ALL INTERIOR GLAZING.
E. WHERE THRESHOLDS ARE REQUIRED, PROVIDE LOW PROFILE ADA COMPLIANT THRESHOLD.
F. COORDINATE DOOR PROTECTION WITH DOOR SUPPLIER.
G. COORDINATE DOOR HARDWARE STYLE AND FINISH WITH OWNER.
H. SPRING HINGE CLOSER ALLOWED @ DOOR CLOSER LOCATIONS. VERIFY WITH OWNER AND 2015 IBC.



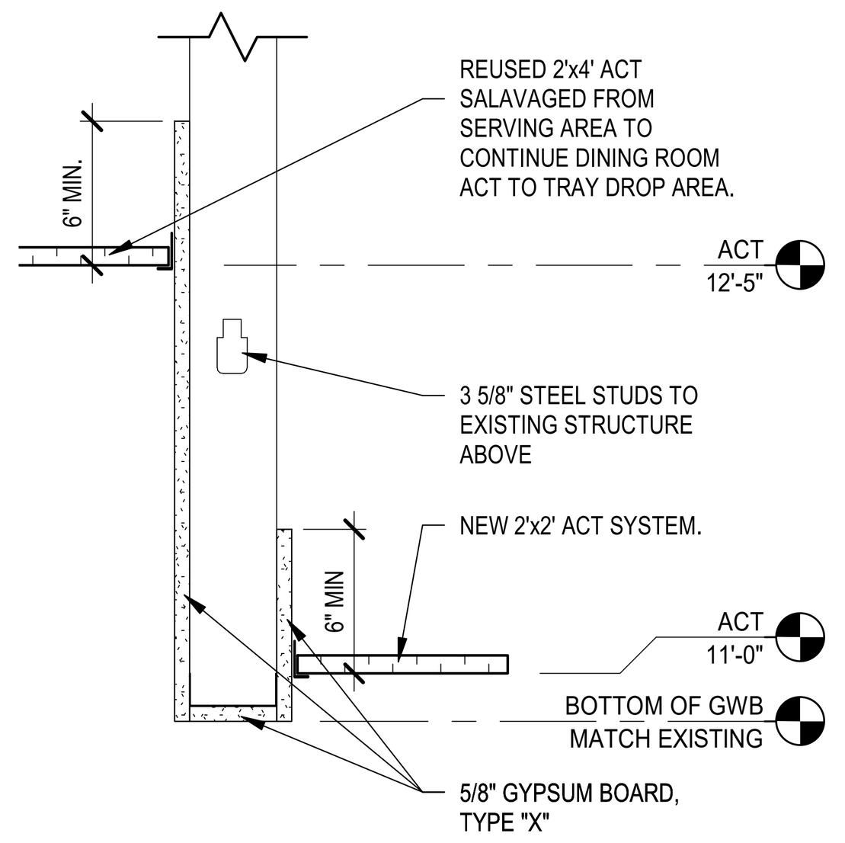
A1 DETAIL - WINDOW POCKET FRAMING
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



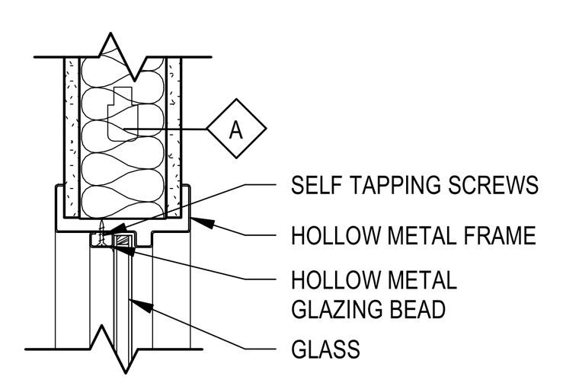
A5 DETAIL - CARTWASH RAMP/PLATFORM
1" = 1'-0"



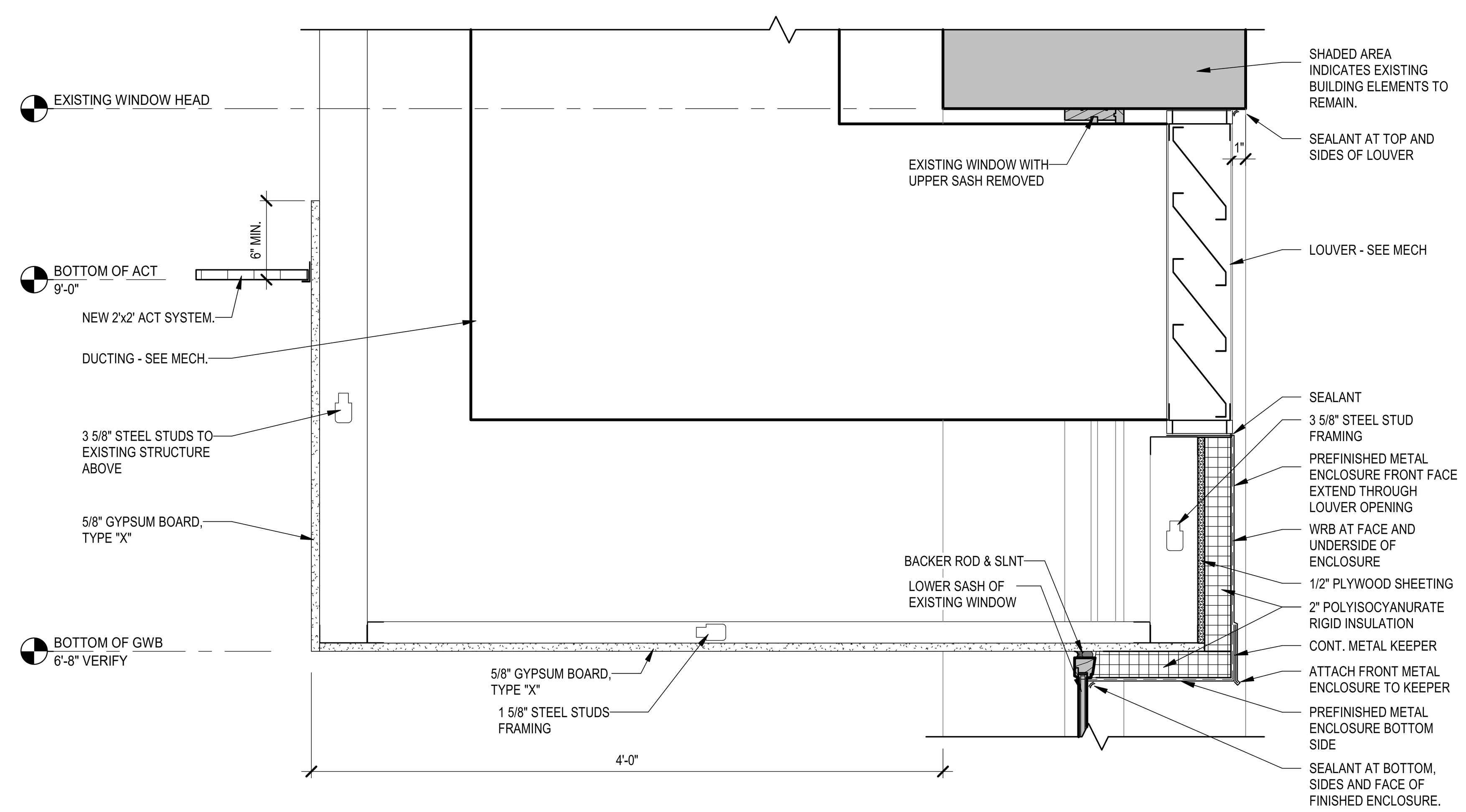
C1 DETAIL - BULKHEAD B
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



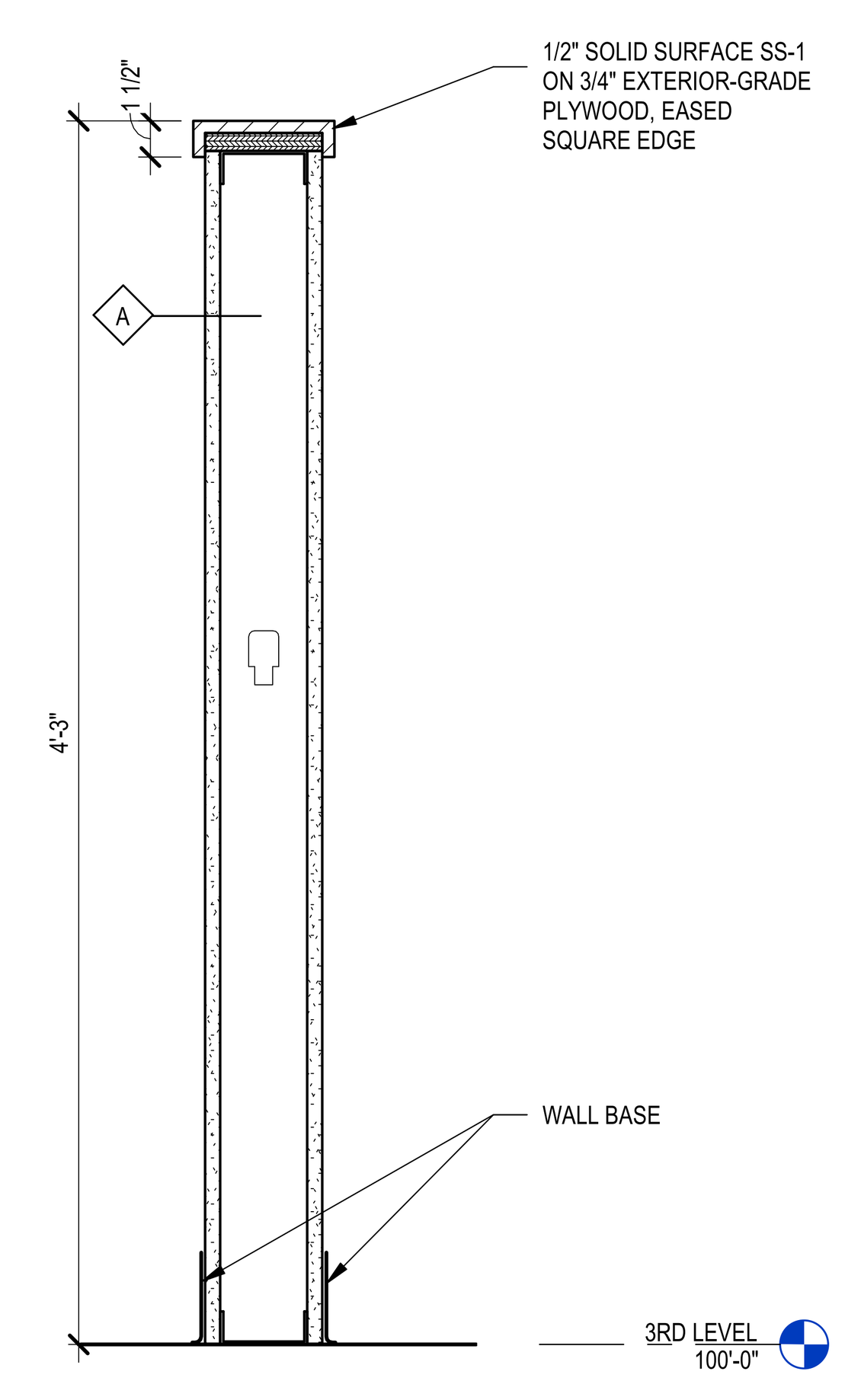
C3 DETAIL - BULKHEAD A
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



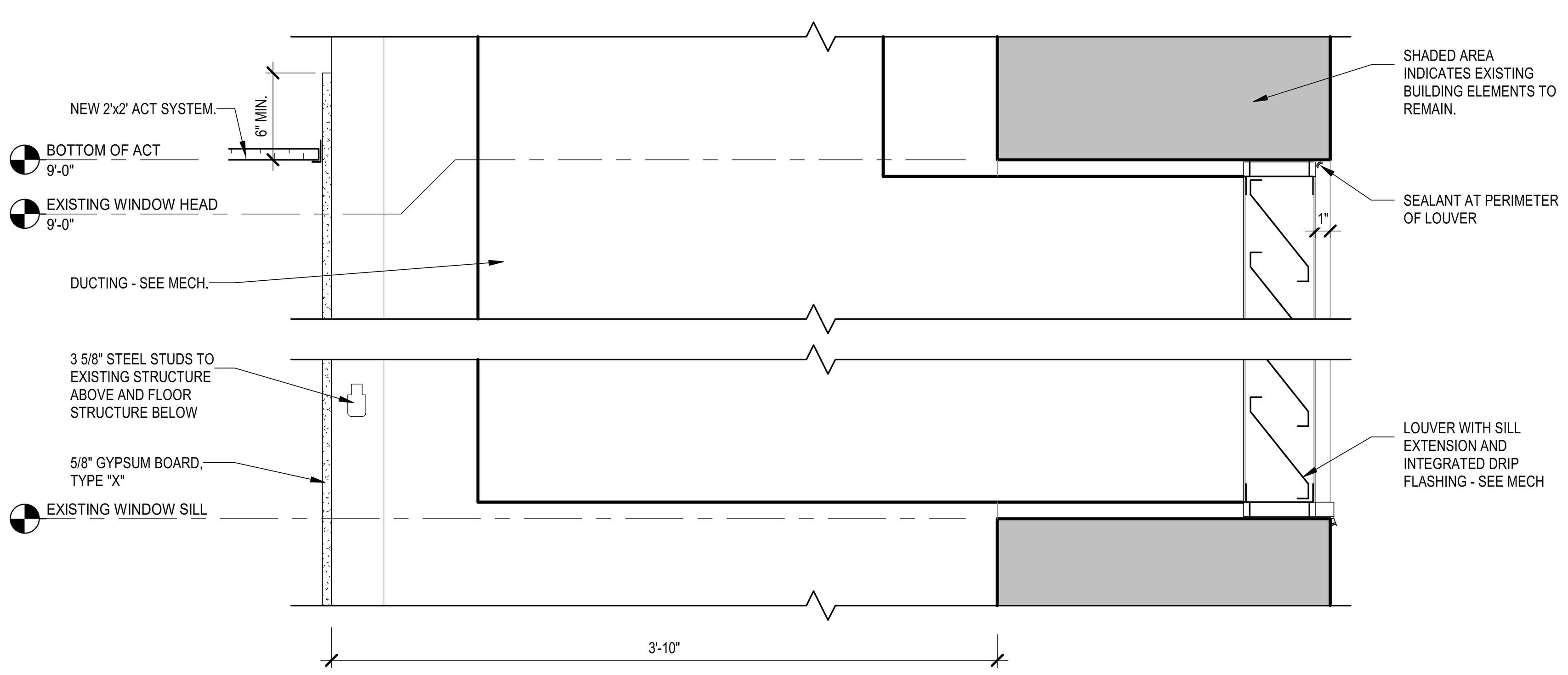
D3 DETAIL - HM BORROWED LITE FRAME - TYPICAL HEAD, JAMB AND SILL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



D5 DETAIL - EXHAUST LOUVER THRU WINDOW OPENING @ OFFICE
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

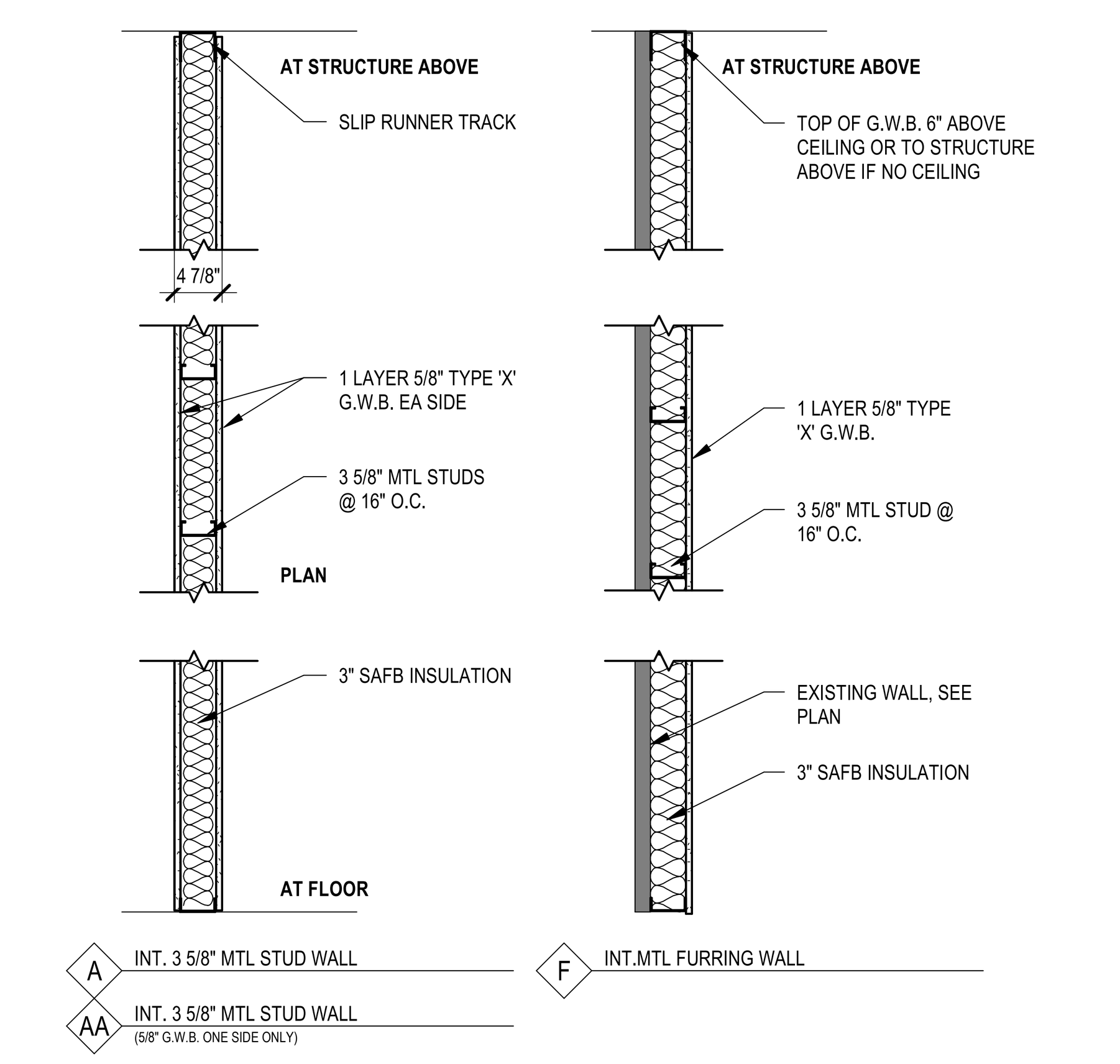


D7 DETAIL - HALF HEIGHT WALL
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



F5 DETAIL - EXHAUST LOUVER THRU WINDOW OPENING @ PASSAGE CHASE
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

INTERIOR WALL TYPES

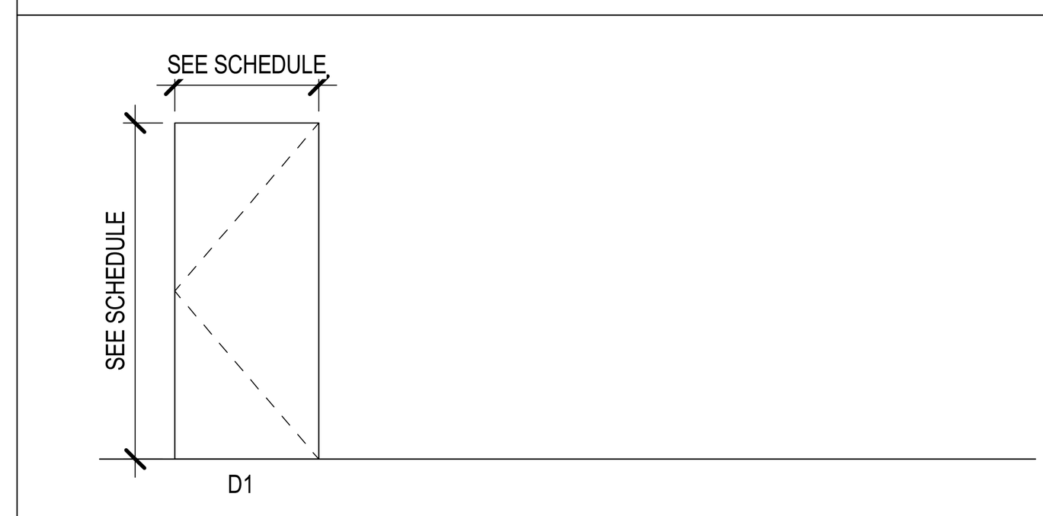


A INT. 3 5/8" MTL STUD WALL
AA INT. 3 5/8" MTL STUD WALL (5/8" G.W.B. ONE SIDE ONLY)
F INT.MTL FURRING WALL

DOOR SCHEDULE

	DOOR				FRAME					
DOOR #	WIDTH	HEIGHT	TYPE	MATERIAL	TYPE	MATERIAL	DEPTH	RATING	HDWR	REMARKS
106	3'-0"	7'-0"	FP	WD		HM	5 7/8"		HW-3G	
109	3'-0"	4'-2"	FP	WD		HM	5 7/8"		HW-4S	

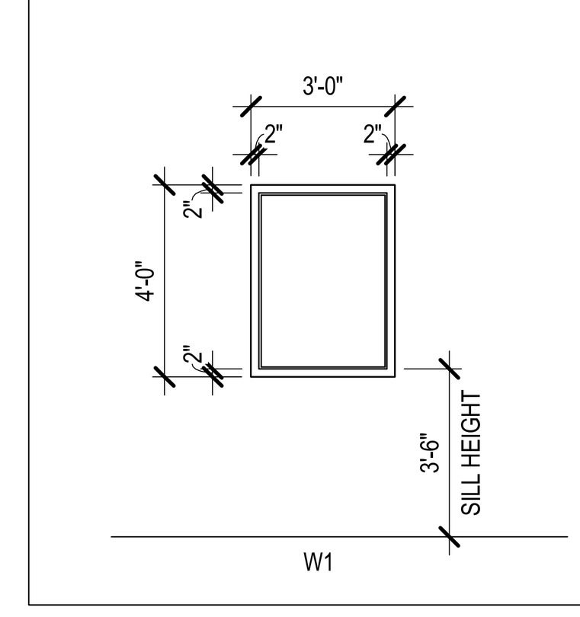
DOOR TYPES



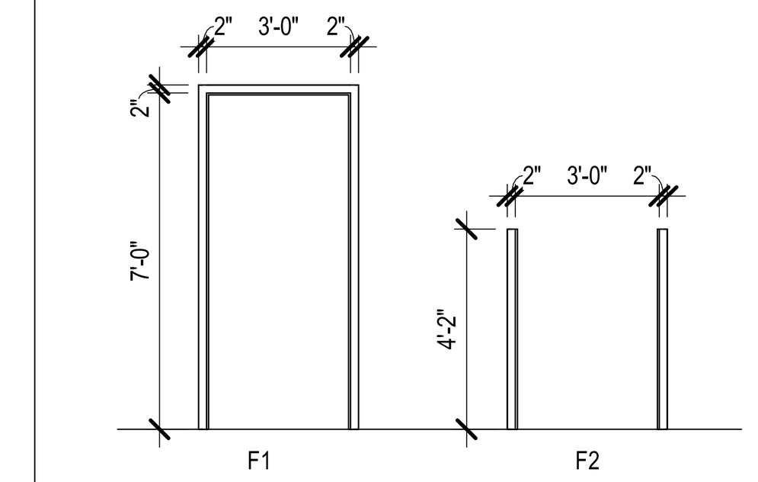
NOTE:
A. ALL RATED DOORS WITH VISION LITES TO HAVE FIRE GLASS.
B. ALL RATED DOORS TO HAVE SMOKE SEALS.

NOTE:
FP = FLUSH PANEL

WINDOW TYPES



FRAME TYPES



NOTE:
A. ALL RATED FRAMES TO MATCH DOOR RATINGS.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL: WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC. 1750 RAND RD RAPID CITY, SD 57702 Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL: ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC. 3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C RAPID CITY, SD 57702 Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE: HC DESIGN 614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11 BOZEMAN, MT 59718 Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED ARCHITECT — SOUTH DAKOTA — 6.13.23

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: SCHEDULES & BUILDING DETAILS

Phase: PERMIT / BID SET

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

Project Number: VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #211916

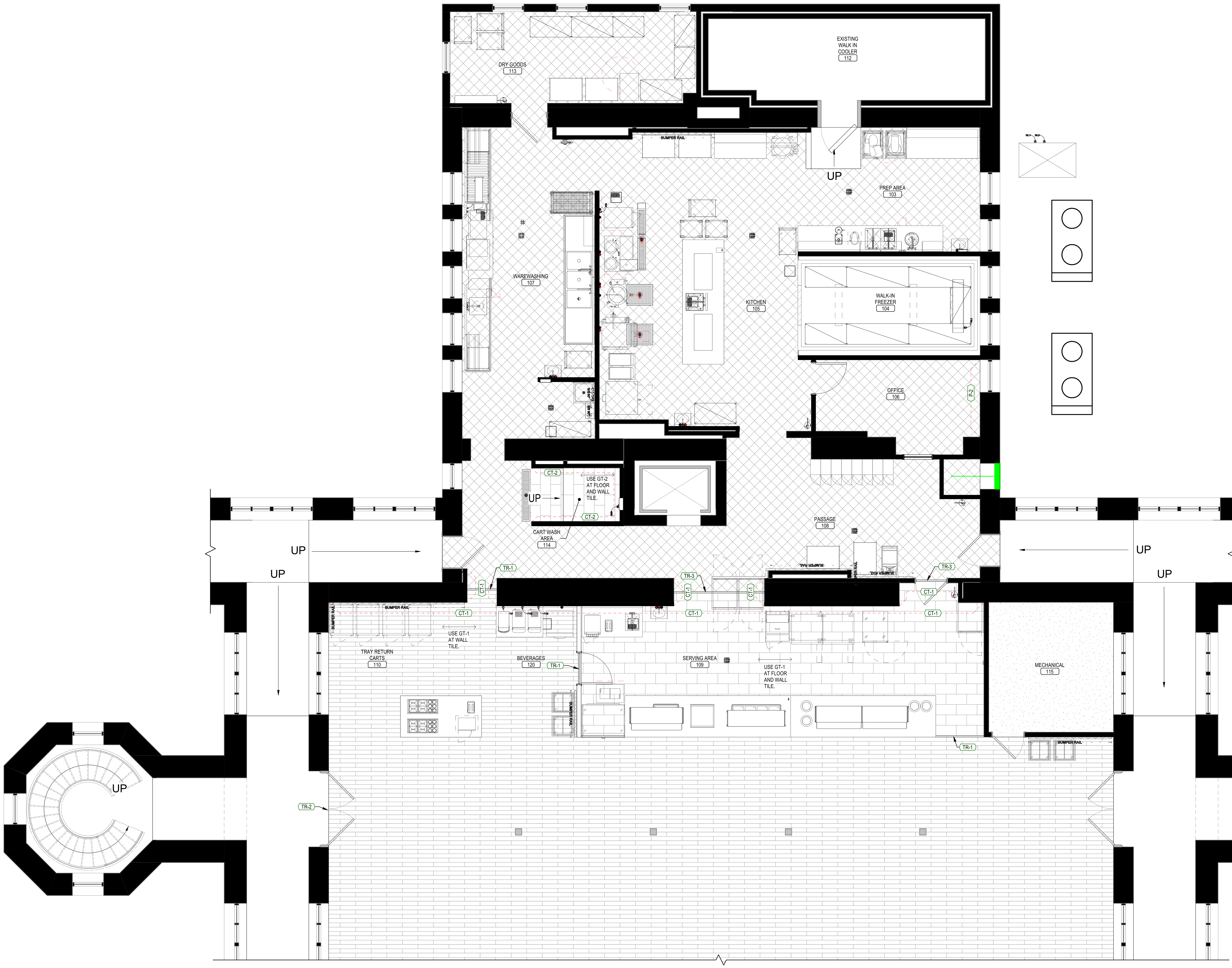
Building Number: 2

Approved:

Location: Hot Springs, SD

Drawing Number: AE601

Issue Date: 6-13-2023 | Checked: TRS | Drawn: DT / GV



F3 FINISH PLAN - THIRD FLOOR

1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH

GENERAL FINISH NOTES:

A. ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CONFLICTS FOUND IN THE VARIOUS PARTS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND THE OWNER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
B. BASIS OF DESIGN FOR SELECTED FINISHES IS IDENTIFIED ON COLOR & MATERIAL SCHEDULE. ARCHITECT APPROVAL IS REQUIRED FOR ALL FINISHES.
C. SOME SPECIFIED PRODUCTS AND FINISHES MAY HAVE SUBSTANTIAL LEAD TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PLACING ORDERS IN A MANNER TO ENSURE THEIR TIMELY ARRIVAL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR EXPENSES, INCLUDING DESIGN FEES, RELATED TO ANY RESELECTIONS REQUIRED DUE TO FAILURE TO ORDER PRODUCTS IN A TIMELY MANNER.
D. ALL FINISH WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN COMPLIANCE WITH DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. SHOP DRAWINGS, SAMPLES AND PRODUCT DATA SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR THEIR REVIEW PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.
E. FINISH PLAN DEPICTS FLOOR FINISH LOCATIONS AND FINISH LOCATIONS IN AREAS OF SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE, I.E., MATERIAL CHANGES WITHIN A SINGLE ROOM OR SPACE. REFER TO ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE AND COLOR & MATERIAL SCHEDULE FOR THE FINISH SELECTIONS OF EACH INDIVIDUAL ROOM NOT OTHERWISE DESIGNATED ON PLAN.
F. FLOOR FINISH LEGEND HATCHES INDICATE FLOORING TYPES, NOT ACTUAL FLOORING PATTERN AND LAYOUT. U.O.N.
G. EXTEND ALL FLOORING UNDER FURNITURE, DESKS, COUNTERTOPS ETC. U.O.N. FINISH PLAN MAY NOT INDICATE FLOORING UNDER OPEN COUNTERTOPS, CASEWORK, EQUIPMENT, ETC. REFERENCE INTERIOR ELEVATIONS AND EQUIPMENT PLANS.
H. PROVIDE TRANSITION STRIPS AT ALL LOCATIONS THAT HAVE A CHANGE IN FLOORING MATERIALS. REFER TO TYPICAL TRANSITION STRIP DETAILS FOR APPROVED TRANSITION STRIPS. ALL TRANSITIONS TO BE CENTERED UNDER DOORS IN A CLOSED POSITION U.O.N.
I. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING APPROPRIATE SIZES OF TRANSITION STRIPS BASED ON MATERIAL TYPES.
J. ALL VINYL TRANSITION STRIP COLORS TO MATCH ADJACENT FLOORING.
K. ALL SCHLUTER TRANSITION STRIPS TO BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
L. VERIFY GROUT AND MORTAR THICKNESS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
M. JOINTS IN TILE FLOORING SHOULD ALIGN WITH JOINTS IN CONCRETE SLABS, AND ADDITIONAL JOINTS BE CUT IF NECESSARY AS PER THE LATEST EDITION OF THE TCNA HANDBOOK. FOR FLOOR PATTERN INSTALL DIRECTION REFER TO THE INSTALLATION SYMBOL.
N. ALL HOLLOW METAL DOOR FRAMES PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT WALLS.
O. G.W.B. CONTROL JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER THE LATEST EDITIONS OF GA-216 AND ASTM C840 U.O.N.
P. ALL INTERIOR G.W.B. WALLS AND CEILINGS SHALL RECEIVE A LEVEL 3 FINISH WITH LIGHT ORANGE PEEL TEXTURE, U.O.N.
Q. SOFFIT PAINT COLOR TO BE APPLIED TO BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL SURFACES U.O.N. ALL SOFFITS TO BE PAINTED THE COLOR OF ADJACENT WALLS U.O.N. SPECIAL SOFFIT COLORS ARE INDICATED ON THE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN AND ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE.
R. REFER TO WALL PROTECTION PLAN FOR WALL PROTECTION LOCATIONS.
S. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL TILE PATTERNS.
T. PROVIDE ADA COMPLIANT SIGNAGE FOR ALL REQUIRED AREAS, ROOMS, & ACCESSIBLE PATHS.

FLOOR FINISH LEGEND

PORCELAIN TILE PT-1

SUGESTED FLOORING DIRECTION

ACCENT PAINT AND WALL PROTECTION LOCATIONS

RESINOUS FLOORING RES-1

LUXURY VINYL TILE - LVT-1 (THE ENTIRE DINING AREA)

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL: WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC. 1750 RAND RD RAPID CITY, SD 57702 Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL: ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC. 3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C RAPID CITY, SD 57702 Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE: HC DESIGN 614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11 BOZEMAN, MT 59718 Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E: Stone Group Architects 600 E 7th Street Sioux Falls, SD 57103 605-271-1144

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: FINISH PLAN - THIRD FLOOR

Approved:

Phase: PERMIT / BID SET

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

Location: Hot Springs, SD

Issue Date: 6-13-2023 | Checked: TRS | Drawn: DT / GV

Project Number: VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #211916

Building Number: 2

Drawing Number: AE801

VA FORM 08 - 6231

C:_SGA Revit Local\211916 VA Hot Springs Upgrade NFS Bldg 2_dantmU29YL.rvt

6/13/2023 10:14:34 AM

GENERAL FINISH NOTES:

A. ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CONFLICTS FOUND IN THE VARIOUS PARTS OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND THE OWNER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
B. BASIS OF DESIGN FOR SELECTED FINISHES IS IDENTIFIED ON COLOR & MATERIAL SCHEDULE. ARCHITECT APPROVAL IS REQUIRED FOR ALL FINISHES.
C. SOME SPECIFIED PRODUCTS AND FINISHES MAY HAVE SUBSTANTIAL LEAD TIMES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PLACING ORDERS IN A MANNER TO ENSURE THEIR TIMELY ARRIVAL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR EXPENSES, INCLUDING DESIGN FEES, RELATED TO ANY RESELECTIONS REQUIRED DUE TO FAILURE TO ORDER PRODUCTS IN A TIMELY MANNER.
D. ALL FINISH WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN COMPLIANCE WITH DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. SHOP DRAWINGS, SAMPLES AND PRODUCT DATA SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR THEIR REVIEW PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.
E. FINISH PLAN DEPICTS FLOOR FINISH LOCATIONS AND FINISH LOCATIONS IN AREAS OF SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE, I.E., MATERIAL CHANGES WITHIN A SINGLE ROOM OR SPACE. REFER TO ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE AND COLOR & MATERIAL SCHEDULE FOR THE FINISH SELECTIONS OF EACH INDIVIDUAL ROOM NOT OTHERWISE DESIGNATED ON PLAN.
F. FLOOR FINISH LEGEND HATCHES INDICATE FLOORING TYPES, NOT ACTUAL FLOORING PATTERN AND LAYOUT. U.O.N.
G. EXTEND ALL FLOORING UNDER FURNITURE, DESKS, COUNTERTOPS ETC. U.O.N. FINISH PLAN MAY NOT INDICATE FLOORING UNDER OPEN COUNTERTOPS, CASEWORK, EQUIPMENT, ETC. REFERENCE INTERIOR ELEVATIONS AND EQUIPMENT PLANS.
H. PROVIDE TRANSITION STRIPS AT ALL LOCATIONS THAT HAVE A CHANGE IN FLOORING MATERIALS. REFER TO TYPICAL TRANSITION STRIP DETAILS FOR APPROVED TRANSITION STRIPS. ALL TRANSITIONS TO BE CENTERED UNDER DOORS IN A CLOSED POSITION U.O.N.
I. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING APPROPRIATE SIZES OF TRANSITION STRIPS BASED ON MATERIAL TYPES.
J. ALL VINYL TRANSITION STRIP COLORS TO MATCH ADJACENT FLOORING.
K. ALL SCHLUTER TRANSITION STRIPS TO BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
L. VERIFY GROUT AND MORTAR THICKNESS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
M. JOINTS IN TILE FLOORING SHOULD ALIGN WITH JOINTS IN CONCRETE SLABS, AND ADDITIONAL JOINTS BE CUT IF NECESSARY AS PER THE LATEST EDITION OF THE TCNA HANDBOOK. FOR FLOOR PATTERN INSTALL DIRECTION REFER TO THE INSTALLATION SYMBOL.
N. ALL HOLLOW METAL DOOR FRAMES PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT WALLS.
O. G.W.B. CONTROL JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER THE LATEST EDITIONS OF GA-216 AND ASTM C840 U.O.N.
P. ALL INTERIOR G.W.B. WALLS AND CEILINGS SHALL RECEIVE A LEVEL 3 FINISH WITH LIGHT ORANGE PEEL TEXTURE, U.O.N.
Q. SOFFIT PAINT COLOR TO BE APPLIED TO BOTH VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL SURFACES U.O.N. ALL SOFFITS TO BE PAINTED THE COLOR OF ADJACENT WALLS U.O.N. SPECIAL SOFFIT COLORS ARE INDICATED ON THE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN AND ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE.
R. REFER TO WALL PROTECTION PLAN FOR WALL PROTECTION LOCATIONS.
S. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL TILE PATTERNS.
T. PROVIDE ADA COMPLIANT SIGNAGE FOR ALL REQUIRED AREAS, ROOMS, & ACCESSIBLE PATHS.

NOTES

1. G.W.B. CONTROL JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED PER THE LATEST EDITION OF GA-216 AND ASTM C840 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. JOINTS IN FLOORING TILE SHOULD MATCH UP WITH JOINTS IN CONC. SLABS AND ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO BE CUT IF NECESSARY, VERIFY WITH ARCHITECT.
3. CORNER GUARDS AT ALL OUTSIDE CORNERS IN PUBLIC SPACES, TYP. (SEE COLOR & MATERIAL SCHEDULE)
4. SEE FLOOR COVERING PLANS FOR FLOOR PATTERNS.
5. ALL INTERIOR G.W.B. WALLS AND CEILINGS SHALL RECEIVE A LEVEL 3 FINISH WITH LIGHT ORANGE PEEL TEXTURE U.N.O.
6. FLOOR MATERIAL TRANSITIONS SHALL OCCUR @ CENTER OF DOOR, TYP.
7. SEE INTERIOR SIGNAGE DETAIL FOR SIGNAGE LOCATION.

ABBREVIATIONS

PT. G.W.B. = PAINT GYPSUM WALLBOARD
ACT - # = SUSPENDED ACT CEILING SYSTEM
G.W.B. = GYPSUM WALLBOARD
CWT = CERAMIC WALL TILE
C.T. = CERAMIC FLOOR TILE
V.S.F. = VINYL SHEET FLOORING
W.O. CPT. = WALK OFF CARPET

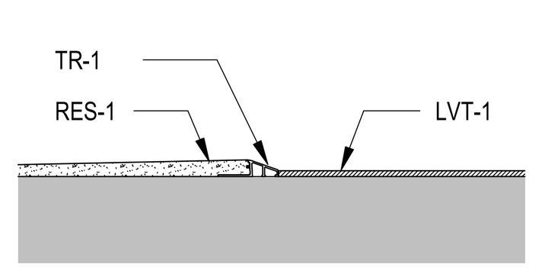
S CONC = SEALED CONCRETE
CPT = CARPET
VWC = VINYL WALL COVERING
WB = WOOD BASE
VB = VINYL BASE
VCT = VINYL COMPOSITE TILE

COLOR & MATERIAL SCHEDULE

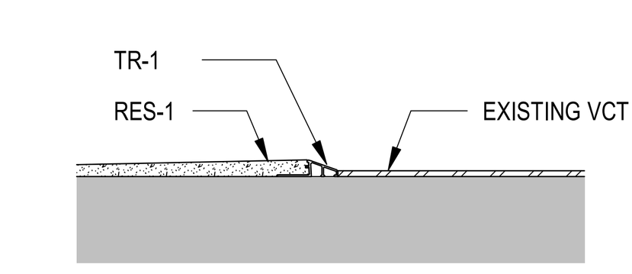
ABBR CODE	MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER	STYLE NUMBER	STYLE NAME	COLOR NUMBER	COLOR NAME	SIZE	DISTRIBUTOR	LOCATION	FINISH	REMARKS
09 3013 - CERAMIC/PORCELAIN TILING											
CT-1	CERAMIC TILE	CERAMIC TILE WORKS		SWITCH		GRAPHITE	2"x10" PICKET		SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE AND ROOM FINISH PLAN	MATTE AND GLOSS	GT-1 TO BE USED.
CT-2	CERAMIC TILE	CERAMIC TILE WORKS		SWITCH		WHITE	2"x10" PICKET		SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE AND ROOM FINISH PLAN	GLOSS	GT-2 TO BE USED.
GT-1	GROUT	LATICRETE		SPECTRALOCK PRO	87	STORMY GRAY			SERVING LINE: PT-1 AND CT-1. SEE ELEVATIONS AND ROOM FINISH PLAN.		
GT-2	GROUT	LATICRETE		SPECTRALOCK PRO	34	SANDSTONE			CART WASH: PT-1 AND CT-2. SEE ELEVATIONS AND ROOM FINISH PLAN.		
PT-1	PORCELAIN TILE	CERAMIC TILE WORKS		BROOKLYN	IRG1224182	ARGENT	12"X24"		SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE AND ROOM FINISH PLAN	HONED	
TB-1	TILE BASE	CERAMIC TILE WORKS		BROOKLYN	IRG612C182	ARGENT	6"X12" COVED		SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE AND ROOM FINISH PLAN	HONED	
09 5100 - ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS											
ACT-1	ACOUSTICAL CEILING TILE	ARMSTRONG		CALLA HEALTH ZONE AIRASSURE	1359	WHITE	24"X24"		SEE RCP AND ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE		SQUARE LAY-IN
09 6500 - RESILIENT FLOORING											
LVT-1	LUXURY VINYL TILE	MANNINGTON		SELECT WOOD COLLECTION	MSC112	CHANDLER OAK - TALLULAH	5"x36"		SEE ROOM FINISH PLAN		
RB-1	RESILIENT BASE	JOHNSONITE		BASEWORKS THERMOSET RUBBER	469	MYSTIFY	6"H		SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE		
TR-1	METAL TRIM	SCHLUTER		RENO-U		STAINLESS STEEL	5/16" THICKNESS TO 1/16" OR 1/8" THICKNESS; 1-5/8"W		SEE ROOM FINISH PLANS		
TR-2	METAL TRIM	SCHLUTER		SCHIENE		STAINLESS STEEL	WIDTH DETERMINED BY CONTRACTOR		SEE ROOM FINISH PLANS		
TR-3	METAL TRIM	SCHLUTER		DECO		STAINLESS STEEL	WIDTH DETERMINED BY CONTRACTOR		SEE ROOM FINISH PLANS		
09 6723 - RESINOUS FLOORING											
RES-1	RESINOUS	TENNANT COATINGS		RESUFLOR DSS		VOLCANIC ASH	THICKNESS DETERMINED BY CONTRACTOR		SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE AND ROOM FINISH PLAN		
09 9100 - PAINTING											
P-1	PAINT	BENJAMIN MOORE			1465	NIMBUS			SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE AND ROOM FINISH PLAN	EGGSHELL	
P-2	PAINT	BENJAMIN MOORE			HC-113	LOUISBURG GREEN			SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE AND ROOM FINISH PLAN	EGGSHELL	
10 2600 - WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION											
HWC-1	HYGENIC WALL CALDDING	INPRO CORP		CONTINUUM WALL PROTECTION	0383	PURE WHITE			SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE		
HWC-2	HYGENIC WALL CALDDING	INPRO CORP		CONTINUUM WALL PROTECTION	0386	ION			SEE ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE		
12 3200 - CASEWORK											
PL-1	PLASTIC LAMINATE	FORMICA			9283A-58	WALNUT RIFTWOOD			SEE ELEVATIONS		
12 3600 - COUNTERTOPS											
SS-1	SOLID SURFACE	HANEX			CC-002	CASCADE CREAM			SEE ELEVATIONS		

ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE

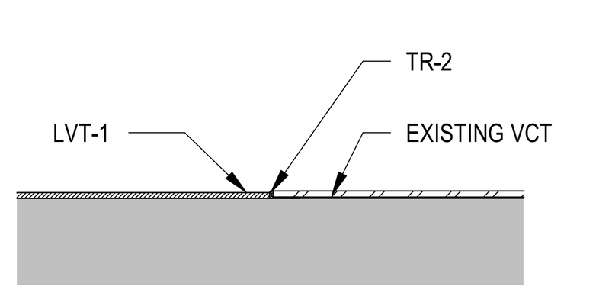
ROOM NUMBER	ROOM NAME	FLOOR	BASE	WALLS NORTH	WALLS EAST	WALLS SOUTH	WALLS WEST	CEILING	ID FINISH REMARKS
103	PREP AREA	RES-1	RES-1	HWC-2	HWC-2	HWC-2	HWC-2	ACT-1	FULL-HEIGHT HWC
104	WALK-IN FREEZER	PRE-FAB	-	-	-	-	-	-	
105	KITCHEN	RES-1	RES-1	HWC-2	HWC-2	HWC-2	HWC-2	ACT-1	FULL-HEIGHT HWC
106	OFFICE	RES-1	RB-1	P-1	P-2	P-1	P-1	ACT-1	
107	WAREWASHING	RES-1	RES-1	HWC-2	HWC-2	HWC-2	HWC-2	ACT-1	FULL-HEIGHT HWC
108	PASSAGE	RES-1	RES-1	HWC-1/P-1	HWC-1/P-1	HWC-1/P-1	HWC-1/P-1	ACT-1	HWC HEIGHT TBD
109	SERVING AREA	PT-1	TB-1/RB-1	CT-1	-	-	-	ACT-2	FULL-HEIGHT CT-1
110	TRAY RETURN CARTS	LVT-1	TB-1/RB-1	CT-1	-	-	-	ACT-2	FULL-HEIGHT CT-1
111	DINING	LVT-1	RB-1	-	-	-	-	-	
112	EXISTING WALK IN COOLER	PRE-FAB	-	-	-	-	-	-	
113	DRY GOODS	RES-1	RES-1	P-1	P-1	P-1	P-1	ACT-1	
114	CART WASH AREA	PT-1	TB-1	CT-2	CT-2	CT-2	CT-2	ACT-1	FULL-HEIGHT CT-2
115	MECHANICAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
120	BEVERAGES	LVT-1	TB-1/RB-1	CT-1	P-1	-	-	ACT-1	FULL-HEIGHT CT-1



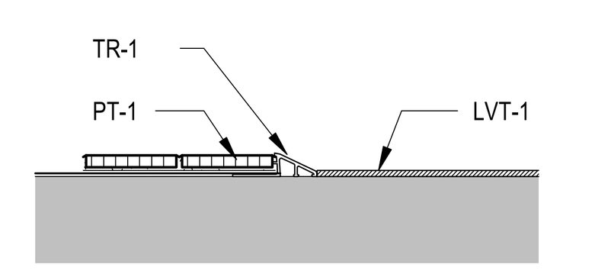
F1 FLOOR TRANS. RES TO LVT
3" = 1'-0"



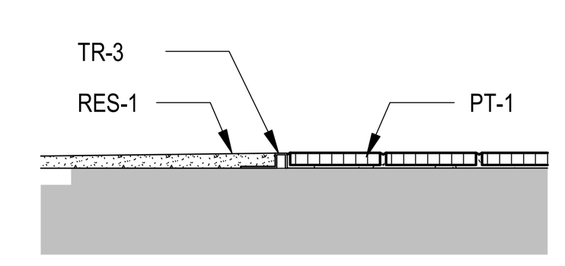
F2 FLOOR TRANS. RES TO VCT
3" = 1'-0"



F3 FLOOR TRANS. LVT TO VCT
3" = 1'-0"



F4 FLOOR TRANS. LVT TO PT
3" = 1'-0"



F5 FLOOR TRANS. RES TO PT
3" = 1'-0"

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

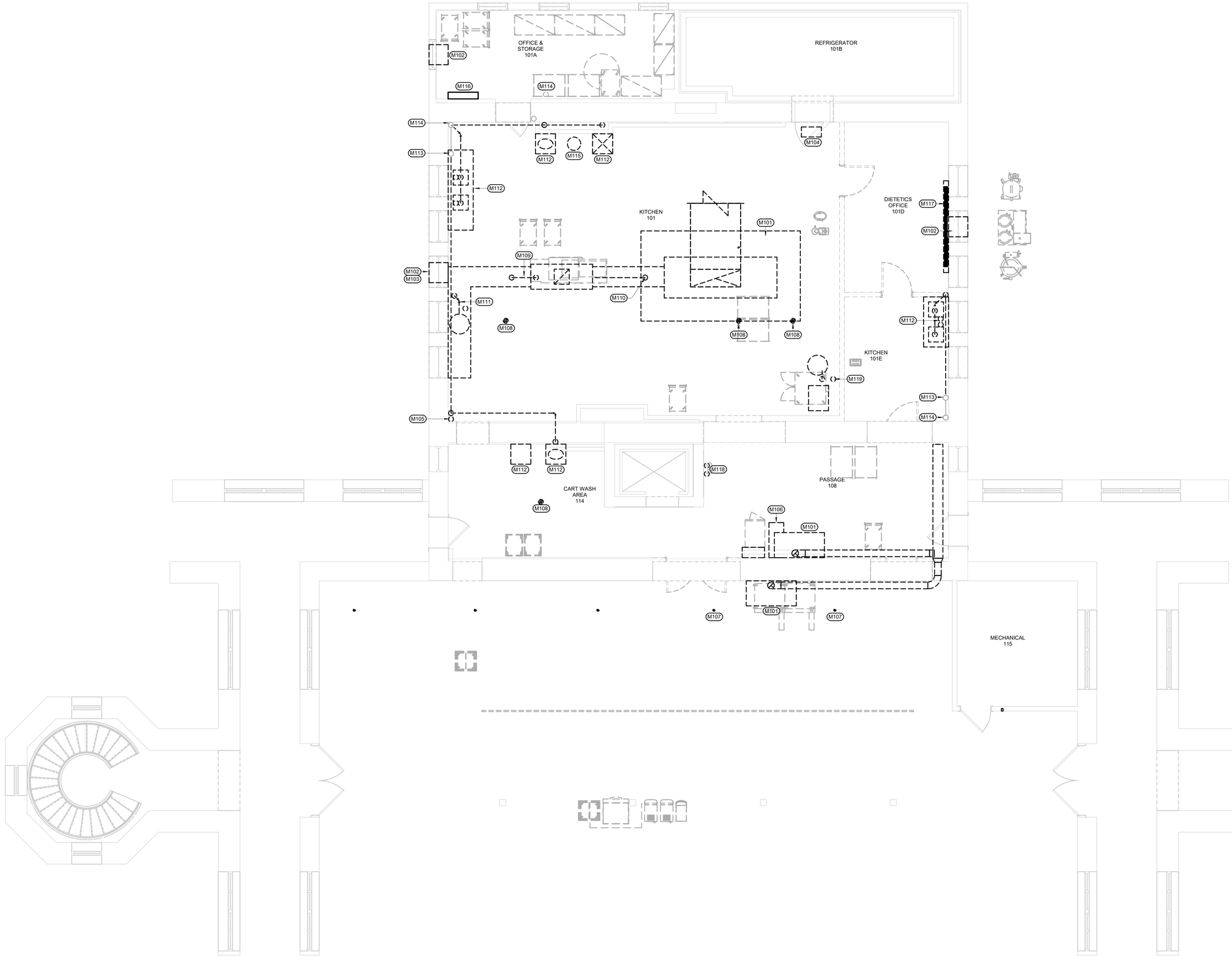
STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management
U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: FINISH SCHEDULES AND FLOOR TRANSITION DETAILS
Approved:
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location: Hot Springs, SD
Issue Date: 6-13-2023
Checked: TRS
Drawn: DT / GV
Project Number: VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #211916
Building Number: 2
Drawing Number: AE802

VA FORM 08 - 6231

C:_SGA Revit Local\211916 VA Hot Springs Upgrade NFS Bldg 2_darrinU29YL.rvt
6/13/2023 10:14:35 AM



NORTH

1 THIRD LEVEL MECHANICAL DEMOLITION PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

MISCELLANEOUS DEMOLITION NOTES

A REMOVE EXISTING PLUMBING FIXTURES AND EXISTING WASTE, VENT, STEAM, CONDENSATE, AND DOMESTIC WATER PIPING UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY INDICATED. CAP PIPING BELOW FLOOR.

B REMOVE EXISTING HVAC SYSTEMS IN ITS ENTIRETY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY INDICATED. SYSTEM INCLUDES DUCTWORK, HOODS, THRU-WALL AC UNITS, LOUVERS, REGISTERS, GRILLES AND DIFFUSERS, EXHAUST FANS, ETC.

C EXISTING FIRE SPRINKLER PIPING AND SPRINKLER HEADS TO REMAIN IN SERVICE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY INDICATED.

D EXISTING TEMPERATURE CONTROL THERMOSTATS, MOTORIZED DAMPERS AND ASSOCIATED CONTROL WIRING SHALL BE REMOVED IN ITS ENTIRETY.

E CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXACT SIZE AND LOCATION OF EXISTING PRIOR TO DEMOLITION. COORDINATE DEMOLITION OF PIPING ON SECOND LEVEL WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

F OWNER RETAINS THE RIGHT TO REFUSE POSSESSION OF ANY AND/OR ALL EXISTING INDICATED TO BE DEMOED. ANYTHING NOT REQUESTED TO BE SALVAGED BY THE OWNER SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF.

G ALL EXISTING KITCHEN EQUIPMENT TO BE SALVAGED AND REMAIN PROPERTY OF THE OWNER. EQUIPMENT INCLUDES, DISWSHER, STAINLESS STEEL WORK SURFACES, SINKS, STEAMERS, FRYERS, FILTRATION SYSTEMS, ETC.

H EXISTING FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO REMAIN IN SERVICE.

I CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE REPAIR OF PENETRATIONS THRU FLOOR, WALLS, ETC. WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

MECHANICAL SPECIFIC NOTES

(#)

M101 REMOVE EXISTING HOOD AND ASSOCIATED DUCTWORK IN ITS ENTIRETY.

M102 REMOVE EXISTING THRU-WALL AC UNIT.

M103 REMOVE EXISTING CAPPED DUCTWORK IN ITS ENTIRETY.

M104 REMOVE EXISTING CONDENSER UNIT IN ITS ENTIRETY. REFER TO FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT CONTRAT DOCUMENTS FOR EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER.

M105 EXISTING FIRE SPRINKLER RISER AND ASSOCIATED FIRE SPRINKLER PIPING TO REMAIN.

M106 REMOVE EXISTING STEAM, CONDENSATE, DOMESTIC WATER PIPING ASSOCIATED WITH STEAMER AND FILTERATION SYSTEM AND CAP PIPING BELOW FLOOR.

M107 EXISTING FIRE SPRINKLER HEAD TO BE RELOCATED TO ACCOMMODATE NEW CEILING (TYPICAL).

M108 REMOVE EXISTING FLOOR DRAIN AND CAP WASTE PIPING BELOW FLOOR.

M109 REMOVE EXISTING DRAIN PIPING ASSOCIATED WITH DISHWASHER AND CAP PIPING BELOW FLOOR.

M110 REMOVE EXISTING CW PIPING ASSOCIATED WITH DISHWASHER AND CAP PIPING BELOW FLOOR.

M111 REMOVE EXISTING DRAIN AND CW PIPING ASSOCIATED WITH PRE-WASH DISPOSAL ASSEMBLY AND CAP PIPING BELOW FLOOR.

M112 REMOVE EXISTING WASTE, VENT, AND DOMESTIC WATER PIPING ASSOCIATED WITH PLUMBING FIXTURE AND CAP PIPING BELOW FLOOR AND/OR ABOVE CEILING.

M113 EXISTING VENT THRU ROOF TO REMAIN.

M114 EXISTING VENT PIPING UP AND DOWN THRU FLOOR TO REMAIN.

M115 REMOVE EXISTING EMERGENCY EYEWASH AND ASSOCIATED PIPING IN ITS ENTIRETY

M116 EXISTING CONVECTOR TO REMAIN IN SERVICE.

M117 REMOVE EXISTING ELECTRIC BASEBOARD.

M118 EXISTING STEAM AND CONDENSATE PIPING UP AND DOWN THRU FLOOR TO REMAIN IN SERVICE.

M119 REMOVE EXISTING STEM, CONDENSATE AND DOMESTIC WATER PIPING ASSOCIATED WITH KETTLE AND CAP PIPING BELOW FLOOR.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO. 6036
DOUGLAS R. FEDER
SOUTH DAKOTA

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: THIRD LEVEL MECHANICAL DEMOLITION PLAN

Approved:

Phase: PERMIT/BID SET

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

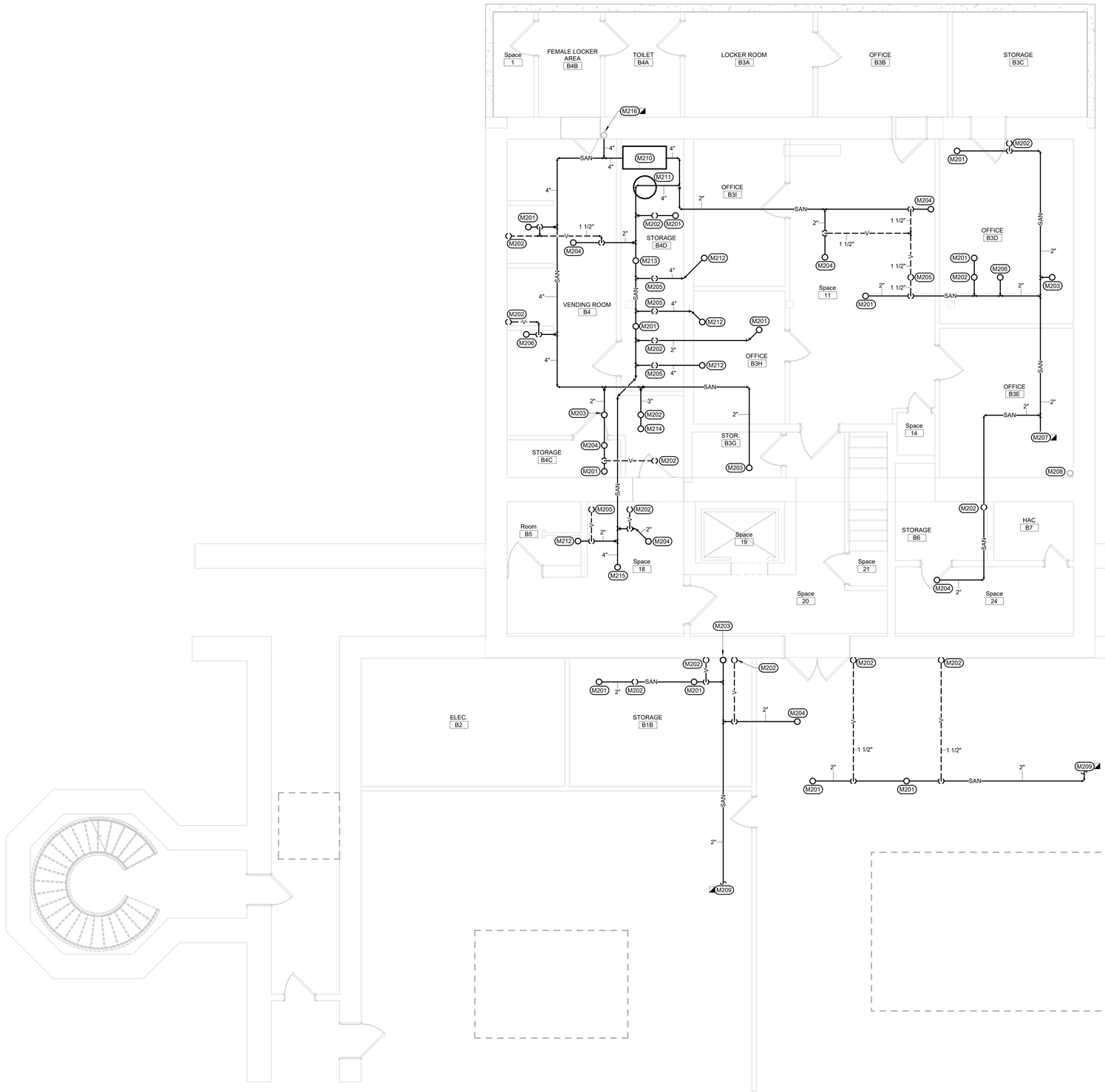
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD

Issue Date: 06-13-2023 | Checked: DFR | Drawn: MMM

Project Number: VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916

Building Number: 2

Drawing Number: M101



MISCELLANEOUS SECOND LEVEL WASTE & VENT NOTES

A COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF WASTE AND VENT PIPING WITH ALL DISCIPLINES.

B ALL PIPE OPENINGS TO BE TEMPORALLY CAPPED AND/OR SEALED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO AVOID DUST/DEBRIS FROM GETTING IN PIPING.

C CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE SAWCUTTING AND/OR CORE DRILLING THRU WALLS, FOUNDATIONS, FLOORS, ETC. WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

D REFER TO FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR SPECIFIC PLUMBING NOTES, ROUGH-IN'S, AND TERMINATIONS TO EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER.

E REFER TO SHEET M202 FOR CONTINUATION OF PIPING UP THRU FLOOR.

F CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE TIE-IN OF NEW WASTE AND VENT PIPING INTO EXISTING WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND/OR OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE.

MECHANICAL SPECIFIC NOTES

M201 2" WASTE UP THRU FLOOR TO FLOOR SINK.

M202 1-1/2" VENT UP THRU FLOOR.

M203 2" WASTE UP THRU FLOOR TO HAND SINK.

M204 2" WASTE UP THRU FLOOR TO FLOOR DRAIN.

M205 2" VENT UP THRU FLOOR.

M206 2" WASTE UP THRU FLOOR TO DISPOSAL.

M207 CONNEC NEW 2" WASTE (TYPICAL OF 2) INTO EXISTING 4" WASTE PIPING. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION FOR CONNECTION.

M208 EXISTING VENT STACK UP THRU FLOOR.

M209 CONNEC NEW 2" WASTE INTO EXISTING 4" WASTE PIPING. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION FOR CONNECTION.

M210 GREASE INTERCEPTOR. INTERCEPTOR SHALL BE A AUTOMATIC (WHEEL TYPE) DRAW OFF INTERCEPTOR ON FIELD FABRICATED ANGLE IRON STAND CAPABLE OF 75 GPM. (BASIS-OF DESIGN) BIG DIPPER MODEL W-750-IS AS MANUFACTURED BY THERMACO, OR PRIOR APPROVED EQUAL.

M211 55 GALLON POLY GREASE DRUM FOR DISCHARGE OF GREAS FROM INTERCEPTOR. PROVIDE HIGH LEVEL ALARM ON DRUM.

M212 4" WASTE UP THRU FLOOR TO FLOOR TROUGH.

M213 2" WASTE UP THRU FLOOR SERVING 3-COMPARTMENT SINK.

M214 3" WASTE UP THRU FLOOR TO MOP SINK.

M215 4" WASTE UP THRU FLOOR TO CLEANOUT.

M216 CONNEC NEW 4" WASTE INTO EXISTING 4" WASTE STACK. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION FOR CONNECTION.

NORTH

1 SECOND LEVEL WASTE & VENT REMODEL PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6036
DOUGLAS R. FOSS
SOUTH DAKOTA

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

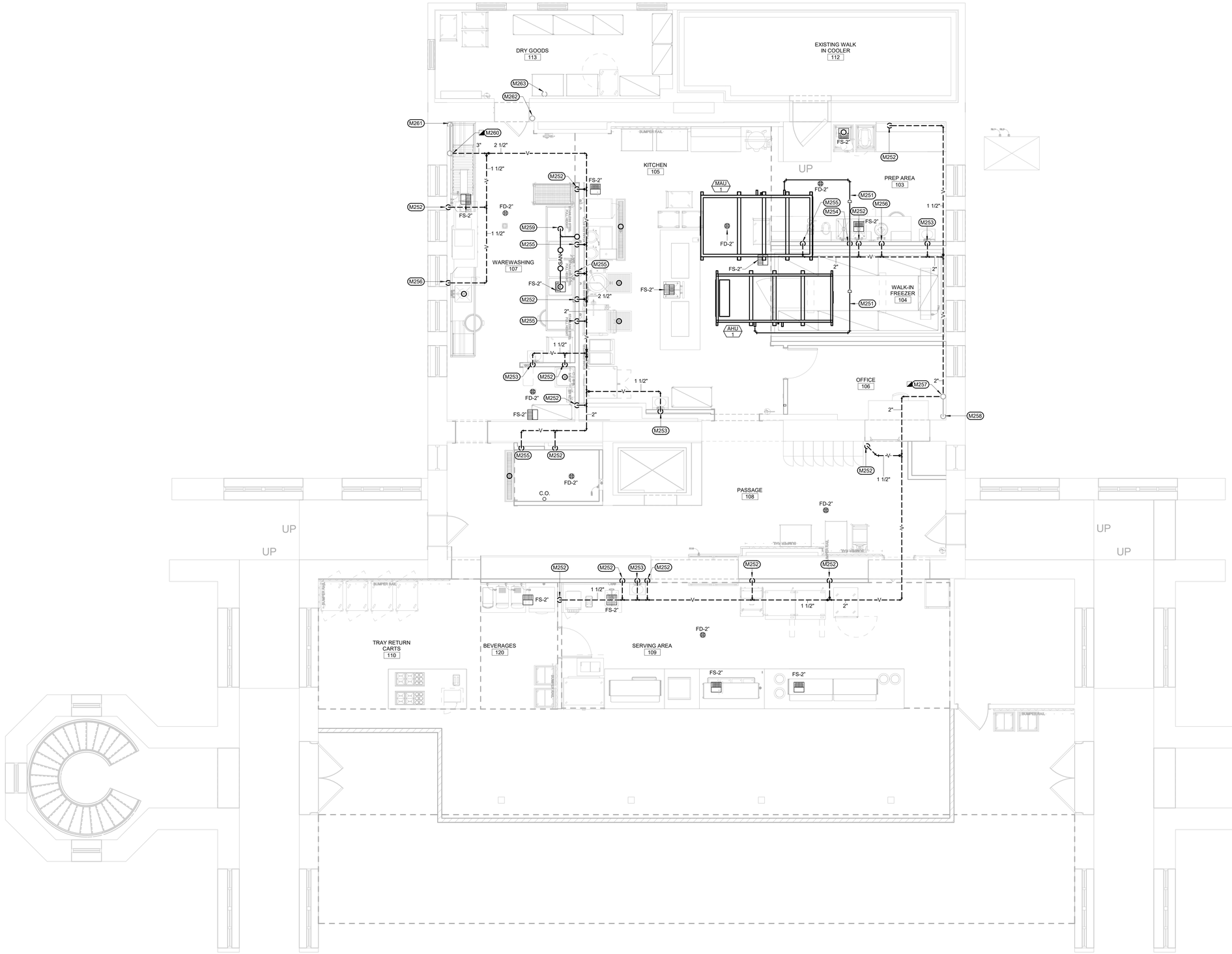
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title SECOND LEVEL WASTE & VENT REMODEL PLAN	**Phase** PERMIT/BID SET	**Project Title** UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN	**Project Number** VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916
Approved:	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	**Location** HOT SPRINGS, SD	**Building Number** 2
		Issue Date 06-13-2023 / **Checked** DFR / **Drawn** MMM	**Drawing Number** M201

C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_McTeigle.rvt

6/13/2023 10:18:21 AM

VA FORM 08 - 6231



MISCELLANEOUS THIRD LEVEL WASTE & VENT NOTES

A COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF WASTE AND VENT PIPING WITH ALL DISCIPLINES.

B ALL PIPE OPENINGS TO BE TEMPORALLY CAPPED AND/OR SEALED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO AVOID DUST/DEBRIS FROM GETTING IN PIPING.

C CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE SAWCUTTING AND/OR CORE DRILLING THRU WALLS, FOUNDATIONS, FLOORS, ETC. WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

D REFER TO FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR SPECIFIC PLUMBING NOTES, ROUGH-IN'S, AND TERMINATIONS TO EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER.

E REFER TO SHEET M201 FOR CONTINUATION OF PIPING DOWN THRU FLOOR.

F NO PIPING SHALL BE ALLOWED TO BE DIRECTLY INSTALLED UNDER AIR HANDLING EQUIPMENT.

G CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE TIE-IN OF NEW WASTE AND VENT PIPING INTO EXISTING WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND/OR OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE.

MECHANICAL SPECIFIC NOTES

#	
M251	1" SLOPED COOLING COIL CONDENSATE.
M252	1-1/2" VENT DOWN THRU FLOOR.
M253	2" WASTE FROM HAND SINK DOWN THRU FLOOR, 1-1/2" VENT UP.
M254	1-1/4" COOLING COIL CONDENSATE DOWN WITHIN WALL. DISCHARGE WITH AIRGAP INTO FLOOR SINK.
M255	2" VENT DOWN THRU FLOOR.
M256	2" WASTE FROM DISPOSAL DOWN THRU FLOOR, 1-1/2" VENT UP.
M257	CONNECT NEW 2" VENT (TYPICAL OF 2) INTO EXISTING VENT PIPING UP THRU ROOF.
M258	EXISTING VENT STACK DOWN THRU FLOOR.
M259	2" WASTE FROM 3-COMPARTMENT SINK DOWN THRU FLOOR.
M260	CONNECT NEW 3" VENT INTO EXISTING VENT PIPING UP THRU ROOF.
M261	EISTING VENT STACK DOWN THRU FLOOR
M262	EXISTING WASTE STACK TO REMAIN IN SERVICE.
M263	EXISTING VENT STACK TO REMAIN IN SERVICE.

NORTH

1 THIRD LEVEL WASTE & VENT REMODEL PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6036
DOUGLAS R. FEHRN
SOUTH DAKOTA

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: THIRD LEVEL WASTE & VENT REMODEL PLAN

Phase: PERMIT/BID SET

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

Project Number: VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916

Building Number: 2

Approved:

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD

Issue Date: 06-13-2023

Checked: DFR

Drawn: MMM

Drawing Number: M202

C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_McTeagle.rvt

6/13/2023 10:18:26 AM

VA FORM 08 - 6231

MISCELLANEOUS SECOND LEVEL PIPING NOTES

A COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF DOMESTIC WATER, STEAM AND CONDENSATE PIPING WITH ALL DISCIPLINES.

B ALL PIPE OPENINGS TO BE TEMPORALLY CAPPED AND/OR SEALED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO AVOID DUST/DEBRIS FROM GETTING IN PIPING.

C CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE SAWCUTTING AND/OR CORE DRILLING THRU WALLS, FOUNDATIONS, FLOORS, ETC. WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

D REFER TO FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR SPECIFIC PLUMBING NOTES, ROUGH-IN'S, AND TERMINATIONS TO EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER.

E REFER TO SHEET M302 FOR CONTINUATION OF PIPING UP THRU FLOOR.

F CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE TIE-IN OF NEW DOMESTIC WATER, STEAM, AND CONDENSATE PIPING INTO EXISTING WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND/OR OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE.

MECHANICAL SPECIFIC NOTES

#	
M301	1/2" HW & CW UP THRU FLOOR FROM OWNER PROVIDED DISHWASHER.
M302	1/2" HW & CW UP THRU FLOOR SERVING OWNER PROVIDED DISHWASHER.
M303	1/2" HW & CW UP THRU FLOOR TO PRE-RINSE FAUCET.
M304	1/2" HW & CW UP THRU FLOOR FROM PRE-RINSE FAUCET.
M305	1/2" HW, CW & RHW UP THRU FLOOR FROM ISLAND WORK TABLE SINK FAUCET.
M306	1/2" HW, CW & RHW UP THRU FLOOR TO ISLAND WORK TABLE SINK FAUCET.
M307	1" HW & 3/4" RHW UP THRU FLOOR. REFER TO SHEET M301 FOR CONTINUATION.
M308	CONNECT NEW 1" HW & 3/4" RHW INTO EXISTING 2" HW & 3/4" RHW. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION FOR CONNECTION.
M309	1" STEAM UP THRU FLOOR TO OWNER PROVIDED CONVECTION STEAMER STEAM COIL (TYPICAL OF 2).
M310	1" STEAM UP THRU FLOOR TO TWIN KETTLES.
M311	1" STEAM UP THRU FLOOR TO OWNER PROVIDED TILTING KETTLE.
M312	CONNECT 1-1/4" STEAM INTO EXISTING STEAM RISER. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION FOR CONNECTION.
M313	1/2" CW UP THRU FLOOR FROM SERVING ISLAND PRE-RINSE HOSE AND VALVE ASSEMBLY AND HOT FOOD WELL.
M314	1/2" CW UP THRU FLOOR TO PRE-RINSE HOSE AND VALVE ASSEMBLY AND HOT FOOD WELL.
M315	1" CW UP THRU FLOOR.
M316	CONNECT NEW 1"CW INTO EXISTING 2" CW. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION FOR CONNECTION.

1 SECOND LEVEL PIPING REMODEL PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6036
DOUGLAS R. FEIER
SOUTH DAKOTA

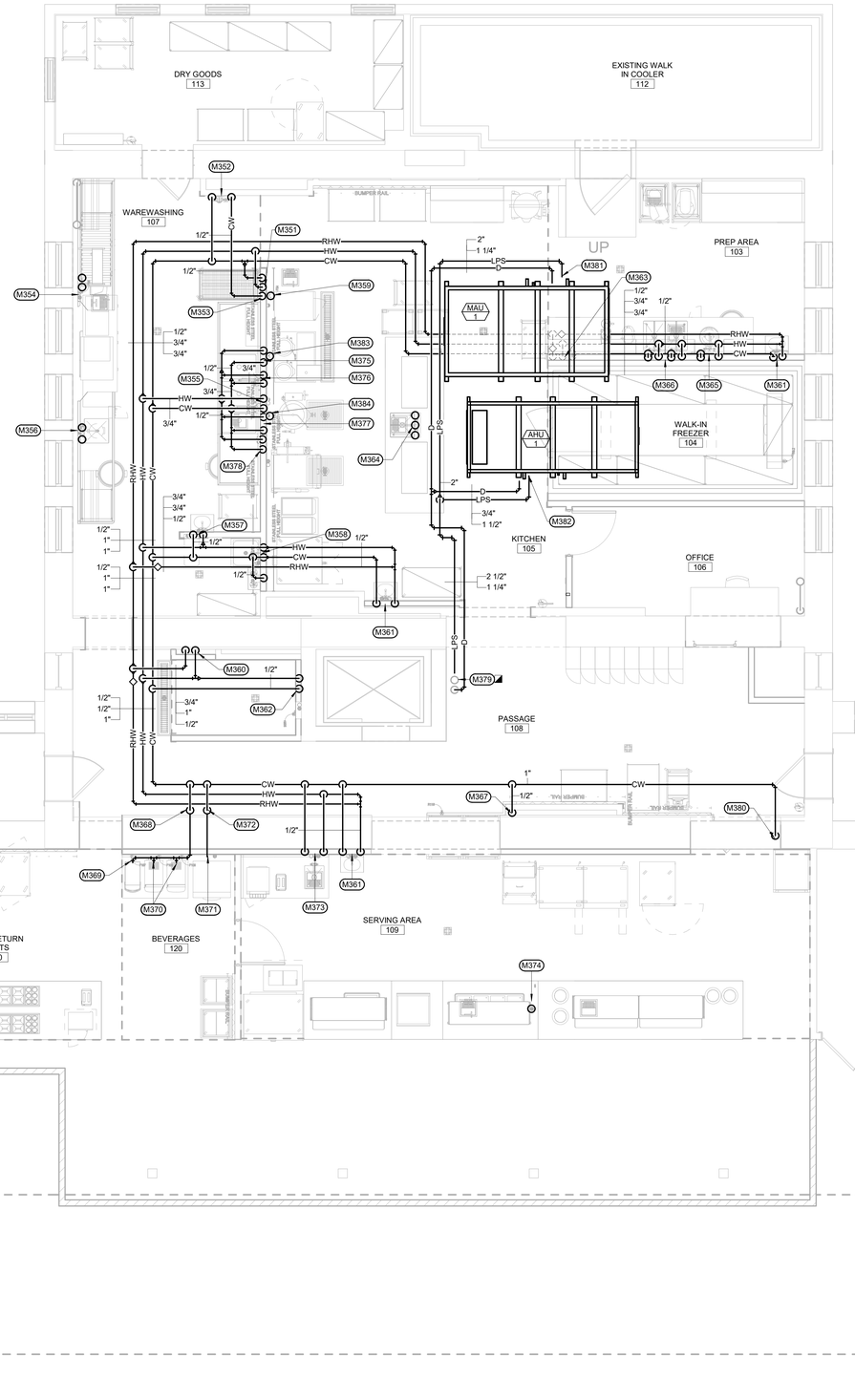
Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title	SECOND LEVEL PIPING REMODEL PLAN
Approved:	
Phase	PERMIT/BID SET
	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Project Title	UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location	HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date	06-13-2023
Checked	DFR
Drawn	MMM
Project Number	VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916
Building Number	2
Drawing Number	M301

C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_MKTreglia.rvt
6/13/2023 10:18:28 AM

VA FORM 08 - 6231



MISCELLANEOUS THIRD LEVEL PIPING NOTES

A COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF DOMESTIC WATER, STEAM AND CONDENSATE PIPING WITH ALL DISCIPLINES.

B ALL PIPE OPENINGS TO BE TEMPORALLY CAPPED AND/OR SEALED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO AVOID DUST/DEBRIS FROM GETTING IN PIPING.

C ALL EXPOSED PIPING INSULATION TO BE WRAPPED WITH PVC JACKETING AND LABELED ACCORDINGLY.

D CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE SAWCUTTING AND/OR CORE DRILLING THRU WALLS, FLOORS, ETC. WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

E REFER TO FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR SPECIFIC PLUMBING NOTES, ROUGH-IN'S, AND TERMINATIONS TO EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER.

F PROVIDE THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVES ON ALL PUBLIC USE HAND AND SINK ASSEMBLIES. VALVE SHALL BE POWERS E480, APOLLO MVD-LF, OR PRIOR APPROVED EQUAL.

G PROVIDE NEW FIRE SPRINKLER PIPING AND SPRINKLER HEAD COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE THE RENOVATION IN ACCORDANCE TO NFPA 13. FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS AS NECESSARY FOR THE AREAS OF RENOVATION.

H NO PIPING SHALL BE ALLOWED TO BE DIRECTLY INSTALLED UNDER AIR HANDLING EQUIPMENT.

I REFER TO SHEET M301 FOR CONTINUATION OF PIPING DOWN THRU FLOOR.

J CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE TIE-IN OF NEW DOMESTIC WATER, STEAM, AND CONDENSATE PIPING INTO EXISTING WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND/OR OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE.

K PROVIDE TEMPERING VALVE WITH 1/2" CW CONNECTION TO STEAM CONDENSATE PIPPING SERVING STEAM HEATING KETTLES AND CONVECTION STEAM COILS.

MECHANICAL SPECIFIC NOTES

#	
M351	1/2" HW & CW DOWN THRU FLOOR TO OWNER PROVIDED DISHWASHER.
M352	1/2" CW TO OWNER PROVIDED FILTRATION SYSTEM. 1/2" FILTERED CW FROM FILTRATION SYSTEM TO SERVE OWNER PROVIDED STEAM EQUIPMENT AND DISHWASHER.
M353	1/2" FILTERED CW TO OWNER PROVIDED CONVECTION STEAM COIL (TYPICAL OF 2). EXTEND 1/2" FILTERED CW DOWN THRU FLOOR SERVING OWNER PROVIDED DISHWASHER.
M354	1/2" HW & CW UP FROM SECOND FLOOR. EXTEND HW THRU FILTER AND HOT WATER SOFTENER. CONNECT SOFTENED HW AND CW TO OWNER PROVIDED DISHWASHER.
M355	3/4" HW & CW TO 3-COMPARTMENT SINK FAUCET ASSEMBLY. 1/2" HW & CW TO OWNER PROVIDED TILTING KETTLE.
M356	1/2" HW & CW FROM SECOND FLOOR TO PRE-RINSE FAUCET. EXTEND 1/2" CW TO DISPOSAL.
M357	1/2" HW AND CW TO HAND SINK. PROVIDE 1/2" HW & CW TO EMERGENCY EYEWASH THRU THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE.
M358	1/2" HW & CW TO MOP SINK. PROVIDE 1/2" CW TO HOSE BIBB AND VACUUM BREAKER ASSEMBLY.
M359	1" STEAM FROM OWNER PROVIDED CONVECTION STEAMER COIL DOWN THRU FLOOR. DISCHARGE 3/4" CONDENSATE TO NEAREST FLOOR SINK.
M360	1" HW & 3/4" RHW DOWN THRU FLOOR. REFER TO SHEET M301 FOR CONTINUATION.
M361	1/2" HW & CW TO HAND SINK.
M362	1/2" HW & CW TO HOSE REEL.
M363	1/2" HW, CW & RHW DOWN THRU FLOOR SERVING ISLAND WORK TABLE SINK FAUCET. REFER TO SHEET M301 FOR CONTINUATION.
M364	1/2" HW, CW & RHW UP THRU FLOOR TO WORK TABLE SINK FAUCET.
M365	1/2" HW & CW TO PRE-RINSE FAUCET. 1/2" CW TO DISPOSAL.
M366	1/2" HW & CW TO WALL MOUNT FAUCET (TYPICAL OF 2).
M367	1/2" CW DOWN THRU FLOOR SERVING ISLAND PRE-RINSE HOSE AND VALVE ASSEMBLY AND HOT FOOD WELL. REFER TO SHEET M301 FOR CONTINUATION.
M368	1/2" CW TO FILTRATION SYSTEM. EXTEND 1/2" FILTERED CW TO OWNER PROVIDED COFFEE AND JUICE DISPENSERS.
M369	1/2" FILTERED CW TO OWNER PROVIDED COFFEE BEVERAGE DISPENSER.
M370	1/2" FILTERED CW TO JUICE DISPENSER (TYPICAL OF 2).
M371	1/2" FILTERED CW TO OWNER PROVIDED ICE DISPENSER.
M372	1/2" CW TO OWNER PROVIDED FILTRATION SYSTEM. EXTEND 1/2" FILTERED CW TO OWNER PROVIDED ICE DISPENSER.
M373	1/2" HW & CW TO SERVING COUNTER FAUCET.
M374	1/2" CW UP THRU FLOOR TO PRE-RINSE HOSE AND VALVE ASSEMBLY AND 1/2" CW TO HOT FOOD WELL.
M375	1/2" HW & CW TO OWNER PROVIDED KETTLE CABINET ASSEMBLY.
M376	3/4" HW & CW TO 3-COMPARTMENT SINK PRE-RINSE FAUCET ASSEMBLY.
M377	1/2" HW & CW TO HOSE REEL ASSEMBLY. CONTINUE 1/2" HW & CW DOWN THRU FLOOR SERVING THE PRE-RINSE FAUCET AND DISPOSAL.
M378	1/2" HW & CW TO TILTING SKILLET BRAISING PAN.
M379	CONNECT NEW 2-1/2" STEAM AND 1-1/4" STEAM CONDENSATE PIPING INTO EXISTING STEAM AND CONDENSATE RISER.
M380	1" CW DOWN THRU FLOOR. REFER TO SHEET M301 FOR CONTINUATION.
M381	2" STEAM & 1-1/4" STEAM CONDENSATE TO MAKE-UP AIR UNIT STEAM COIL. REFER TO THE LOW PRESSURE STEAM TRAP DETAIL AND STEAM COIL PIPING DETAIL (MAU-1), SHEET M501.
M382	1-1/2" STEAM & 3/4" STEAM CONDENSATE TO AIR HANDLING UNIT STEAM COIL. REFER TO THE LOW PRESSURE STEAM TRAP DETAIL AND STEAM COIL PIPING DETAIL (AHU-1), SHEET M501.
M383	1" STEAM FROM DIRECT-STEAM KETTLE CABINET ASSSEMBLY DOWN THRU FLOOR. DISCHARGE 3/4" CONDENSATE TO NEAREST FLOOR SINK.
M384	1" STEAM FROM OWNER PROVIDED DIRECT-STEAM TILTING KETTLE DOWN THRU FLOOR. DISCHARGE 3/4" CONDENSATE TO NEAREST FLOOR SINK.

1 THIRD LEVEL PIPING REMODEL PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

NORTH

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO. 6036
DOUGLAS R. FEDER
SOUTH DAKOTA

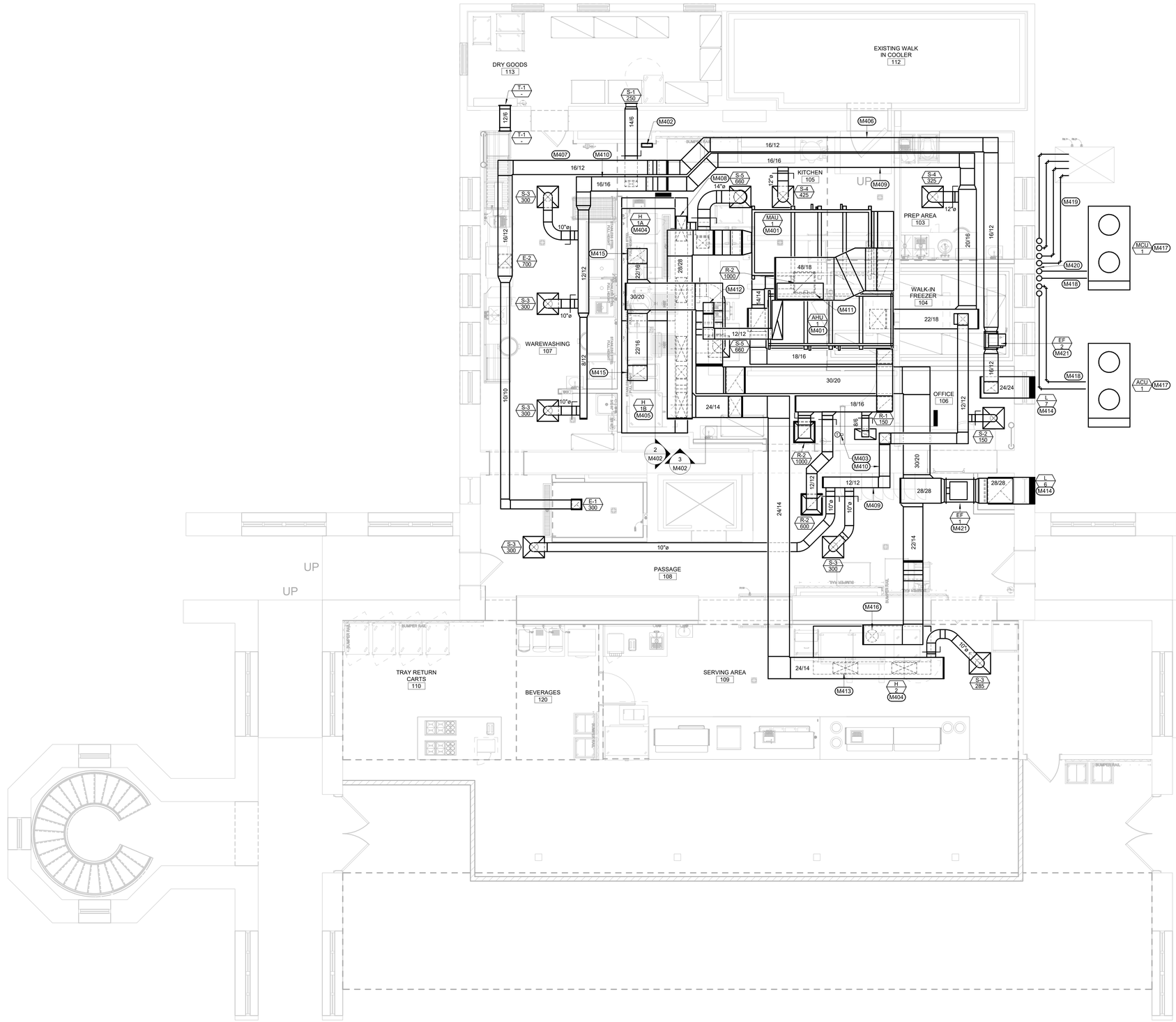
Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: THIRD LEVEL PIPING REMODEL PLAN
Approved:
Phase: PERMIT/BID SET
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06-13-2023
Checked: DFR
Drawn: MMM
Project Number: VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916
Building Number: 2
Drawing Number: M302

C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_McTeagle.rvt
6/13/2023 10:18:33 AM

VA FORM 08 - 6231



SEQUENCE OF OPERATION

A MAKE-UP AIR (MAU-1)/TYPE 1 HOOD (H-1A/H-1B)/EXHAUST FAN (EF-1): THE REMOTE CONTROL PANEL ASSOCIATED WITH THE MAKE-UP AIR UNIT (MAU-1) SHALL CONTROL THE OPERATION OF EXHAUST FAN (EF-1) AND BE INTERLOCKED WITH THE TYPE 1 HOODS (H-1A & H-1B). WHEN HOODS ARE ENERGIZED, EXHAUST FAN AND MAKE-UP AIR UNIT (MCU-1) SHALL ENERGIZE. MAKE-UP AIR UNIT SHALL RUN CONTINUOUS WHEN HOODS ARE CALLED ON AND SHALL DE-ENERGIZE ONLY WHEN HOODS ARE CALLED OFF. ON A CALL FOR COOLING, THE CONDENSING UNIT (ACU-1) SHALL BE ENERGIZED. ON A CALL FOR HEATING THE STEAM VALVE SHALL OPEN SYSTEM TO SHUT DOWN IN THE EVENT OF SIGNAL FROM THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.

B EXHAUST FAN (EF-2): THE EXHAUST FAN (EF-2) SHALL RUN CONTINUOUS DURING THE OCCUPIED SCHEDULE AND DE-ENERGIZE DURING THE UN-OCCUPIED SCHEDULE. SYSTEM TO SHUT DOWN IN THE EVENT OF SIGNAL FROM THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.

C AIR HANDLING UNIT (AHU-1): THE AIR HANDLING UNIT SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY A PROGRAMMABLE ON-OFF-AUTO THERMOSTAT. THE UNITS FAN SHALL RUN CONTINUOUS DURING THE OCCUPIED SCHEDULE. ON A CALL FOR COOLING, THE CONDENSING UNIT (ACU-1) SHALL BE ENERGIZED. ON A CALL FOR HEATING THE STEAM VALVE SHALL OPEN. THERMOSTAT SHALL BE CAPABLE OF SETBACK/SET-UP OF TEMPERATURES DURING THE UN-OCCUPIED SCHEDULE. THE OUTSIDE AIR MOTORIZED DAMPER WITHIN THE UNIT SHALL OPEN TO ALLOW 750 CFM OF OUTSIDE AIR DURING THE OCCUPIED SCHEDULE AND CLOSE DURING THE UN-OCCUPIED SCHEDULE.

MISCELLANEOUS THIRD LEVEL HVAC NOTES

A INSTALL DUCTWORK WITHIN EXISTING STRUCTURE OR AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE TO STRUCTURE WHERE APPLICABLE OR AS OTHERWISE INDICATED. COORDINATE LOCATION OF HVAC SYSTEM WITH ALL DISCIPLINES AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE CLEARANCES.

B ALL PENETRATIONS OF EXISTING CLEARSTORY TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

C ALL DUCTWORK OPENINGS TO BE TEMPORALLY CAPPED AND/OR SEALED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO AVOID DUST/DEBRIS FROM GETTING INTO DUCTWORK.

D CONTRACTOR TO PAINT INSIDE OF ALL DUCTWORK VISIBLE THRU GRILLES, REGISTERS, AND DIFFUSERS WITH FLAT BLACK PAINT.

E SEAL ALL LONGITUDINAL AND LATERAL DUCTWORK JOINTS.

F MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 10'-0" BETWEEN ANY INTAKE AND EXHAUST/VENT.

G ALL LOW VOLTAGE CONTROL WIRING ASSOCIATED WITH THERMOSTAT/SENSORS, DAMPER ACTUATORS, SEQUENCE OF OPERATION, INTERLOCK OF THE KITCHEN HOOD CONTROL AND ASSOCIATED MAKE-UP AIR/EXHAUST FANS, ETC. SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THIS CONTRACTOR. ALL WIRING TO BE IN ACCORDANCE TO DIVISION 26. ALL POWER WIRING SHALL BE BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.

H INTERLOCK WITH THE DISHWASHER AND ASSOCIATED EXHAUST FAN TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.

I REFER TO FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR SPECIFIC NOTES, ROUGH-IN'S, AND TERMINATIONS TO EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER.

J NO PIPING, DUCTWORK OR CONDUIT SHALL BE ALLOWED TO BE DIRECTLY INSTALLED UNDER AIR HANDLING EQUIPMENT.

K REFER TO SHEET M402 FOR HVAC SECTIONS TO CLEARSTORY, ETC.

L ALL EXHAUST DUCTWORK ASSOCIATED WITH THE TYPE I HOODS (H-1A, H-1B & H-2) TO BE THERMALLY INSULATED WITH FIRE RATED THERMAL DUCT WRAP AS MANUFACTURED BY 3M, OR APPROVED EQUAL. ACCESS DOORS TO BE PROVIDED AT AL DUCT TRANSITIONS AND AT EVERY 8'-0" OF STRAIGHT RUN DUCTWORK.

M CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE LOCATION OF CONDENSING UNITS WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR. LOCATION TO TAKE INTO ACCOUNT MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED CLEARANCES FOR MAINTENANCE AT A MINIMUM.

MECHANICAL SPECIFIC NOTES

#	
M401	INSTALL AIR HANDLING UNIT SUPPORTED ON BOTTOM CORD OF EXISTING TIMBER TRUSS. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS.
M402	MAKE-UP AIR HANDLING UNIT/HOOD CONTROL PANEL AND THERMOSTAT.
M403	AIR HANDLING UNIT THERMOSTAT.
M404	PROVIDE 1" LAYER OF INSULATION COVERING THE TOP OF HOOD. INSULATION TO BE OWENS CORNING TYPE 475, JOHNS MANVILLE TYPE 475, OR PRIOR APPROVED EQUAL.
M405	PROVIDE 1" LAYER OF INSULATION COVERING THE TOP AND LEFTHAND SIDE OF HOOD. INSULATION TO BE OWENS CORNING TYPE 475, JOHNS MANVILLE TYPE 475, OR PRIOR APPROVED EQUAL.
M406	THERMALLY WRAPPED EXHAUST DUCTWORK BELOW EXISTING STRUCTURE.
M407	THERMALLY WRAPPED EXHAUST DUCTWORK WITHIN EXISTING STRUCTURE.
M408	28/12 THERMALLY WRAPPED MAKE-UP AIR SUPPLY DUCTWORK TO PLENUM HOOD COLLAR. SET VOLUME DAMPER AT 850 CFM. (TYPICAL OF 4)
M409	SUPPLY DUCTWORK BELOW EXISTING STRUCTURE.
M410	SUPPLY DUCTWORK WITHIN EXISTING STRUCTURE.
M411	18/48 THERMALLY WRAPPED MAKE-UP AIR DUCTWORK UP WITHIN CLEARSTORY TO THERMALLY WRAPPED LOUVER PLENUM.
M412	12/12 THERMALLY WRAPPED OUTSIDE AIR DUCTWORK UP WITHIN CLEARSTORY TO THERMALLY WRAPPED LOUVER PLENUM.
M413	28/12 THERMALLY WRAPPED MAKE-UP AIR SUPPLY DUCTWORK TO PLENUM HOOD COLLAR. SET VOLUME DAMPER AT 820 CFM. (TYPICAL OF 2)
M414	REFER TO LOUVER INTAKE DETAIL, SHEET M501.
M415	16" DIAMETER THERMALLY WRAPPED EXHAUST DUCTWORK DOWN TO HOOD EXHAUST COLLAR.
M416	14" DIAMETER THERMALLY WRAPPED EXHAUST DUCTWORK DOWN TO HOOD EXHAUST COLLAR.
M417	INSTALL CONDENSING UNIT ON PAINTED FIELD FABRICATED ANGLE IRON STAND. REFER TO CONDENSING UNIT STAND DETAIL, SHEET M501.
M418	REFRIGERANT LIQUID AND SUCTION PIPING. INSTALL IN ACCORDANCE TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. REFER TO HORIZONTAL PIPE SUPPORT DETAIL, SHEET M501.
M419	REFRIGERANT LIQUID AND SUCTION PIPING BY THE KITCHEN CONTRACTOR.
M420	INSTALL REFRIGERANT LIQUID AND SUCTION PIPING WITH PRIME COATED (FOR PAINT) SHEETMETAL ENCLOSURE BETWEEN EXISTING WINDOWS.
M421	INSTALL EXHAUST FAN SUPPORTED FROM STRUCTURE.

NORTH

1 THIRD LEVEL HVAC REMODEL PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 6036 — DOUGLAS R. FEDER — SOUTH DAKOTA

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

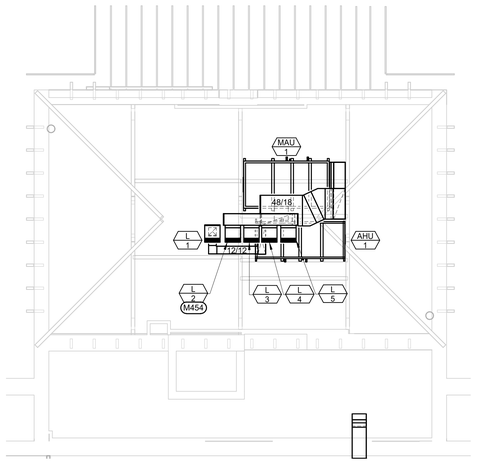
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title	THIRD LEVEL HVAC REMODEL PLAN
Phase	PERMIT/BID SET
Project Title	UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Project Number	VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916
Building Number	2
Approved:	
	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Location	HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date	06-13-2023
Checked	DFR
Drawn	MMM
Drawing Number	M401

6/13/2023 10:18:38 AM

C:\Revit Local Files\20226BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_McTeigh.rvt

VA FORM 08 - 6231



1 **CLEARSTORY HVAC REMODEL PLAN**
1/8" = 1'-0"
NORTH

MISCELLANEOUS HVAC SECTION NOTES

A INSTALL DUCTWORK WITHIN EXISTING STRUCTURE OR AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE TO STRUCTURE WHERE APPLICABLE OR AS OTHERWISE INDICATED. COORDINATE LOCATION OF HVAC SYSTEM WITH ALL DISCIPLINES AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE CLEARANCES.

B ALL PENETRATIONS OF EXISTING CLEARSTORY TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.

C ALL DUCTWORK OPENINGS TO BE TEMPORALLY CAPPED AND/OR SEALED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO AVOID DUST/DEBRIS FROM GETTING INTO DUCTWORK.

D SEAL ALL LONGITUDINAL AND LATERAL DUCTWORK JOINTS.

E MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 10'-0" BETWEEN ANY INTAKE AND EXHAUST/VENT.

F NO PIPING, DUCTWORK OR CONDUIT SHALL BE ALLOWED TO BE DIRECTLY INSTALLED UNDER AIR HANDLING EQUIPMENT.

G REFER TO SHEET M401 FOR HVAC PLAN.

MECHANICAL SPECIFIC NOTES

(#)

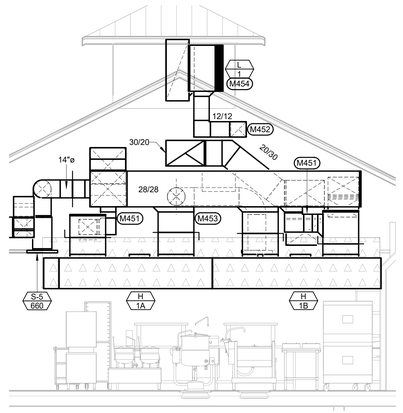
M451 12/14 THERMALLY WRAPPED MAKE-UP AIR SUPPLY DUCTWORK TO SUPPLY HOOD PLENUM.

M452 12/12 THERMALLY WRAPPED OUTSIDE AIR DUCTWORK TO AHU-1.

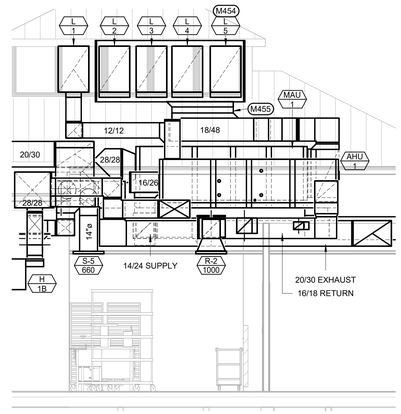
M453 28/12 THERMALLY WRAPPED MAKE-UP AIR SUPPLY DUCTWORK TO PLENUM HOOD COLLAR. SET VOLUME DAMPER AT 850 CFM. (TYPICAL OF 4)

M454 REFER TO LOUVER-INTAKE DETAIL, SHEET M501 (TYPICAL).

M455 18/48 THERMALLY WRAPPED MAKE-UP AIR DUCTWORK UP WITHIN CLEARSTORY TO THERMALLY WRAPPED LOUVER PLENUM.



2 **WEST DUCTWORK SECTION**
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 **SOUTH DUCTWORK SECTION**
1/4" = 1'-0"

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD
A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6036
DOUGLAS R. FEIER
SOUTH DAKOTA

Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: CLEARSTORY HVAC PLAN & HVAC SECTIONS	Phase: PERMIT/BID SET	Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN	Project Number: VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916
Approved:	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD	Building Number: 2
		Issue Date: 06-13-2023 / Checked: DFR / Drawn: MMM	Drawing Number: M402

VA FORM 08 - 6231

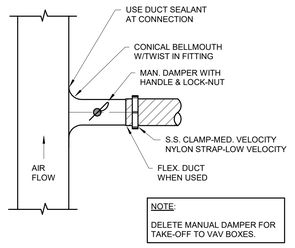
C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_McTeiglie.rvt
6/13/2023 10:18:41 AM

MECHANICAL SYMBOLS

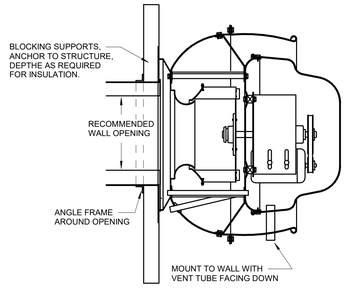
CW — COLD WATER PIPE	HW — HOT WATER PIPE	RHW — CIRCULATING HOT WATER PIPE
SAN — UNDERFLOOR WASTE PIPE	SAN — ABOVE FLOOR WASTE PIPE	V — VENT PIPE
PD — PUMP DISCHARGE		
S — COLD SOFT WATER PIPE		
HPS — HIGH PRESSURE STEAM	MPS — MEDIUM PRESSURE STEAM	LPS — LOW PRESSURE STEAM
HPR — HIGH PRESSURE RETURN	MPR — MEDIUM PRESSURE RETURN	LPR — LOW PRESSURE RETURN
PC — PUMPED CONDENSATE PIPE		
D — EQUIPMENT DRAIN	POST INDICATOR VALVE	PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE TAP
PIPE CONNECTION	AIR VENT	PRESSURE GAUGE
ELBOW DOWN	FLOW MEASURING DEVICE	STATIC PRESSURE SENSOR
ELBOW UP	EXPANSION JOINT, PIPE GUIDE	THERMOMETER
TEE DOWN	CAPPED OUTLET	STRAINER
PIPE PITCH DOWN	SHUT OFF VALVE	STEAM TRAP
DIRECTION OF FLOW	BALANCING VALVE	THERMOSTAT
PIPE ANCHOR	CONTROL VALVE	FLOW SWITCH
REDUCER OR INCREASER	CHECK VALVE	DEMOLITION LINEWORK
UNION	CONNECT TO EXIST. SERVICE	
FLEXIBLE PIPE CONNECTION		
CO — CLEAN OUT ABOVE FLOOR		
WCO — WALL CLEAN OUT		
CO — CLEAN OUT IN FLOOR		
FD — FLOOR DRAIN		
FS — FLOOR SINK		

VENTILATION SYMBOLS

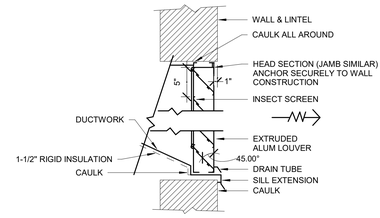
SUPPLY DUCT (UP & DOWN)	MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER
RETURN DUCT (UP & DOWN)	BRANCH DUCT INTO SIDE OF MAIN DUCT
EXHAUST DUCT (UP & DOWN)	DUCT RISE OR DROP IN DIRECTION OF AIR FLOW
STANDARD RADIUS ELBOW R EQUAL W (MINIMUM)	DUCT DIMENSION- WIDTH x DEPTH
DUCT TURN WITH TURN VANES	GRILLE, REGISTER & DIFFUSER DESIGNATION SUPPLY, RETURN, EXHAUST, & TRANSFER
FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTION	EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION
LOW PRESURE DUCTWORK MAX 2" W.G. PRESSURE	FLEX DUCT (5' MAXIMUM)
M - MOTORIZED DAMPER B - BACKDRAFT DAMPER	



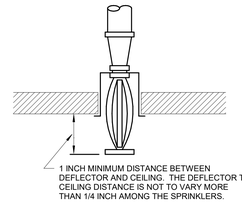
1 ROUND DUCT TAKE-OFF DETAIL
NO SCALE



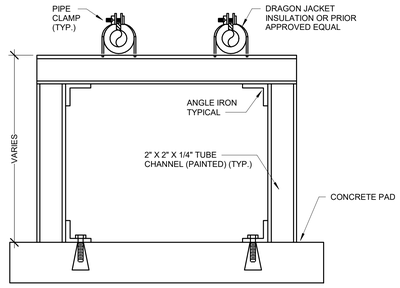
2 WALL MOUNTED POWER VENTILATOR DETAIL
NO SCALE



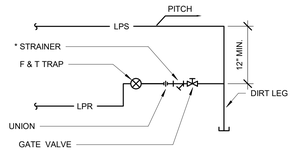
3 LOUVER DETAIL
NO SCALE



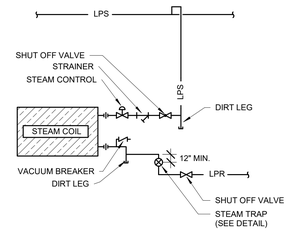
4 RECESSED SPRINKLER DETAIL
NO SCALE



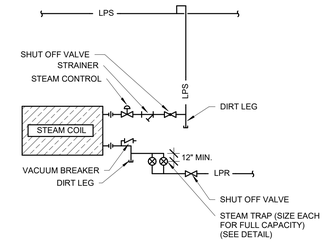
5 HORIZONTAL PIPE SUPPORT DETAIL
NO SCALE



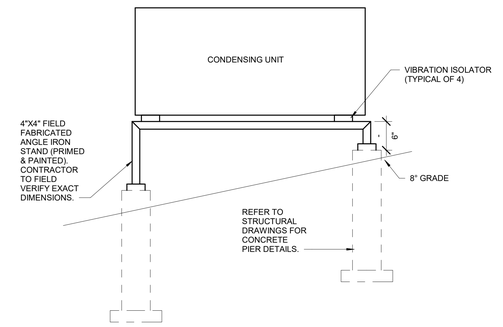
6 LOW PRESSURE STEAM TRAP
NO SCALE



7 STEAM COIL PIPING DETAIL
NO SCALE



8 STEAM COIL PIPING DETAIL
NO SCALE



9 HORIZONTAL PIPE SUPPORT DETAIL
NO SCALE

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
6036
DOUGLAS R. FOTEN
SOUTH DAKOTA

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: MECHANICAL DETAILS, SCHEDULES & SYMBOLS	Phase: PERMIT/BID SET	Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN	Project Number: VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916
			Building Number: 2
Approved:	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD	Drawing Number: M501
		Issue Date: 06-13-2023 / Checked: DFR / Drawn: MMM	

C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_McTeeglin.rvt
6/13/2023 10:18:41 AM

VA FORM 08 - 6231

AIR HANDLING/MAKE-UP AIR SCHEDULE

UNIT TYPE	UNIT NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	LOCATION	COMMENTS	SUPPLY FAN								DX COOLING COIL										STEAM HEATING COIL									
						SUPPLY CFM	MAX O.A. CFM	E.S.P.	HP	SCCR	VOLTAGE	PHASE	VIBRATION ISOLATION	TYPE	ROWS	FPI	EAT DB	EAT WB	LAT DB	LAT WB	AMB DB	APD	TOTAL BTUH	REFRIGERANT TYPE	FACE VELICITY FPM	ROWS	FPI	CFM	SIZE	EAT	APD	BTUH	STEAM PRESSURE	LBS/HR	FACE VELOCITY FPM	TRAP CAPACITY INCH
AHU	1	DAIKIN	CAH006GDAC	KITCHEN	1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11	2750	750	1.25 in-wg	3		208	3	INTERNAL	DX	6	8	80 °F	62 °F	54.5 °F	51.7 °F	95 °F	0.60 in-wg	76960	R-410A	480	2	0	2750	15" X 36"	12 °F	0.29 in-wg	251007	15 flH2O	265	730	12
MAU	1	DAIKIN	CAH014GDAC	KITCHEN	1,3,4,5,6,7,8,10,11	6645	6645	2.00 in-wg	7.5		208	3	INTERNAL	DX	3	10	95 °F	62 °F	65.0 °F	51.2 °F	95 °F	0.27 in-wg	191255	R-410A	480	1	0	6645	24" X 58"	-20 °F	0.28 in-wg	570491	15 flH2O	602	690	12

COMMENTS:

1 PROVIDE WITH O.A. MOTORIZED DAMPER. FACTORY CONTROLLED MOTORIZED DAMPERS.
2 MIXING BOX WITH ANGLE FILTERS. DOWNFLOW SUPPLY, BACK RETURN. FACTORY CONTROLLED MOTORIZED DAMPERS.
3 UNIT TO BE DOUBLE WALL CONSTRUCTION WITH 2 INCHES OF 1.5 LB. INSULATION.
4 PROVIDE WITH 2" PLEATED MERV 8 FILTERS.
5 PROVIDE WITH VFD, SOLID STATE STEP CONTROLLER, EXHAUST FAN INTERLOCK. POWER WIRING BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
6 PROVIDE PROGRAMMABLE ON-OFF-AUTO THERMOSTAT.
7 SINGLE POINT POWER CONNECTION. WIRING BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
8 4" VIBRATION BASE RAIL.
9 PROVIDE VFD FOR SUPPLY FAN. POWER WIRING BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
10 SS DRAIN PAN DOUBLE SLOPED FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
11 DX COOLING COIL PERFROMANCE BASED ON 44 DEGREE F SUCTION TEMPERATURE.

CONDENSING UNIT SCHEDULE

UNIT TYPE	UNIT NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	SERVES	CAPACITY BTUH	AMBIENT TEMP.	COIL EAT DB	COIL EAT WB	REF TYPE	SUCTION TEMPERATURE	SCCR	ELECTRICAL V	ELECTRICAL PH	ELECTRICAL MCA	SEER	COMMENTS
ACU	1	AAON	CFA-009-B-A-8-DA00N	AHU-1	92600	95 °F	90 °F	62 °F	R-410A	44 °F		208	3	40 A	14.4	1,2,3,4,5,6
MCU	1	AAON	CFA-018-C-A-8-DA00N	MAU-1	193000	95 °F	95 °F	62 °F	R-410A	44 °F		208	3	78 A	13.8	1,2,3,4,5,6

COMMENTS:

1 INSTALL ON CONCRETE HOUSEKEEPING PAD AND FIELD FABRICATED PAINTED ANGLE IRON STAND.
2 OUTDOOR THERMOSTAT TO SHUT UNIT OFF AT TEMPERATURES BELOW 50 DEG. F.
3 PROVIDE CONDENSER COIL HAIL GUARDS.
4 PROVIDE 5 YR COMPRESSOR WARRANTY.
5 LOW AMBIENT CONTROL AND HEAD PRESSURE CONTROL.
6 DUAL CIRCUIT.

REGISTER GRILLES AND DIFFUSER SCHEDULE

UNIT TYPE	UNIT NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	NOMINAL SIZE WIDTH	NOMINAL SIZE LENGTH	NOMINAL SIZE DIA.	THROAT SIZE WIDTH	THROAT SIZE LENGTH	THROAT SIZE DIA.	MAX CFM	THROW	S.P.D.	NC	FRAME	COMMENTS
T	1	KRUEGER	S580H	14"	8"		12"	6"		300	N/A	0.077 in-wg	18	SURFACE	3
S	1	KRUEGER	S880	14"	8"		12"	6"		300	32	0.095 in-wg	25	SURFACE	1,2,3
S	2	KRUEGER	1400A	24"	24"				8"	230	11	0.079 in-wg	24	LAY-IN/SURFACE	1,2
S	3	KRUEGER	1400A	24"	24"				10"	375	16	0.060 in-wg	26	LAY-IN/SURFACE	1,2
S	4	KRUEGER	1400A	24"	24"				12"	460	18	0.088 in-wg	24	LAY-IN/SURFACE	1,2
S	5	KRUEGER	1400A	24"	24"				14"	690	22	0.104 in-wg	34	LAY-IN/SURFACE	1,2
R	1	KRUEGER	EGC15	12"	24"		10"	22"		500	N/A	0.020 in-wg	15	LAY-IN/SURFACE	1
R	2	KRUEGER	EGC15	24"	24"		22"	22"		1600	N/A	0.040 in-wg	28	LAY-IN/SURFACE	1
E	1	KRUEGER	S580H	12"	12"		10"	10"		380	N/A	0.071 in-wg	23	LAY-IN/SURFACE	1,3
E	2	KRUEGER	S580H	16"	16"		14"	14"		790	N/A	0.040 in-wg	26	LAY-IN/SURFACE	1,3

COMMENTS:

1 PROVIDE OPPOSED BLADE DAMPER FOR SURFACE MOUNTED APPLICATIONS OR WHERE MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER IS NOT ACCESSIBLE.
2 THROW BASED ON 50 FPM, HOIZONTAL THROW.
3 PRESSURE DROP AND NC SCHEDULED BASED ON 0 DEGREE DEFLECTION. PROVIDE 45 DEGREE HORIZONTAL BLADES.

FAN SCHEDULE

UNIT TYPE	UNIT NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	LOCATION	SERVICE	VIBRATION ISOLATION	CFM	S.P.D.	HP	SONES	VOLTAGE	PHASES	COMMENTS
EF	1	LOREN COOK	180QMX	PASSAGE 108	H-1, H-2	EXTERNAL	6645	1.50 in-wg	3	0	208	3	1,2,3,4,5
EF	2	LOREN COOK	90QMX	KITCHEN 105	WAREWASH	EXTERNAL	1000	1.00 in-wg	0.75	0	120	1	1,2,3,4,5

COMMENTS:

1 PROVIDE WITH STANDARD PREWIRED NEMA 3 DISCONNECT AND FAN SPEED CONTROLLER, UL762 RATED. WIRING AND INTERLOCK OF FAN TO ASSOCIATED HOOD BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
2 PROVIDE BACKDRAFT DAMPER, WALL FLANGE, AIR BALANCE KIT, PRIME COATED FOR PAINTING.
3 PROVIDE WITH GREASE TERMINATION KIT, REINFORCED WHEEL.
4 PROVIDE INTERLOCK OF FAN, HOOD AND MAKE-UP AIR UNIT THRU REMOTE CONTROL PANEL. POWER WIRING BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.

KITCHEN HOOD SCHEDULE

UNIT TYPE	UNIT NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	TYPE	DIMENSIONS LENGTH	DIMENSIONS WIDTH	DIMENSIONS DEPTH	EXHAUST CFM	EXHAUST S.P.D.	EXHAUST COLLAR SIZE DIA	SUPPLY CFM	SUPPLY S.P.D.	SUPPLY COLLAR SIZE LENGTH	SUPPLY COLLAR SIZE WIDTH	COMMENTS
H	1A	CAPTIVEAIRE	6024 ND-2-PSP-F	1	126"	60"	24"	2360	0.81 in-wg	16"	1700	0.00 in-wg	28"	12"	1,3,4,5,6,7,8
H	1B	CAPTIVEAIRE	6024 ND-2-PSP-F	1	126"	60"	24"	2360	0.81 in-wg	16"	1700	0.00 in-wg	28"	12"	2,3,4,5,6,7,9
H	2	CAPTIVEAIRE	4824 ND-2-PSP-F	2	132"	48"	24"	1925	0.72 in-wg	14"	1640	0.00 in-wg	28"	12"	2,3,4,5,6,7,8

COMMENTS:

1 DIMENSIONS ARE FOR HOOD ONLY. PROVIDE 14" STAINLESS STEEL MAU PLENUM TO WIDTH AND 12" STAINLESS STEEL UTILITY CABINET ON RIGHT SIDE OF HOOD TO LENGTH FOR OVERALL DIMENSIONS.
2 DIMENSIONS ARE FOR HOOD ONLY. PROVIDE 14" STAINLESS STEEL MAU PLENUM TO WIDTH FOR OVERALL DIMENSIONS.
3 PROVIDE WITH FACTORY PREPIPED FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM WITH MANUAL PULL STATION. COORDINALE LOCATION OF PULL STATION WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR.
4 PROVIDE WITH GREASE BAFFLE FILTER.
5 PROVIDE REMOTE LCD CONTROL PANEL AT 48" A.F.F FOR INTERLOCKING LIGHTS, ASSOCIATED FAN AND MAKE-UP AIR UNIT. POWER WIRING BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
6 PROVIDE 304 STAINLESS STEEL SHROUD AS NECESSARY TO ACCOMMODATE FINISHED CEILING HEIGHTS.
7 HOOD TO BE 430 STAINLESS STEEL.
8 BACK AND TOP OF HOOD INSULATION.
9 BACK, TOP AND SIDEWALL OF HOOD INSULATION.

LOUVER SCHEDULE

UNIT TYPE	UNIT NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	LOCATION	FUNCTION	SIZE WIDTH	SIZE HEIGHT	CFM	S.P.	FREE AIR VELOCITY	COMMENTS
L	1	RUSKIN	ELF6375DX	CLEARSTORY	INTAKE	24"	36"	750	0.015 in-wg	241 FPM	1,2,3
L	2	RUSKIN	ELF6375DX	CLEARSTORY	INTAKE	24"	36"	1800	0.050 in-wg	579 FPM	1,2,3
L	3	RUSKIN	ELF6375DX	CLEARSTORY	INTAKE	24"	36"	1800	0.050 in-wg	579 FPM	1,2,3
L	4	RUSKIN	ELF6375DX	CLEARSTORY	INTAKE	24"	36"	1800	0.050 in-wg	579 FPM	1,2,3
L	5	RUSKIN	ELF6375DX	CLEARSTORY	INTAKE	24"	36"	1800	0.050 in-wg	579 FPM	1,2,3
L	6	RUSKIN	ELF6375DX	EAST WINDOW	EXHAUST	30"	72"	6645	0.073 in-wg	774 FPM	1,2,3
L	7	RUSKIN	ELF6375DX	EAST WINDOW	EXHAUST	24"	24"	1000	0.330 in-wg	529 FPM	1,2,3

COMMENTS:

1 PROVIDE WITH BIRD SCREEN.
2 ARCHITECT TO SELECT COLOR.
3 ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION WITH BAKED ENAMEL FINISH.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD
A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

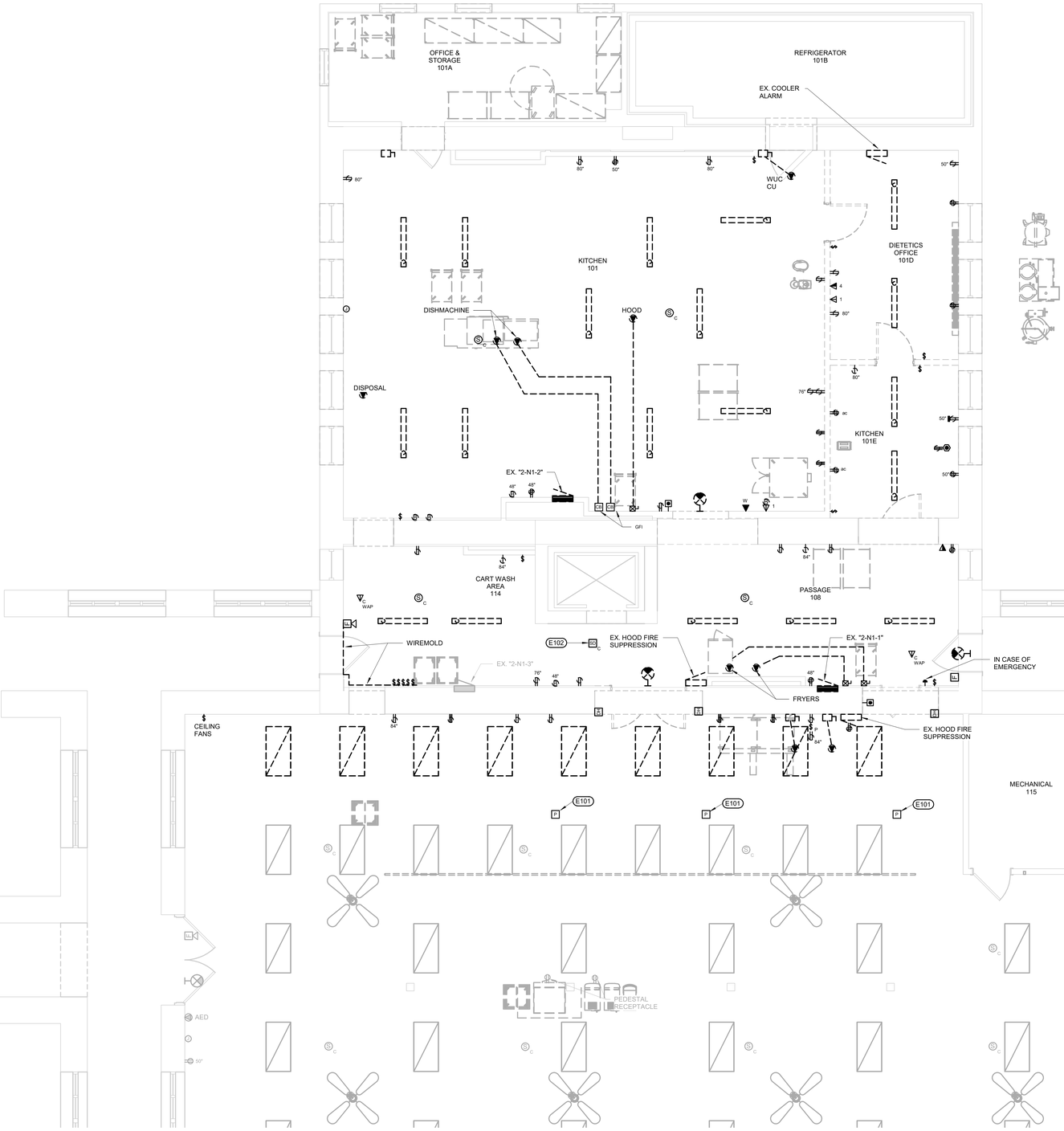
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REG. NO. 6036
DOUGLAS R. FEYEN
SOUTH DAKOTA
6/13/23

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: MECHANICAL DETAILS, SCHEDULES & SYMBOLS
Approved:
Phase: PERMIT/BID SET
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06-13-2023
Checked: DFR
Drawn: MMM
Project Number: VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916
Building Number: 2
Drawing Number: M502

C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_McTeeglre.rvt
6/13/2023 10:18:43 AM
VA FORM 08 - 6231



NORTH

1 THIRD LEVEL ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

ELECTRICAL MISCELLANEOUS NOTES

A ITEMS IN LIGHT PEN ARE EXISTING AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE. ITEMS IN DARK PEN ARE TO BE DEMOLISHED OR TREATED AS SPECIFICALLY NOTED AS DESCRIBED ELSEWHERE IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. WHERE ITEMS ARE TO BE REMOVED, ALL ASSOCIATED ACCESSIBLE CONDUIT, J-BOXES, WIRE, ETC. ASSOCIATED WITH THESE ITEMS SHALL BE REMOVED BACK TO THE NEXT ACTIVE DEVICE OR THE SOURCE WHICHEVER COMES FIRST. CONDUIT AND JUNCTION BOXES WITHIN WALLS OR OTHER SURFACES TO REMAIN, SHALL HAVE COVER PLATES PROVIDED OVER ABANDONED JUNCTION BOXES. THIS CONTRACTOR IS TO MODIFY AND EXTEND EXISTING CONDUIT AND WIRE AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE ITEMS THAT ARE TO REMAIN THAT ARE DOWN-STREAM OF DEVICES BEING REMOVED CONTINUE TO OPERATE.

B ALL LAMPS IN EXISTING LIGHT FIXTURES BEING DEMOLISHED SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT REGULATIONS.

C ALL FIXTURES, DEVICES AND EQUIPMENT SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE BASED ON OWNER'S EXISTING PLANS AND ON-SITE REVIEW OF THE FACILITY. QUANTITIES, TYPES, AND LOCATIONS OF ITEMS SHOWN ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR NEEDS TO CONDUCT THEIR OWN ON SITE REVIEW OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS PRIOR TO BIDDING. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATION OF ALL ITEMS TO ACCOMMODATE THE REMODEL PROJECT.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFIC NOTES

E101 DEMOLISH EXISTING FLOOR POWER PEDESTAL AND ELECTRICAL DEVICES LOCATED IN PEDESTAL. NEW EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH NEW POWER CONNECTIONS.

E102 EXISTING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SMOKE DETECTOR SHALL BE REMOVED AND RETAINED FOR REINSTALLATION. EXISTING FIRE ALARM CABLING SHALL BE REUSED.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
YES NO
MATTHEW V. VONRADEN
SOUTH DAKOTA
6/13/2023

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

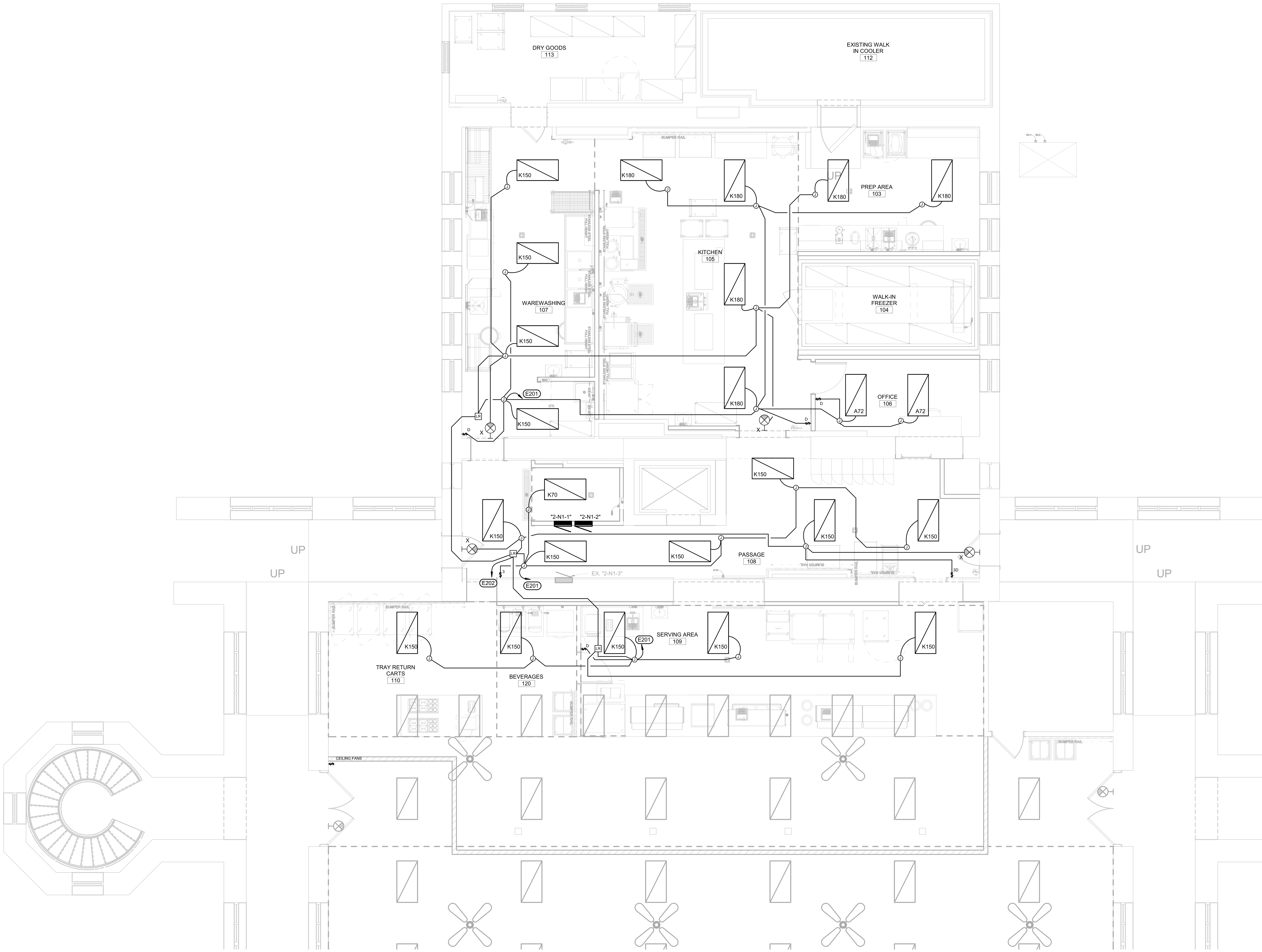
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title	THIRD LEVEL ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLAN
Phase	PERMIT/BID SET
Approved:	
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	
Project Title	UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location	HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date	06-13-2023
Checked	MKV
Drawn	VLS
Project Number	VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916
Building Number	2
Drawing Number	E101

C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_McTeigle.rvt

6/13/2023 10:16:48 AM

VA FORM 08 - 6231



THIRD LEVEL LIGHTING REMODEL PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

ELECTRICAL MISCELLANEOUS NOTES

A LIGHT FIXTURES THAT ARE SHADED SHALL BE POWERED FROM BOTH A NORMAL LIGHTING CIRCUIT AND AN EMERGENCY LIGHTING CIRCUIT VIA A UL924 RELAY. THE RELAY SHALL ALLOW THE FIXTURE TO BE CONTROLLED WITH OTHER LIGHT FIXTURES IN THE SAME AREA WHILE BEING ABLE TO SWITCH OVER TO AN EMERGENCY LIFE SAFETY BRANCH CIRCUIT TO PROVIDE EMERGENCY LIGHTING IN THE EVENT OF A POWER OUTAGE.

B THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE MOUNTING HEIGHTS WITH INTERIOR ELEVATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFIC NOTES

E201 POWER LIGHTING CIRCUIT FROM EXISTING 20A, 120 VOLT LIGHTING CIRCUIT OUT OF EXISTING PANEL 2-N1-3 THAT WAS POWERING EXISTING LIGHTING THAT WAS DEMOLISHED IN THIS AREA. PROVIDE CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR AS NECESSARY.

E202 POWER LIFE SAFETY LIGHTING CIRCUIT FROM EXISTING PANEL 2-LS-1 LOCATED IN THE BASEMENT ELECTRICAL ROOM. PROVIDE A NEW 20A, 1 POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER IN EXISTING PANEL. PROVIDE 3/4" CONDUIT WITH 3-#12 CU. EXISTING PANEL 2-LS-1 IS A CUTLER-HAMMER #PRL1 PANELBOARD, JOB #HUDN23552 013.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL: WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC., 1750 RAND RD, RAPID CITY, SD 57702, Phone: 605-348-7455, WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL: ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC., 3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C, RAPID CITY, SD 57702, Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE: HC DESIGN, 614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11, BOZEMAN, MT 59718, Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STAMP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REG. NO. 12077
MATTHEW KENNETH VONHADEN
SOUTH DAKOTA

Office of Construction and Facilities Management
U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: THIRD LEVEL LIGHTING REMODEL PLAN

Approved:

Phase: PERMIT/BID SET

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD

Issue Date: 06-13-2023
Checked: MKV
Drawn: VLS

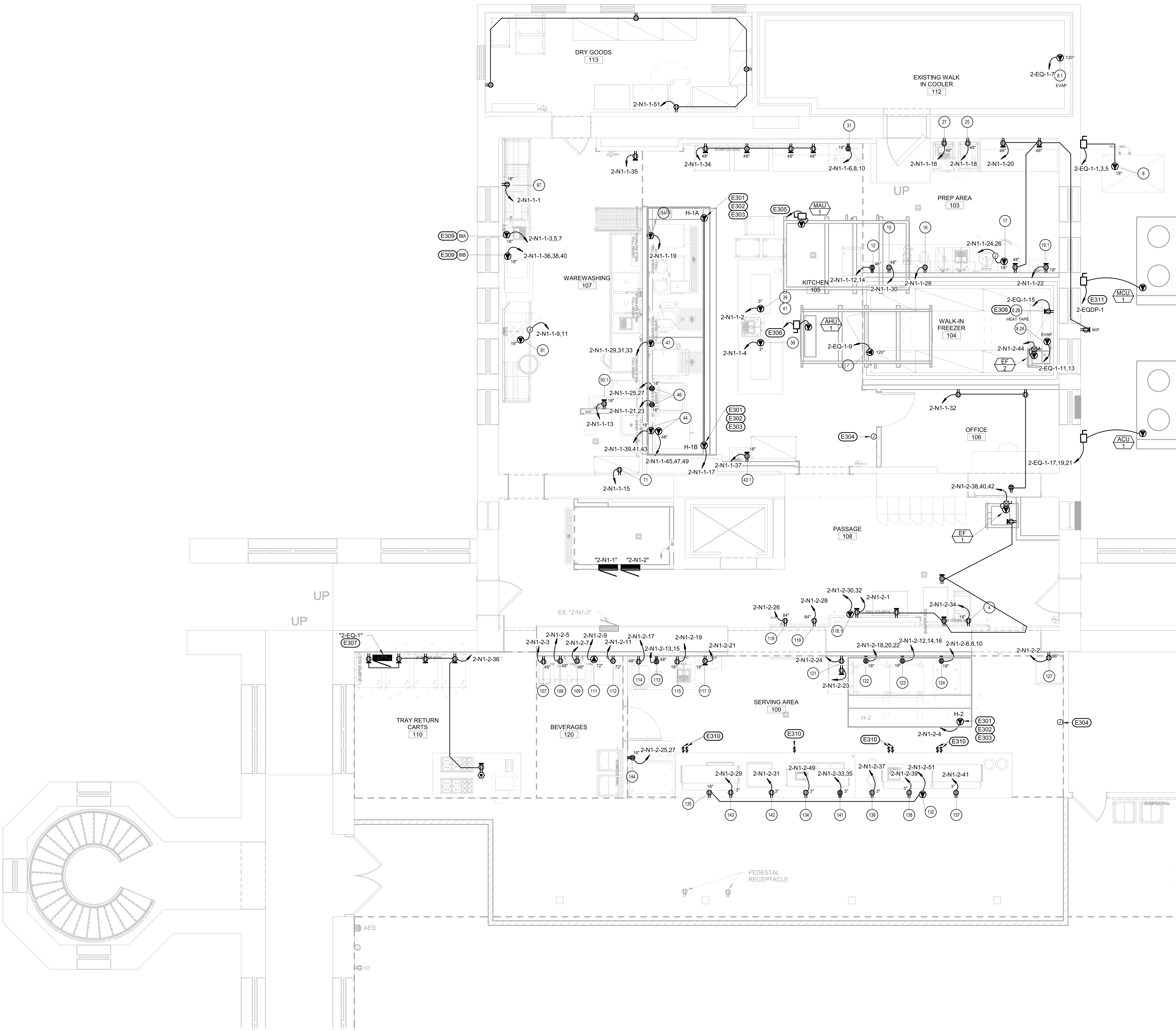
Project Number: VA #VA #568A4-22-205, SGA #SGA #211916

Building Number: 2

Drawing Number: E201

VA FORM 08 - 6231

C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_McTeagle.rvt
6/13/2023 10:16:52 AM



NORTH

1 THIRD LEVEL POWER REMODEL PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

ELECTRICAL MISCELLANEOUS NOTES

A ITEMS IN LIGHT PEN ARE EXISTING AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE. ITEMS IN DARK PEN ARE NEW OR TO BE TREATED AS SPECIFICALLY NOTED AS DESCRIBED ELSEWHERE IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.

B ALL ROUGH-INS FOR FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT ROUGH-IN SHOP DRAWINGS.

C ALL KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

D PRE-FABRICATED COLD STORAGE ROOMS ARE FURNISHED BY THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR COMPLETE WITH SPLICE BOXES, LIGHT FIXTURES, LAMPS, LIGHT SWITCHES, AND DOOR HEATERS. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL AND SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL INTERCONNECTING CONDUIT, WIRING SEAL-OFFS, SEALANT AND MAKE FINAL CONNECTIONS.

E ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL INTERCONNECTING CONDUIT AND WIRING BETWEEN THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR FURNISHED LOW TEMP COLD STORAGE ROOM EVAPORATOR TERMINAL BLOCK, SWITCH, FAN DOOR SWITCH AND COMPRESSOR CONTROL PANEL.

F ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE RUN ON THE EXTERIOR CEILING OF ALL COLD STORAGE ROOMS AND SHALL PENETRATE THE CEILING AT A POINT WHERE THE CONDUIT CAN DROP DIRECTLY TO THE POINT OF CONNECTION. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES, WILL ELECTRICAL CONDUIT BE PERMITTED ON THE INTERIOR.

G SINCE MULTIPLE SOURCES FOR THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT MAY BE SPECIFIED, SLIGHT VARIATIONS IN THE ELECTRICAL LOADS AND CONNECTIONS CAN OCCUR. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE INTO ACCOUNT THESE VARIATIONS AND INCLUDE ANY ADDITIONAL WORK AND CONNECTIONS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

H DUE TO MULTIPLE SOURCES FOR FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT, NEMA PLUG CONFIGURATIONS CAN VARY. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR IS TO COORDINATE PLUG CONFIGURATIONS WITH THE FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR AND INCLUDE THESE VARIATIONS IN THEIR WORK AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

I KITCHEN HOOD LIGHTS AND ASSOCIATED EXHAUST FAN TO BE WIRED TO HOOD CONTROL PANEL. PROVIDE ALL CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR FOR A COMPLETE AND WORKING SYSTEM.

J VERIFY EXACT LOAD AND SPECIFIC ROUGH-IN REQUIREMENTS AND LOCATIONS OF ALL KITCHEN EQUIPMENT RECEPTACLES WITH OWNER PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.

K ALL CONNECTIONS FOR FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH LIQUID-TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT.

L COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF ALL WIRING DEVICES WITH ARCHITECTURAL CASEWORK AND OTHER WALL ACCESSORIES.

M EXTERIOR RECEPTACLES MARKED WITH A WP SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A WEATHERPROOF WHILE-IN-USE COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS.

N ALL KITCHEN AREA 120VAC, 20A CONVENIENCE AND COUNTER RECEPTACLES SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL GFCI.

O ALL 120 V DUPLEX RECEPTACLES TO BE A MINIMUM 20 AMP CIRCUIT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFIC NOTES

#	
E301	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO INTERWIRE HOOD FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM WITH BUILDING FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AND TO MAKE-UP FAN SHUT-OFF.
E302	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO INTERWIRE HOOD FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM TO SHUNT-TRIP CIRCUIT BREAKERS FEEDING EQUIPMENT UNDER THE HOOD SO THAT ALL POWER TO ELECTRIC COOKING EQUIPMENT BELOW THE HOOD IS SHUT-OFF UPON ACTIVATION OF THE FIRE PROTECTIONS SYSTEM.
E303	HOOD LIGHTS AND EXHAUST FAN TO BE WIRED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO HOOD CONTROL PANEL. PROVIDE ALL CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR FOR A COMPLETE AND WORKING SYSTEM.
E304	PROVIDE OCTAGON WALL BOX WITH 1" CONDUIT TO KITCHEN HOOD FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM PULL STATION. COORDINATE WITH FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT PROVIDER.
E305	POWER NEW MAKE-UP AIR UNIT (MAU-1) FROM EXISTING PANEL 2-NDP-1 LOCATED IN THE BASEMENT ELECTRIC ROOM. PROVIDE A NEW 50A, 3 POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER IN EXISTING PANEL. PROVIDE 1" CONDUIT WITH 4-#6 CU & 1-#10 CU (GND) FROM PANEL TO MAKE-UP AIR UNIT. EXISTING PANEL 2-NDP-1 IS A WESTINGHOUSE PANELBOARD CATALOG #DN13212 IT.28.
E306	POWER NEW AIR HANDELING UNIT (AHU-1) FROM EXISTING PANEL 2-NDP-1 LOCATED IN THE BASEMENT ELECTRIC ROOM. PROVIDE A NEW 20A, 3 POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER IN EXISTING PANEL. PROVIDE 3/4" CONDUIT WITH 4-#12 CU & 1-#12 CU (GND) FROM PANEL TOAIR HANDELING UNIT. EXISTING PANEL 2-NDP-1 IS A WESTINGHOUSE PANELBOARD CATALOG #DN13212 IT.28.
E307	NEW PANEL EQ (SHOWN HERE FOR CLARITY) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN BASEMENT ELECTRIC ROOM WHICH IS DIRECTLY BELOW THIS LOCATION.
E308	PROVIDE HEAT TAPE FOR WALK-IN FREEZER CONDENSATE PIPING. PROVIDE EASYHEAT #PSR CABLE OR EQUAL. PROVIDE LENGTH OF CABLE AS REQUIRED TO PROTECT CONDENSATE LINE. PROVIDE PLUG END CONNECTION.
E309	INTERCONNECT DISHMACHINE WITH EXHAUST FAN SO THAT THE FAN WILL OPERATE WHEN THE DISHMACHINE IS RUNNING. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED CONDUIT, CONDUCTOR, AND CONNECTIONS AS REQUIRED.
E310	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO WIRE SWITCHES FOR FOOD SHEILDS AND COLD WELLS. COORDIANTE WITH FOOD SERVICE CONTRACTOR.
E311	POWER FROM EXISTING PANEL 2-EQDP-1 LOCATED IN BASEMENT ELECTRICAL ROOM. PROVIDE A 100A, 3 POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER IN EXISTING PANEL. PROVIDE 1 1/2" CONDUIT WITH 4-#2 CU AND 1-#8 CU (GND).

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD
A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: THIRD LEVEL POWER REMODEL PLAN

Approved:

Phase: PERMIT/BID SET

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD

Issue Date	Checked	Drawn
06-13-2023	MKV	VLS

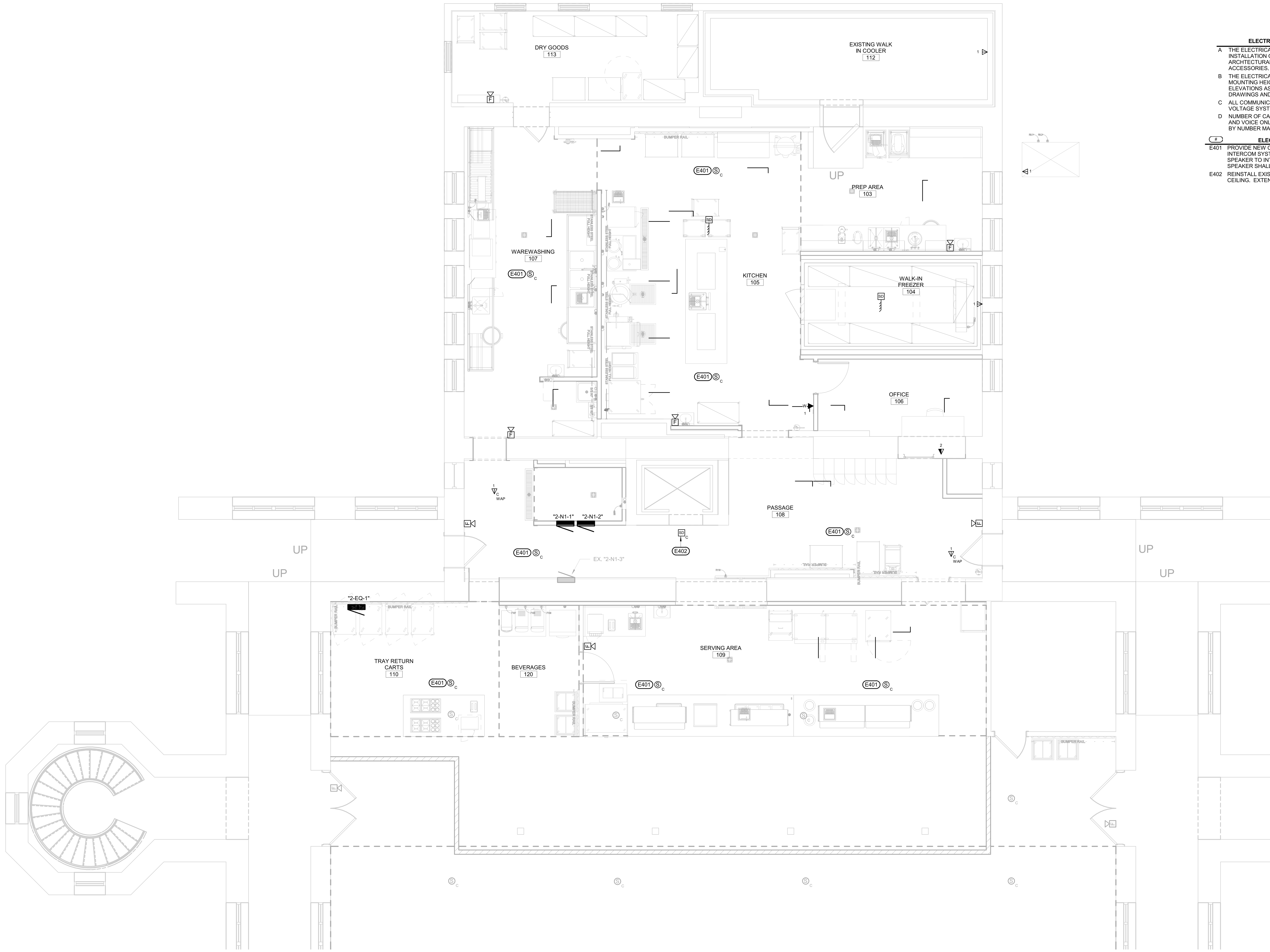
Project Number: VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916

Building Number: 2

Drawing Number: E301

VA FORM 08 - 6231

6/13/2023 10:16:56 AM



ELECTRICAL MISCELLANEOUS NOTES

A THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF ALL WIRING DEVICES WITH ARCHTECTURAL CASEWORK, EQUIPMENT, AND OTHER ACCESSORIES.

B THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE MOUNTING HEIGHTS AND LOCATIONS WITH INTERIOR ELEVATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND THE OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

C ALL COMMUNICATIONS CABLING AND CABLING FOR LOW VOLTAGE SYSTEMS SHALL BE PLENUM RATED.

D NUMBER OF CABLES RAN TO EACH VOICE/DATA, DATA, AND VOICE ONLY JACK IS IDENTIFIED ON THE DRAWINGS BY NUMBER MARKED NEXT TO EACH JACK.

ELECTRICAL SPECIFIC NOTES

E401 PROVIDE NEW CEILING MONTED SPEAKER FOR INTERCOM SYSTEM. PROVIDE NEW CABLING FROM SPEAKER TO INTERCOM SYSTEM HEADEND. SPEAKER SHALL BE RECESSED INTO THE CEILING.

E402 REINSTALL EXISTING SMOKE DETECTOR TO NEW CEILING. EXTEND EXISTING CABLING AS REQUIRED.

1 THIRD LEVEL SIGNAL REMODEL PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"
NORTH

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title	THIRD LEVEL SIGNAL REMODEL PLAN
Approved:	
Phase	PERMIT/BID SET
	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Project Title	UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location	HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date	06-13-2023
Checked	MKV
Drawn	VLS
Project Number	VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916
Building Number	2
Drawing Number	E401

VA FORM 08 - 6231

6/13/2023 10:16:59 AM

C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_McTeigle.rvt

FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ELECTRICAL SCHEDULE

ITEM #	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	VOLTAGE	PHASE	AMPS	WATTS	HP	CONNECTION TYPE	COMMENTS
4	1	RECEIVING SCALE	120	1	0.1	12	-	PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	
7	1	WALK-IN FREEZER	120	1	8.0	960	-	DIRECT	LIGHTS, CONTROL AND DOOR HEATER
8	1	REMOTE CONDENSING UNIT	208	3	22.9	8249.9	-	REMOTE	REMOTE PAD LOCATED
8.1	1	WALK-IN COOLER EVAPORATOR	120	1	1.8	216	-	DIRECT	-
8.2A	1	FREEZER EVAPORATOR	208	1	13.7	2849.6	-	DIRECT	-
8.2B	1	FREEZER LINE HEAT TAPE	120	1	10.0	1200.0		CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-20P	PROVIDE NEMA 5-20R GFCI RECEPTACLE TO HEAT TAPE.
12	1	CONVEYOR TOASTER	208	1	21.4	4451.2	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 6-30	-
15	1	FOOD PROCESSOR, BENCHTOP/COUNTERTOP	120	1	7.0	840.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	-
16	1	PLANETARY MIXER	120	1	4.0	480.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	-
17	1	DISPOSER	208	1	7.7	1601.9	2	DIRECT	-
19.1	1	HANDS FREE ELECTRONIC FAUCET	120	1	2.0	240.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	PROVIDE NEMA 5-20R GFCI RECEPTACLE FOR ELECTRONIC FAUCET.
25	1	PLANETARY MIXER	120	1	8.0	960.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	-
27	1	FOOD SLICER, ELECTRIC	120	1	5.6	672.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	-
31	1	MIXER, VERTICAL CUTTER VCM	208	3	25.0	9006.4	5	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA L15-30P	-
39	2	WORK TABLE, S/S TOP, WITH SINK (1 IS A SPARE LINE)	120	1	10	1200.0	-	DIRECT	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR
41	1	CAN OPENER	120	1	3.0	360.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	UTILIZE RECEPTACLE WITHIN PREWIRED TABLE
43.1	1	HANDS FREE ELECTRONIC FAUCET	120	1	2.0	240.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	PROVIDE NEMA 5-20R GFCI RECEPTACLE FOR ELECTRONIC FAUCET.
44	2	CONVECTION OVEN, ELECTRIC	208	3	31.0	11167.9	-	DIRECT	2 CONNECTIONS, 11 KW PER OVEN.
46	2	INDUCTION RANGE, COUNTERTOP	208	1	30.0	6240.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 6-50P	-
47	1	TILTING SKILLET BRAISING PAN, ELECTRIC	208	3	33.0	11888.4	-	DIRECT	-
54	1	CONVECTION STEAMER, STEAM COIL	120	1	5.0	600.0	-	DIRECT	NO GFCI
71	1	WATER SOFTENER CONDITIONER	120	1	2.0	240.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	-
87	1	TRAY DRYER	120	1	4.3	516.0		CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15	-
88A	1	DISHWASHER, CONVEYOR TYPE, VENTLESS	208	3	55.6	20390.5	-	DIRECT	MACHINE AND MOTORS
88B	1	DISHWASHER, CONVEYOR TYPE, VENTLESS	208	3	83.9	30225.5	-	DIRECT	BOOSTER HEATER
91	1	DISPOSER	208	1	7.7	1601.6	2	DIRECT	
93.1	1	HANDS FREE ELECTRONIC FAUCET	120	1	2.0	240.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	PROVIDE NEMA 5-20R GFCI RECEPTACLE FOR ELECTRONIC FAUCET.
107	1	BEVERAGE DISPENSER, COLD BREW AND COFFEE	120	1	13.2	1584.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	-
108	1	JUICE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC	120	1	6.0	720	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	-
109	1	JUICE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC	120	1	6.0	720	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	-
111	1	ICE MAKER, CUBE-STYLE	120	1	8.8	1056.0	-	DIRECT	
112	1	ICE DISPENSER	120	1	1.6	192.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	
113	1	CONVEYOR TOASTER	208	1	21.4	4451.2	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 6-30P	
114	1	UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR	120	1	2.0	240.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	
115	1	POP-UP TOASTER	120	1	15.0	1800	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	
117.1	1	HANDS FREE ELECTRONIC FAUCET	120	1	2.0	240.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	PROVIDE NEMA 5-20R GFCI RECEPTACLE FOR ELECTRONIC FAUCET.
118	1	ROLL-THRU REFRIGERATOR	120	1	10.1	1212.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	
118.1	1	CONDENSING UNIT	208	1	7.9			DIRECT	
119	1	ROLL-THRU HEATED CABINET	120	1	17.4	2088.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-20P	
121	1	MEGA-TOP SANDWICH/SALAD PREPARATION REFRIGERATOR	120	1	3.5			CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15	
122	1	GRIDDLE, ELECTRIC, COUNTERTOP	208	3	39.6	14266.1	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 15-50P	
123	1	GRIDDLE, ELECTRIC, COUNTERTOP	208	3	39.6	14266.1	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 15-50P	
124	1	RETHERMALIZER/HOLDING CABINET	208	3	31.3	11276.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 15-50P	
127	1	ROLL-IN REFRIGERATOR	120	1	9.4	1128.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	
132	1	SERVING COUNTER	120	1	10.0	1200	-	DIRECT	STUB-POWER THROUGH FLOOR
134	1	SNEEZE GUARD, STATIONARY	120	1	14.2	1704.0	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132
135	1	SNEEZE GUARD, STATIONARY	120	1	0.2	24	-	CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132
137	1	COLD FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, REFRIGERATED	120	1	3.9	468.0		CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132
138	1	COLD FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, REFRIGERATED	120	1	3.9	468.0		CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132
139	2	PLATE AND DISH DISPENSER, DROP-IN	120	1	2.5	300.0		CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132
141	1	HOT FOOR WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, ELECTRIC	208	1	16.4	3411.2		CORD AND PLUG, NEMA L6-30P	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132
142	1	DISPLAY MERCHANDISER, HEATED, FOR MULTI-PRODUCT	120	1	14.7	1764.0		CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132
143	1	FROST TOP/COLD SLAB, DROP-IN	120	1	3.9	468.0		CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 5-15P	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132
144	1	OPEN DISPLAY MERCHANDISER	208	1	20.0	4160.0		CORD AND PLUG, NEMA 6-20P	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132

LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

FIXTURE MARK	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	MOUNTING	TYPE	INPUT WATTS	LUMENS	LUMEN PER WATT	COMMENTS
A72	LITHONIA	2BLT4-72L-ADP-EZ1-LP840	CEILING/RECESSED	LED	58.74	7360	125.30	2X4 RECESSED LED VOLUMETRIC, NOTE 1
K70	LITHONIA	2WRTL-G-L48-7000LM-OAW-AFL-MVOLT-EZ1-40K-80CRI-FPA-WH	CEILING/RECESSED	LED	58.5	7067	120.80	2X4 RECESSED LED TROFFER, NSF SPLASH, NOTE 1
K150	LITHONIA	2WRTL-G-L48-15000LM-OAW-AFL-MVOLT-EZ1-40K-80CRI-FPA-WH	CEILING/RECESSED	LED	121.1	14401	118.92	2X4 RECESSED LED TROFFER, NSF SPLASH, NOTE 1
K180	LITHONIA	2WRTL-G-L48-18000LM-OAW-AFL-MVOLT-EZ1-40K-80CRI-FPA-WH	CEILING/RECESSED	LED	148.8	17421	117.08	2X4 RECESSED LED TROFFER, NSF SPLASH, NOTE 1
X	LITHONIA	LHQM-LED-R	UNIV.	LED	4.3	-	4.3	EXIT SIGN

COMMENTS:

1 FIXTURES SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL CANNOT BE MORE THAN 5% LESS EFFICIENT THAN THE FIXTURE SPECIFIED.

STARTER DISCONNECT SCHEDULE

UNIT TYPE	UNIT NUMBER	KW	MOTOR HP	MOTOR MCA	VOLTAGE	PHASES	STARTER TYPE	STARTER NEMA SIZE	STARTER ENCLOSURE TYPE	STARTER KEY FEATURES	CONTROL	DISCONNECT SWITCH SIZE	DISCONNECT FUSE SIZE	COMMENTS
ACU	1			40 A	208 V	3	-	-	-	-	TC SYSTEM	60A/3P/F/NEMA 3R	PER NEC	COMMENT 1
AHU	1		3 hp		208 V	3	VFD	-	-	-	TC SYSTEM	30A/3P/F/NEMA 1	PER NEC	COMMENT 2
EF	1		3 hp		208 V	3	FVNR	NEMA 1	NEMA 1	PER SPECIFICATIONS	TC SYSTEM	60A/3P	PER NEC	COMBINATION STARTER DISCONNECT SWITCH
EF	2		0.75 hp		120 V	1	FVNR	NEMA 1	NEMA 1	PER SPECIFICATIONS	TC SYSTEM	30A/3P	PER NEC	COMBINATION STARTER DISCONNECT SWITCH
MAU	1		7.5 hp	0 A	208 V	3	VFD	-	-	-	TC SYSTEM	60A/3P/F/NEMA 1	PER NEC	COMMENT 2
MCU	1			78 A	208 V	3	-	-	-	-	TC SYSTEM	100A/3P/F/NEMA 3R	PER NEC	COMMENT 1

COMMENTS:

1 FUSE PER MANUFACTUER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

2 E.C. TO PROVIDE DISCONNECT SWITCH. A VFD IS ALSO FURNISHED WITH THE EQUIPMENT BY THE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER. THE E.C. WILL INSTALL AND WIRE THE VFD.

2-N1-1

VOLTS: 120/208 Wye	PHASES: 3	WIRE: 4	MAIN CAPACITY: 400 A
AIC RATING: 22,000	LOCATION: PASSAGE 108		MAIN CONNECTION: 400A MCB
MOUNTING: RECESSED	FEEDER SIZE: SEE POWER ONE-LINE DIAGRAM		ENCLOSURE TYPE: TYPE 1

CKT	ITEM FED	WIRE SIZE	AMPS	POLES	A (WATTS)		B (WATTS)		C (WATTS)		POLES	AMPS	WIRE SIZE	ITEM FED	CKT
1	WARE WASH. (ITEM 87)(NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1	516	1200					1	20 A	12	KITCHEN 105 (ITEMS 39 & 41)	2
3	WARE WASHING 107 (ITEM 88A) (NOTE 2)	4	70 A	3			6797	1200			1	20 A	12	KITCHEN 105 (ITEMS 39)	4
5									6797	3002	3	30 A	10	KITCHEN 105 (31) (NOTE 1)	6
7					6797	3002									8
9	WARE WASHING 107 (ITEM 91) (NOTE 2)	12	15 A	2			801	3002							10
11									801	2226	2	30 A	10	KITCHEN 105 (ITEM 12) (NOTE 1)	12
13	RM.107(ITEM 93.1)(NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1	240	2226									14
15	RM. 107 (ITEM 71) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1			240	672			1	20 A	12	PREP AREA 103 (ITEM 27) (NOTE 1)	16
17	KITCHEN 105 (H1A &H1B) (NOTE 2)	12	20 A	1					1000	960	1	20 A	12	PREP AREA 103 (ITEM 25) (NOTE 1)	18
19	KITCHEN 105 (ITEM 54) (NOTE 3)	12	20 A	1	600	720					1	20 A	12	PREP AREA 103 CONV. REC'S.	20
21	KITCHEN 105 (ITEM 46) (NOTE 3)	8	40 A	2			3120	240			1	20 A	12	PREP AREA 103 (ITEM 19.1)	22
23									3120	801	2	15 A	12	PREP AREA 103 (ITEM 17) (NOTE 2)	24
25	KITCHEN 105 (ITEM 46) (NOTE 3)	8	40 A	2	3120	801									26
27							3120	480			1	20 A	12	PREP AREA 103 (ITEM 16) (NOTE 1)	28
29	KITCHEN 105 (ITEM 47) (NOTE 3)	8	40 A	3					3963	840	1	20 A	12	PREP AREA 103 (ITEM 15) (NOTE 1)	30
31					3963	720					1	20 A	12	KITCHEN OFFICE REC'S.	32
33							3963	720			1	20 A	12	KITCHEN 105 CONV. REC'S.	34
35	KITCHEN 105 CONV. REC.	12	20 A	1					180	10075	3	90 A	3	WAREWASHING 107 (ITEM 88B) (NOTE 2)	36
37	KITCHEN 105 (ITEM 43.1)	12	20 A	1	240	10075									38
39	KITCHEN 105 (ITEM 44) (NOTE 3)	8	40 A	3			3723	10075							40
41									3723	--	1	--	-	SPACE	42
43					3723	--					1	--	-	SPACE	44
45	KITCHEN 105 (ITEM 44) (NOTE 3)	8	40 A	3			3723	--			1	--	-	SPACE	46
47									3723	--	1	--	-	SPACE	48
49					3723	--					1	--	-	SPACE	50
51	DRY GOOD 113 REC'S.	12	20 A	1			720	--			1	--	-	SPACE	52
53	SPACE	-	--	1					--	--	1	--	-	SPACE	54
	TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD:				41664 W		42595 W		41209 W		AMPS:	348 A	LOAD:	125468.6 W	

NOTES:
1. PROVIDE GFCI TYPE CIRUIT BREAKER.
2. PROVIDE LOCKABLE CIRCUIT BREAKER.
3. PROVIDE SHUT-TRIP CIRCUIT BREAKER.

2-N1-2

VOLTS: 120/208 Wye	PHASES: 3	WIRE: 4	MAIN CAPACITY: 400 A
AIC RATING: 22,000	LOCATION: PASSAGE 108		MAIN CONNECTION: 400A MCB
MOUNTING: RECESSED	FEEDER SIZE: SEE POWER ONE-LINE DIAGRAM		ENCLOSURE TYPE: TYPE 1

CKT	ITEM FED	WIRE SIZE	AMPS	POLES	A (WATTS)		B (WATTS)		C (WATTS)		POLES	AMPS	WIRE SIZE	ITEM FED	CKT
1	PASSAGE 108 CONV. REC'S.	12	20 A	1	900	1128					1	20 A	12	SERV. 109 (ITEM 127) (NOTE 1)	2
3	PASSAGE 108 (ITEM 107) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1			1584	500			1	20 A	12	SERVING 109 (H-2) (NOTE 2)	4
5	PASSAGE 108 (ITEM 108) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1					720	3759	3	40 A	8	SERVING AREA 109 (ITEM 124) (NOTE 3)	6
7	PASSAGE 108 (ITEM 109) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1	720	3759									8
9	PASSAGE 108 (ITEM 111) (NOTE 2)	12	20 A	1			1056	3759							10
11	PASSAGE 108 (ITEM 112) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1					192	4755	3	50 A	6	SERVING AREA 109 (ITEM 123) (NOTE 3)	12
13	PASSAGE 108 (ITEM 113) (NOTE 1)	10	30 A	2	2226	4755									14
15							2226	4755							16
17	PASSAGE 108 (ITEM 114) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1					240	4755	3	50 A	6	SERVING AREA 109 (ITEM 122) (NOTE 3)	18
19	PASSAGE 108 (ITEM 115) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1	1800	4755									20
21	PASSAGE 108 (ITEM 117) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1			240	4755							22
23	PASSAGE 108 CONV. REC.	12	20 A	1					180	420	1	20 A	12	SERV. 109 (ITEM 121) (NOTE 1)	24
25	SERVING 109 (ITEM 144) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	2	2080	1212					1	20 A	12	SERV. 109 (ITEM 118) (NOTE 1)	26
27							2080	2088			1	20 A	12	SERV. 109 (ITEM 119) (NOTE 1)	28
29	SERV. 109 (ITEM 143) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1					468	0	2	15 A	12	SERVING AREA 109 (ITEM 118.1) (NOTE 2)	30
31	SERV. 109 (ITEM 142) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1	1764	0									32
33	SERVING AREA 109 (ITEM 141) (NOTE 1)	10	30 A	2			1706	180			1	20 A	12	SERV. 109 (ITEM 4) (NOTE 1)	34
35									1706	900	1	20 A	12	SERVING 109 CONV. REC'S.	36
37	SERV. 109 (ITEM 139) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1	300	2101					3	35 A	8	EF-1	38
39	SERV. 109 (ITEM 138) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1			468	2101							40
41	SERV. 109 (ITEM 137) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1					468	2101					42
43	SPARE	-	15 A	3	0	1656					1	25 A	10	EF-2	44
45							0	0			1	20 A	-	SPARE	46
47									0	0	1	20 A	-	SPARE	48
49	SERV. AREA (ITEM 134)(NOTE1)	12	20 A	1	1704	0					3	15 A	-	SPARE	50
51	SERV. 109(ITEMS123,135)(NOTE1)	12	20 A	1			1380	0							52
53	SPARE	-	20 A	1					0	0					54
	TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD:				30861 W		28878 W		20664 W		AMPS:	223 A	LOAD:	80403.6 W	

NOTES:
1. PROVIDE GFCI TYPE CIRUIT BREAKER.
2. PROVIDE LOCKABLE CIRCUIT BREAKER.
3. PROVIDE SHUT-TRIP CIRCUIT BREAKER.

2-EQ-1

VOLTS: 120/208 Wye	PHASES: 3	WIRE: 4	MAIN CAPACITY: 100 A
AIC RATING: 22,000	LOCATION: TRAY RETURN CARTS 110		MAIN CONNECTION: MLO
MOUNTING: RECESSED	FEEDER SIZE: SEE POWER ONE-LINE DIAGRAM		ENCLOSURE TYPE: TYPE 1

CKT	ITEM FED	WIRE SIZE	AMPS	POLES	A (WATTS)		B (WATTS)		C (WATTS)		POLES	AMPS	WIRE SIZE	ITEM FED	CKT
1	REMOTE CONDENSER UNIT (ITEM 8)	10	30 A	3	2750	--					1	--	-	SPACE	2
3							2750	--			1	--	-	SPACE	4
5									2750	--	1	--	-	SPACE	6
7	COOL. EVAP112(ITEM 8.1) (NOTE 1)	12	15 A	1	216	--					1	--	-	SPACE	8
9	KITCHEN 105 (ITEM 7) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	1			960	--			1	--	-	SPACE	10
11	KITCHEN 105 (8.2A) (NOTE 1)	12	20 A	2					1425	--	1	--	-	SPACE	12
13					1425	--					1	--	-	SPACE	14
15	KITCHEN 105 (8.2B)	12	20 A	1			1200	--			1	--	-	SPACE	16
17	ACU-1	6	50 A	3					4323	--	1	--	-	SPACE	18
19					4323	--					1	--	-	SPACE	20
21							4323	--			1	--	-	SPACE	22
23	SPACE	-	--	1					--	--	1	--	-	SPACE	24
25	SPACE	-	--	1	--	--					1	--	-	SPACE	26
27	SPACE	-	--	1			--	--			1	--	-	SPACE	28
29	SPACE	-	--	1					--	--	1	--	-	SPACE	30
31	SPACE	-	--	1	--	--					1	--	-	SPACE	32
33	SPACE	-	--	1			--	--			1	--	-	SPACE	34
35	SPACE	-	--	1					--	--	1	--	-	SPACE	36
37	SPACE	-	--	1	--	--					1	--	-	SPACE	38
39	SPACE	-	--	1			--	--			1	--	-	SPACE	40
41	SPACE	-	--	1					--	--	1	--	-	SPACE	42
	-				8714 W		9233 W		8498 W		AMPS:	73 A	-	26444.7 W	

NOTES:
1. PROVIDE LOCKABLE CIRCUIT BREAKER.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REG. NO. 12077
MATTHEW KENNETH VONHADEN
SOUTH DAKOTA

Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES & DETAILS	Phase: PERMIT/BID SET	Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN	Project Number: VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916
			Building Number: 2
Approved:	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD	Drawing Number: E501
		Issue Date: 06-13-2023 / Checked: MKV / Drawn: VLS	

VA FORM 08 - 6231

6/13/2023 10:17:01 AM

C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_MoTeigle.rvt

DIVISION 27 SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 270010 GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. This section shall apply to Divisions 27 and 28.

2. Contractor shall provide shop drawing submittals as outlined in Division 01 for all materials and equipment specified within the following Division 27 and 28 specifications and/or specifically noted items called out on Signal Plan Sheets.

3. Contractor shall include these shop drawings, testing information and warranty information as part of O&M Manuals at completion of project as outlined in Division 01.

4. Contractor shall also provide As-Built drawings of these systems at completion of project as outlined in Division 01.

SECTION 271500 COMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURED CABLING

Submittal:
1. Submit communication closet layout per communication standards and per provided layout.

2. Product data:
   a. NOTE: All components shall be as specified or be 100% compatible (ie. completely interchangeable, etc.).
   b. Materials list of items proposed to be provided under this section.
   c. Manufacturer's specifications and other data needed to provide compliance with the specified requirements.

3. Submit information on the labeling scheme that will be used. MUST be coordinated with the owner.

4. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations and sizes of pathways and outlets.

Quality Assurance:
1. Work shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations of the equipment to be supplied and installed under this contract. Installations and materials shall be in accordance with latest edition of the Uniform Building Code (UBC), National Electrical Code (NEC), and Building Industry Consulting Service International (BICSI).

2. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in installing similar systems, with minimum five years documented experience.

Qualifications:
1. All cabling and terminations shall be by a telecommunications contractor. This contractor shall be a certified installer with at least 5 years of verifiable experience. References may be requested.

2. Installer: Personnel installing and terminating the Cabling system shall be trained for voice and data installations and testing work. All installers/testers shall provide proof of training. Training must be from a nationally recognized organization and must be able maintain system warranties of materials being installed. Proof of training shall be submitted as part of the submittal process prior to start of work.

Warranty:
1. Work subject to terms of Article "Warranty of Construction," FAR clause 52.246-21.

System Description:
1. Provide conduits, cable trays, backboards, racks, patch panels, termination blocks, cables, and outlets to form a raceway and wiring system for voice, data, and wireless access points (WAP's).

2. Structured cabling work shall be installed in accordance with the latest BICSI Telecommunication Distribution Methods Manual. This manual shall be on site for reference at all times telecommunication work is in progress. All cable shall be color coded per BICSI Standards. Confirm CAT 6A termination EIA/TIA 568A or EIA/TIA 568B method with Owner prior to commencing any terminations.

5. Total station wire length to each workstation area shall be a maximum of 90 meters (295 feet) and a minimum of 20 meters (60 feet). Provide 20 foot loop for each cable within IT closet.

6. Combination Voice/Data Outlets shall consist of 4-11/16 inch by 4-11/16 inch by 2-1/8 inch deep J-box (42 cubic inches) with single gang mud ring and minimum of a 1 inch conduit. Conduit size shall be increased as required based on need to meet conduit fill or multiple conduits provided to meet conduit fill requirements based on the number of cables ran to each outlet location. Each outlet shall include the number of RJ-45/8 wire modular jacks rated CAT 6A indicated or a minimum of two (2) where not noted. Each jack shall be fed by its own CAT 6A 4 pair cable. One of these jacks will be voice and the others will be data unless otherwise noted. All conduits and cables will be terminated at patch panels in existing data/tele closet located in the basement of Building 2.

7. Data Only Outlets shall consist of 4-11/16 inch by 4-11/16 inch by 2-1/8 inch deep J-box (42 cubic inches) with single gang mud ring and minimum of a 1 inch conduit. Conduit size shall be increased as required based on need to meet conduit fill or multiple conduits provided to meet conduit fill requirements based on the number of cables ran to each outlet location. Each outlet shall include the number of RJ-45/8 wire modular jacks rated CAT 6A indicated or a minimum of two (2) where not noted. Each jack shall be fed by its own CAT 6A 4 pair cable. All conduits and cables will be terminated at patch panels in existing data/tele closet located in the basement of Building 2.

8. Wall Phone Voice outlets shall consist of 4-11/16 inch by 4-11/16 inch by 2-1/8 inch deep J-box (42 cubic inches) with single gang mud ring and minimum of a 3/4 inch conduit and have appropriate face plate for hanging phone with one RJ-45/8 wire jack rated CAT 6A. All conduits and cables will be terminated at patch panels in existing data/tele closet located in the basement of Building 2.

9. Wireless Access Points (WAP's) shall consist of 4-11/16 inch by 4-11/16 inch by 2-1/8 inch deep J-box (42 cubic inches) with single gang mud ring and minimum of a 3/4 inch conduit include one CAT 6A 4 pair cable to each location terminated with an RJ-45/8 wire jack rated CAT 6A. All conduits and cables will be terminated at patch panels in existing data/tele closet located in the basement of Building 2. WAP's will be provided and installed by the Owner.

CAT 6A Cable:
1. UL Listed CAT 6A, Plenum Rated cable. Systimax GigaSPEED X10D 2091B ETL or equal by Commscope Uniprise, Hubbell, Panduit, or Hitachi. Wire size 23 AWG.

2. Label both ends of cable. Label at faceplates and patch panels shall match VA Standard labeling scheme. Coordinate with VA prior to installing.

3. Patch Cord Assembly: Provide 2 patch cords per terminated cable. Patch cords shall be CAT 6A, 7 feet length for closet end and 10 feet for User/Outlet end connection.

System Components:
1. All components such as faceplates and RJ-45 jacks shall be by a single manufacturer and 100% compatible (ie. completely interchangeable, etc.). Male and Female RJ-45 jacks shall be CAT 6A rated. Materials shall be equal to Leviton or Panduit Netkey style.

2. Faceplates shall be a minimum of 4 port with ID window or 6 port with ID windows provided where 6 port outlets are specifically noted.

3. Wall phone plates shall have studs for hanging phone and one CAT 6A port.

Testing of Copper Systems:
1. Test 100% of the cables installed. Conduct testing after terminations have been made at room jack and patch panels. Any cable that fails must be replaced and or re-terminated until it passes.

2. Owner shall be provided the option to observe all testing. Contractor shall notify Owner's representative 48 hours before commencing testing so Owner can make arrangement for observing testing.

3. Contractor shall provide a printed copy of all tests and test results and provide a copy within each of the O&M manuals. An electronic copy of the test results shall also be provided with the O&M manuals.

4. Test all CAT 6A cable to current BICSI standards for CAT 6A cabling using properly calibrated test equipment. Test report shall identify the cable being tested by matching labeling scheme approved during the installation process. Test and record the following: NEXT (Near End Cross Talk) NEXT (Near End Cross Talk); Attenuation; ACR (Attenuation to Cross Talk Ratio); Length of cable; 4% or 2 feet whichever is greater; Impedance; Loop Resistance; Capacitance; Measure Wire Map; Capable of indicating pass or failure of testing.

SECTION 275123 INTERCOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (INTERCOM)

Submittal:
1. Submit floor plan layout of speaker locations with cabling interconnection shown. Provide wiring connection details for all connections to speakers and head end equipment.

2. Product data:
   a. NOTE: All components shall be as specified or be 100% compatible (ie. completely interchangeable, etc.).
   b. Materials list of items proposed to be provided under this section.
   c. Manufacturer's specifications and other data needed to provide compliance with the specified requirements.

3. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations and sizes of pathways and speakers.

Quality Assurance:
1. Work shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations of the equipment to be supplied and installed under this contract. Installations and materials shall be in accordance with latest edition of the Uniform Building Code (UBC), National Electrical Code (NEC), and Building Industry Consulting Service International (BICSI).

2. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in installing similar systems, with minimum five years documented experience.

Qualifications:
1. All cabling and terminations shall be by a telecommunications contractor. This contractor shall be a certified installer with at least 5 years of verifiable experience. References may be requested.

Warranty:
1. Work subject to terms of Article "Warranty of Construction," FAR clause 52.246-21.

System Description:
1. Provide conduits, junction boxes, cables, backboxes and speakers to form a complete and functioning Intercom System. The existing paging racks are located in Building #2 in the electrical room near the electrical shop across from the fire alarm control panel in the hall. The existing amplifiers are of sufficient size to carry the new load.

2. The existing Intercom system is a custom Dukane Paging System.

Speakers:
1. Provide Carehawk model #CH-8C5PAX/TBLUB speaker/transformer with Lowell model #P68XA backbox and #SS24 support bars.

2. Provide Lowell model #JG-8X baffle.

Cable:
1. Provide West Penn model # 25293B-GY1000 cable.

SECTION 283100 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM SYSTEM – VOICE EVACUATION

Submittal:
1. Submit floor plan layout using AutoCAD 2019 or newer and include all contractor's information. Layering shall be by VA criteria as provided by the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR). Bid drawing files in AutoCAD format will be provided to the Contractor upon request. The contractor shall be responsible for verifying all critical dimensions shown on the drawings provided by VA showing all Fire Alarm devices and equipment to include cabling interconnection.

2. Floor plans: Provide locations of all devices (with device number at each addressable device corresponding to control unit programming), appliances, panels, equipment, junction/terminal cabinets/boxes, risers, electrical power connections, individual circuits and raceway routing, system zoning; number, size, and type of raceways and conductors in each raceway; conduit fill calculations with cross section area percent fill for each type and size of conductor and raceway. Only those devices connected and incorporated into the final system shall be on these floor plans. Do not show any removed devices on the floor plans. Show all interfaces for all fire safety functions.

3. Detailed wiring diagrams: Provide for control panels, modules, power supplies, electrical power connections, auxiliary relays and annunciators showing termination identifications, size and type conductors, circuit boards, LED lamps, indicators, adjustable controls, switches, ribbon connectors, wiring harnesses, terminal strips and connectors, spare zones/circuits. Diagrams shall be drawn to a scale sufficient to show spatial relationships between components, enclosures and equipment configuration.

4. Provide power supply and battery calculations as noted within this specification.

5. Two weeks prior to final inspection, the Contractor shall deliver to the COR 3 sets of as-built drawings and one set of the as-built drawing computer files (using AutoCAD 2019 or newer). As built drawings (floor plans) shall show all new and/or existing conduit used for the fire alarm system.

6. Product data:
   a. NOTE: All components shall be as specified or be 100% compatible (ie. completely interchangeable, etc.).
   b. Materials list of items proposed to be provided under this section.
   c. Manufacturer's specifications and other data needed to provide compliance with the specified requirements.

7. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of devices and equipment along with all cabling interconnections.

8. Submit simultaneously with the shop drawings, companion copies of complete maintenance and operating manuals including technical data sheets for all items used in the system, power requirements, device wiring diagrams, dimensions, and information for ordering replacement parts. Wiring diagrams shall have their terminals identified to facilitate installation, operation, expansion and maintenance. Wiring diagrams shall indicate internal wiring for each item of equipment and the interconnections between the items of equipment. Include complete listing of all software used and installation and operation instructions including the input/output matrix chart. Provide a clear and concise description of operation that gives, in detail, the information required to properly operate, inspect, test and maintain the equipment and system. Provide all manufacturer's installation limitations including but not limited to circuit length limitations. Include information indicating who will provide emergency service and perform post contract maintenance. Provide a replacement parts list with current prices. Include a list of recommended spare parts, tools, and instruments for testing and maintenance purposes. A computerized preventive maintenance schedule for all equipment. The schedule shall be provided on disk in a computer format acceptable to the VAMC and shall describe the protocol for preventive maintenance of all equipment. The schedule shall include the required times for systematic examination, adjustment and cleaning of all equipment. A printout of the schedule shall also be provided in the manual. Provide the disk in a pocket within the manual. Furnish manuals in 3 ring loose-leaf binder or manufacturer's standard binder. A printout for all devices proposed on each signaling line circuit with spare capacity indicated.

9. Two weeks prior to final inspection, deliver 4 copies of the final updated maintenance and operating manual to the COR.

Quality Assurance:
1. Work shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations of the equipment to be supplied and installed under this contract. Installations and materials shall be in accordance with latest edition of the Uniform Building Code (UBC), NFPA 70 National Electrical Code (NEC), NFPA 72 National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code, NFPA 101 Life Safety Code and Building Industry Consulting Service International (BICSI).

2. The installing company shall employ NICET (minimum Level II Fire Alarm Technology) technicians on site to guide the final check-out and to ensure the systems integrity. The equipment supplier shall employ NICET (minimum Level III fire alarm technology) technician at their local office to prepare installation drawings and verify compliance with the specifications.

3. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer authorized distributor and installer of Simplex Fire Alarm Systems, with minimum five years documented experience for installing Fire Alarm System. The manual shall be updated to include any information necessitated by the maintenance and operating manual approval. Complete "As installed" wiring and schematic diagrams shall be included that shows all items of equipment and their interconnecting wiring. Show all final terminal identifications. Complete listing of all programming information, including all control events per device including an updated input/output matrix. Certificate of Installation as required by NFPA 72 for each building. The certificate shall identify any variations from the National Fire Alarm Code. Certificate from equipment manufacturer assuring compliance with all manufacturers installation requirements and satisfactory system operation.

Qualifications:
1. All cabling and terminations shall be by a Johnson Controls IFC Fire Alarm System authorized contractor. This contractor shall be a certified installer with at least 5 years of verifiable experience. References may be requested.

Warranty:
1. All work performed and all material and equipment furnished under this contract shall be free from defects and shall remain so for a period of one year from the date of acceptance of the entire installation by the Contracting Officer.

Guaranty Period Services:
1. Complete inspection, testing, maintenance and repair service for the fire alarm system shall be provided by a factory trained authorized representative of the manufacturer of the major equipment for a period of 5 years from the date of acceptance of the entire installation by the Contracting Officer.

2. Contractor shall provide all necessary test equipment, parts and labor to perform required inspection, testing, maintenance and repair.

3. All inspection, testing, maintenance and permanent records required by NFPA 72, and recommended by the equipment manufacturer shall be provided by the contractor. Work shall include operation of sprinkler system alarm and supervisory devices as well as all reused existing equipment connected to the fire alarm system. It shall include all interfaced equipment including but not limited to elevators, HVAC shutdown, and extinguishing systems.

4. Maintenance and testing shall be performed in accordance with NFPA 72. A computerized preventive maintenance schedule shall be provided and shall describe the protocol for preventive maintenance of equipment. The schedule shall include a systematic examination, adjustment and cleaning of all equipment.

5. Non-included Work: Repair service shall not include the performance of any work due to improper use, accidents, or negligence for which the contractor is not responsible.

6. Service and emergency personnel shall report to the Engineering Office or their authorized representative upon arrival at the hospital and again upon the completion of the required work. A copy of the work ticket containing a complete description of the work performed and parts replaced shall be provided to the VA COR or his authorized representative.

7. Emergency Service:
a. Warranty Period Service: Service other than the preventative maintenance, inspection, and testing required by NFPA 72 shall be considered emergency call-back service and covered under the warranty of the installation during the first year of the warranty period, unless the required service is a result of abuse or misuse by the Government. Written notification shall not be required for emergency warranty period service and the contractor shall respond as outlined in the following sections on Normal and Overtime Emergency Call-Back Service. Warranty period service can be required during normal or overtime emergency call-back service time periods at the discretion of the COR or his authorized representative.

b. Normal and overtime emergency call-back service shall consist of an on-site response within 2 hours of notification of a system trouble.

c. Normal emergency call-back service times are between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, exclusive of federal holidays. Service performed during all other times shall be considered to be overtime emergency call-back service. The cost of all normal emergency call-back service for years 2 through 5 shall be included in the cost of this contract.

d. Overtime emergency call-back service shall be provided for the system when requested by the Government. The cost of the first 40 manhours per year of overtime call-back service during years 2 through 5 of this contract shall be provided under this contract. Payment for overtime emergency call-back service in excess of the 40 man hours per year requirement will be handled through separate purchase orders. The method of calculating overtime emergency call-back hours is based on actual time spent on site and does not include travel time.

8. The contractor shall maintain a log at each fire alarm control unit. The log shall list the date and time of all examinations and trouble calls, condition of the system, and name of the technician. Each trouble call shall be fully described, including the nature of the trouble, necessary correction performed, and parts replaced.

System Description:
1. The existing Fire Alarm System serving the Hot Springs VA Medical Complex is a Johnson Controls Johnson Controls IFC Fire Alarm System. It is the intent of this project to integrate all of the work performed under this contract into the existing Johnson Controls Johnson Controls IFC Fire Alarm System. The Contractor is to provide conduits, junction boxes, cables, terminations, devices and equipment to form a complete and functioning Fire Alarm System that is networked with the rest of Hot Springs VA Medical Complex. The existing Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP) is located in the basement floor level of Building 2. All work performed as part of this project shall be integrated with this existing FACP.

2. Alarm, trouble and supervisory signals from all intelligent reporting devices shall be encoded on a Class A (NFPA Style 4) Signaling Line Circuit (SLC).

3. Initiation Device Circuits (IDC) shall be wired Class A (NFPA Style C), as part of an addressable device connected by the SLC Circuit.

4. Notification Appliance Circuits (NAC) shall be wired Class A (NFPA Style Y), as part of an addressable device connected by the SLC Circuit.

Equipment and Materials, General:
1. All equipment and components shall be new unless specifically noted that certain components maybe reused. All equipment and components shall be manufactured by Johnson Controls Johnson Controls IFC and be UL listed for use with the existing Johnson Controls Johnson Controls IFC FACP. The authorized representative of the manufacturer of the major equipment shall certify that the installation complies with all manufacturers' requirements and that satisfactory total system operation has been achieved.

Conduit, Boxes and Wire:
1. Conduit shall be in accordance with Section 26 05 33 RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS. All new conduits shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 70. Conduit fill shall not exceed 40 percent of interior cross sectional area. All new conduits shall be 3/4 inch (19 mm) minimum.

2. All wiring for the Fire Alarm System shall be installed in conduit. Wiring shall be in accordance with NEC article 760 and as recommended by the manufacturer of the fire alarm system. All wires shall be color coded. Number and size of conductors shall be as recommended by the fire alarm system manufacturer, but not less than 18 AWG for initiating device circuits and 14 AWG for notification device circuits.

3. Terminal Boxes, Junction Boxes, and Cabinets shall be galvanized steel in accordance with UL requirements. All boxes shall be sized and installed in accordance with NFPA 70. Covers shall be repainted red in accordance with Section 09 91 00, PAINTING and shall be identified with white markings as "FA" for junction boxes and as "FIRE ALARM SYSTEM" for cabinets and terminal boxes. Lettering shall be a minimum of 3/4 inch (19 mm) high. Terminal boxes and cabinets shall have a volume 50 percent greater than required by the NFPA 70. Minimum sized wire shall be considered as 14 AWG for calculation purposes. Terminal boxes and cabinets shall have identified pressure type terminal strips and shall be located at the base of each riser. Terminal strips shall be labeled as specified or as approved by the COR.

Standby Power Supply:
1. Contractor shall perform power calculations to determine the number of power supplies needed to support the revised Second Floor Fire Alarm System. Contractor to also provide appropriate power to these panels from Life Safety Panel 2CLS. Contractor shall supply the correct number of power supplies and then calculate power needed for the battery backup system. The Contractor shall provide the revised battery backup system to meet the revised load. The calculations for these systems shall be included as part of the shop drawing submittal. The battery system shall have sufficient capacity to power the fire alarm system for not less than 24 hours plus 5 minutes of alarm to an end voltage of 1.14 volts per cell, upon a normal AC power failure. If required the battery charge shall also be upgraded to meet the new load requirements.

Alarm Notification Appliances:
1. Speakers, speaker strobes and strobes shall all match the existing equipment. While speakers, speaker strobes and strobes are shown diagrammatically on the plans, the contractor will be responsible for meeting sound pressure requirements and visual requirements as required by NFPA 72. Audio amplifiers shall be provided as needed to ensure sound pressure levels are met.

Alarm Initiating Devices:
1. Manual Pull Stations; Smoke Detectors; Duct Smoke Detectors; Heat Detectors; Water Flow and Pressure Switches; and Address Reporting Interface Devices shall all match existing equipment. While smoke detectors and heat detectors are shown on the plans, the contractor will be responsible for providing shop drawings and layouts that meet NFPA 72 requirements.

2. All new Duct Smoke Detectors shall be supplied with an approved duct housing mounted exterior to the duct and shall have perforated sampling tubes extending across the full width of the duct (wall to wall). Detector placement shall be such that there is uniform airflow in the cross section of the duct. Duct Smoke Detectors shall be supplied with Monitoring/Test Stations. Monitoring/Test Stations shall be installed in an accessible area and labeled as to the system served (e.g. "DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR AHU-X").

Electromagnetic Door Holders:
1. New Door Holders shall be standard wall mounted electromagnetic type. In locations where doors do not come in contact with the wall when in the full open position, an extension post shall be added to the door bracket.

2. Operation shall be by 24 volt DC supplied from a battery located at the fire alarm control unit. Door holders shall be coordinated as to voltage, ampere drain, and voltage drop with the battery, battery charger, wiring and fire alarm system for operation as specified.

3. A maximum of twelve door holders shall be provided for each circuit. Door holders shall be wired to allow releasing doors by smoke zone.

4. Door holder control circuits shall be electrically supervised.

5. Smoke detectors shall not be incorporated as an integral part of door holders.

Installation:
1. Installation shall be in accordance with NFPA 70, 72, 90A, and 101 as shown on the drawings, and as recommended by the major equipment manufacturer. Fire alarm wiring shall be installed in conduit and all penetrations of smoke and fire barriers shall be protected as required by Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.

2. All conduits, junction boxes, conduit supports and hangers shall be concealed in finished areas and may be exposed in unfinished areas.

3. All new conduit within finished spaces shall be concealed. If the Contractor feels that this is not possible in a space for some reason a request must be provided to install as exposed. If exposed conduits are approved they shall be painted in accordance with Section 09 91 00, PAINTING to match surrounding finished areas and red in unfinished areas.

4. All existing accessible fire alarm conduit not reused shall be removed.

5. All fire detection and alarm system devices, control units and remote annunciators shall be flush mounted when located in finished areas and may be surface mounted when located in unfinished areas. Exact locations are to be approved by the COR.

6. Speakers shall be ceiling mounted and fully recessed in areas with suspended ceilings. Speakers shall be wall mounted and recessed in finished areas without suspended ceilings. Speakers may be surface mounted in unfinished areas.

7. Strobes shall be flush wall mounted with the bottom of the unit located 80 inches (2,000 mm) above the floor or 6 inches (150 mm) below ceiling, whichever is lower. Locate and mount to maintain a minimum 36 inches (900 mm) clearance from side obstructions.

8. Manual pull stations shall be installed not less than 42 inches (1,050 mm) or more than 48 inches (1,200 mm) from finished floor to bottom of device and within 60 inches (1,500 mm) of a stairway or an exit door.

Typical Operation:
1. Activation of any manual pull station, water flow or pressure switch, heat detector, or smoke detector shall cause the following operations to occur:
a. Operate the emergency voice communication system in Building 2. For sprinkler protected buildings, flash strobes continuously only in the zone of alarm. For buildings without sprinkler protection throughout, flash strobes continuously only on the floor of alarm. Confirm this operation with the Hot Springs VA Fire Department.

b. Continuously sound a temporal pattern general alarm and flash all strobes in the building in alarm until reset at the local fire alarm control unit in Building 2.

c. Release only the magnetic door holders in the smoke zone on the floor from which alarm was initiated.

d. Transmit a separate alarm signal, via the main fire alarm control unit to the fire department.

e. Unlock the electrically locked exit doors on the floor of the alarm.

2. Heat detectors in elevator machine rooms shall, in addition to the above functions, disconnect all power to all elevators served by that machine room after a time delay. The time delay shall be programmed within the fire alarm system programming and be equal to the time it takes for the car to travel from the highest to the lowest level, plus 10 seconds.

3. Smoke detectors in the primary elevator lobbies of Buildings 2 shall, in addition to the above functions, return all elevators to the secondary floor.

5. Operation of a smoke detector at a corridor door used for automatic closing shall also release only the magnetic door holders on that floor.

6. Operation of duct smoke detectors shall cause a system supervisory condition and shut down the ventilation system and close the associated smoke dampers as appropriate.

7. Operation of any sprinkler or standpipe system valve supervisory switch, high/low air pressure switch, or fire pump alarm switch shall cause a system supervisory condition.

8. Alarm verification shall not be used for smoke detectors installed for the purpose of early warning

Tests:
1. Provide the service of a NICET level III, competent, factory trained engineer or technician authorized by the manufacturer of the fire alarm equipment to technically supervise and participate during all of the adjustments and tests for the system. Make all adjustments and tests in the presence of the COR.

2. When the systems have been completed and prior to the scheduling of the final inspection, furnish testing equipment and perform the following tests in the presence of the COR. When any defects are detected, make repairs or install replacement components, and repeat the tests until such time that the complete fire alarm systems meets all contract requirements. After the system has passed the initial test and been approved by the COR, the contractor may request a final inspection.

a. Before energizing the cables and wires, check for correct connections and test for short circuits, ground faults, continuity, and insulation.

b. Test the insulation on all installed cable and wiring by standard methods as recommended by the equipment manufacturer.

c. Run water through all flow switches. Check time delay on water flow switches. Submit a report listing all water flow switch operations and their retard time in seconds.

d. Open each alarm initiating and notification circuit to see if trouble signal actuates.

e. Ground each alarm initiation and notification circuit and verify response of trouble signals.

Final Inspection and Acceptance:
1. Prior to final acceptance a minimum 30 day "burn in" period shall be provided. The purpose shall be to allow equipment to stabilize and potential installation and software problems and equipment malfunctions to be identified and corrected. During this diagnostic period, all system operations and malfunctions shall be recorded. Final acceptance will be made upon successful completion of the "burn in" period and where the last 14 days is without a system or equipment malfunction.

2. At the final inspection a factory trained representative of the manufacturer of the major equipment shall repeat the tests in Article 3.3 TESTS and those required by NFPA 72. In addition the representative shall demonstrate that the systems function properly in every respect. The demonstration shall be made in the presence of a VA representative.

Instruction:
1. The manufacturer's authorized representative shall provide instruction and training to the VA as follows:

a. Four 2-hour sessions to Engineering and Fire Department staff for detailed operation of the system. Two sessions at the completion of installation and 2 sessions 3 months after the completion of installation.

2. The Contractor and/or the Systems Manufacturer's representative shall provide a typewritten "Sequence of Operation" including a trouble shooting guide of the entire system for submittal to the VA. The sequence of operation will be shown for each input in the system in a matrix format and provided in a loose leaf binder. When reading the sequence of operation, the reader will be able to quickly and easily determine what output will occur upon activation of any input in the system. The INPUT/OUTPUT matrix format shall be as shown in Appendix A to NFPA 72.

Digitized Voice Messages:
1. Digitized voice messages shall be provided for each smoke zone of Buildings // indicate buildings //. The messages shall be arranged with a 3 second alert tone, a "Code Red" or "Nurse Blaze" of "Doctor Firestone" message and a description of the fire alarm area (building number, floor, level and smoke zone). A sample of such a message is as follows:
Alert Tone
Code Red
Building Two, Second Floor, East Wing
Code Red
Building Two, Second Floor, East Wing
Code Red
Building Two, Second Floor, East Wing

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL: WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL: ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE: HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title	Phase	Project Title	Project Number
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS	PERMIT/BID SET	UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN	VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916
			Building Number: 2
Approved:	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY	Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD	Drawing Number: E601
		Issue Date: 06-13-2023 / Checked: MKV / Drawn: VLS	

VA FORM 08 - 6231

6/13/2023 10:17:01 AM

C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_McTeigle.rvt

ELECTRICAL ABBREVIATIONS

A STANDARD LIST. NOT ALL WORDS APPEAR IN THESE DRAWINGS.

SEE SPECIFICATION SECTION "EQUIPMENT WIRING" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.

A or AMP	AMPERE
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING
A/E or AE	ARCHITECT & ENGINEER
ac	ABOVE COUNTER
AC	ALTERNATING CURRENT
ADA	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
AFF	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR
AFG	ABOVE FINISH GRADE
AFI or AFCI	ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
AHJ	AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT
AIC	AMPERES INTERRUPTING CURRENT
AL	ALUMINUM
ANN	ANNUNCIATOR
AS	AUTOMATIC SENSORS
AWG	AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE
bc	BELOW COUNTER
BC	BELOW COUNTER
BH	BASKETBALL HOOP OPER
BL	BLEACHER ELECTRIC OPERATOR
BRD or BD	BOARD
BUH	BLAST UNIT HEATER
C or COND	CONDUIT
C/B or CB	CIRCUIT BREAKER
CAT	CATEGORY
CCT or CKT	CIRCUIT
CM	CARBON MONOXIDE SENSOR
CO	CARBON MONOXIDE
COMB	COMBINATION
CONF	CONFERENCE
CP	CEILING PROJECTOR
CTC	CABLE TERMINATION CABINET
Cu or CU	COPPER
CU	CONDENSING UNIT
CUH	CABINET UNIT HEATER
DC	DIRECT CURRENT
DC	DISTRIBUTION CABINET
DP	DISTRIBUTION PANEL
DISC	DISCONNECT
DISP	DISPOSAL
DL	DOCK LEVELER
DN or DWN	DOWN
DR	DOOR
DW	DISHWASHER
DWG	DRAWING
EC	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
EC	ELECTRICAL CABINET
EF	EXHAUST FAN
EH	ELECTRICAL HEAT
ELEC	ELECTRIC OR ELECTRICAL
EHD	ELECTRIC HAND DRYER
EM or EMERG	EMERGENCY
EMT	ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING
ENT	ELECTRICAL NON-METALLIC TUBING
EUH	ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER
EX	EXISTING
EXP	EXPLOSION PROOF
F or FUS	FUSE OR FUSIBLE
FA	FIRE ALARM
FAAP	FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL
FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
FBO	FURNISHED BY OTHERS
FL, FLU or FLUOR	FLUORESCENT
FLA	FULL LOAD AMPERES
FVNR	FULL VOLTAGE, NON-REVERSING
FVR	FULL VOLTAGE, REVERSING
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR
GD	GARBAGE DISPOSAL
GEN	GENERATOR
GFI or GFCI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
GRC	GALVANIZED RIGID CONDUIT
GND or GRND	GROUND
H & AC	HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING
H & V	HEATING & VENTILATING
HA	HANDICAP ACCESS DOOR
HD	HAND DRYER
HID	HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE
HP	HORSE POWER
HPS	HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM
HTG	HEATING
HTR	HEATER
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION & AIR CONDITIONING
HZ	HERTZ (CYCLES/SEC)
IC	INTERRUPTING CURRENT
IGR	ISOLATED GROUND RECEPTACLE
IMC	INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT
INC	INCANDESCENT
ISO	ISOLATED OR ISOLATION
J, JB or J-BOX	JUNCTION BOX
KCMIL	THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILS
KV	KILOVOLT
KVA	KILOVOLT - AMPERE
KVAR	KILOVOLT - AMPERE REACTIVE
KW	KILOWATT
KWH	KILOWATT - HOUR
LA	LIGHTNING ARRESTOR
LT	LIGHT
LTG	LIGHTING
LTS	LIGHTS
MC	MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR
MCB	MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER
MCC	MOTOR CONTROL CENTER
MCM	THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILS
MDP	MAIN DISTRIBUTION PANEL
MECH	MECHANICAL
MFS	MAIN FUSIBLE SWITCH
MH	METAL HALIDE
MLO	MAIN LUG ONLY
MSB	MAIN SWITCHBOARD
MTD	MOUNTED
MTS	MOTOR THERMAL SWITCH
MV	MERCURY VAPOR
MW	MICROWAVE
NA or N/A	NOT APPLICABLE
NC	NORMALLY CLOSED
NEC	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
NEMA	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
NEU, NEUT or N	NEUTRAL
NF	NON-FUSED
NL	NIGHT LIGHT
NO	NORMALLY OPEN
OFF, OF, or OFC	OFFICE
OH	OVERHEAD
OHD	OVERHEAD DOOR
P	POLE
PA	PUBLIC ADDRESS
PB	PUSH BUTTON
PH	PHASE
PLBG	PLUMBING
PNL	PANEL
PR or pr	PAIR
PRV	POWER ROOF VENTILATOR
PS	PULL SWITCH
PS	PROJECTION SCREEN
PTZ	PAN TILT ZOOM
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
PWR	POWER
RCP	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
REC or RECEPT	RECEPTACLE
REF or REFRIG	REFRIGERATOR
RH	RADIANT HEAT
RH	RANGE HOOD
RLY	RELAY
RM	ROOM
RMS	ROOT MEAN SQUARE
SCC	SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT
SD	SMOKE DETECTOR
SFR	SAFETY RECEPTACLE
SFTY	SAFETY
SHLD	SHIELD OR SHIELDED
SIG	SIGNAL
SMR	SURFACE MOUNT RACEWAY
SN	SOLID NEUTRAL
SP	SUMP PUMP
SPECS	SPECIFICATIONS
SPKR	SPEAKER
SPR	SPLIT WIRE RECEPTACLE
SW	SWITCH
SWBD	SWITCH BOARD
TC	TEMPERATURE CONTROL
TC	TELEPHONE CABINET
TCC	TEMPERATURE CONTROL CONTRACTOR
TEL	TELEPHONE
TL	TWIST LOCK
TR, TRANS or TRFMR	TRANSFORMER
TTB	TELEPHONE TERMINATION BOARD
TV	TELEVISION
TVSS	TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSION
TYP	TYPICAL
UG	UNDERGROUND
UH	UNIT HEATER
UV	UNIT VENTILATOR
V	VOLT
VFD	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
W	WATT
W/	WITH
W/O	WITHOUT
WP	WEATHERPROOF
WTR or H20	WATER
WS	WINDOW SHADE
XFMR	TRANSFORMER
Y	WYE CONNECTION
ϕ	PHASE
Δ	DELTA

ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS

THESE SYMBOLS COMPRISE A STANDARD LIST. NOT ALL SYMBOLS MAY APPEAR ON THIS PROJECT.
ALL MOUNTING HEIGHTS ARE TO CENTER OF DEVICE ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR. MOUNTING HEIGHTS INDICATED ON ARCH. WALL ELEVATIONS ORAS NOTED SPECIFICALLY ON THE DRAWINGS OR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER MOUNTING HEIGHTS LISTED BELOW.

LIGHTING

- CEILING SURFACE MOUNT FIXTURE. (Capital letter indicates fixture type. Small letter indicates switching. Typical for all fixture types)
- EMERGENCY CEILING SURFACE MOUNT FIXTURE
- WALL FIXTURE
- EMERGENCY WALL FIXTURE
- RECESSED FIXTURE
- EMERGENCY RECESSED FIXTURE
- EXTERIOR POLE LIGHT
- BOLLARD LIGHT
- SURFACE MOUNT FIXTURE
- EMERGENCY SURFACE MOUNT FIXTURE
- RECESSED FIXTURE
- EMERGENCY RECESSED FIXTURE
- WALL FIXTURE
- FLOOD LIGHT
- TRACK LIGHT
- PHOTO ELECTRIC CELL
- LIGHTING CONTACTOR (54"M.H.)
- TIME CLOCK (60" M.H.)
- UL924 LIGHT RELAY
- EMERGENCY LIGHTING W.BATTERY PACK
- CEILING EXIT LIGHT (FACE(S) SHADED, ARROW INDICATES CHEVRON)
- WALL EXIT LIGHT (FACE(S) SHADED, ARROW INDICATES CHEVRON)
- OCCUPANCY SENSOR
- SINGLE POLE SWITCH (46" M.H.)
- DOUBLE POLE SWITCH (46" M.H.)
- THREE-WAY SWITCH (46" M.H.)
- FOUR-WAY SWITCH (46" M.H.)
- SWITCH WITH PILOT (46" M.H.)
- KEY OPERATED SWITCH (46" M.H.)
- MOMENTARY CONTACT SWITCH (60" M.H.)
- DIMMER SWITCH (46" M.H.)
- TIMER SWITCH (60" M.H.)
- VARIABLE SPEED SWITCH
- FUSED SWITCH

POWER

- PUSH BUTTON STATION (62" M.H.)
- DOUBLE PUSH BUTTON STATION
- EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN PUSHBUTTON
- ISOLATED GROUND RECEPTACLE (18" M.H.)
- DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE (18" M.H.)
- SINGLE RECEPTACLE (18" M.H.)
- DOUBLE DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE (18" M.H.)
- DOUBLE DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE (18" M.H.)
- SPLIT WIRED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE (18" M.H)
- SAFETY CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
- POWER RECEPTACLE
- EMERGENCY DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- TWIST LOCK RECEPTACLE
- GFI DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
- GFI DOUBLE DUPLEX CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE
- SPECIAL PURPOSE OUTLET OR CONNECTION
- CORD/PLUG
- CORD REEL
- CEILING DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- FLUSH FLOOR DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- FLUSH FLOOR DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
- FLUSH FLOOR MULTI-SERVICE OUTLET (WITH DEVICES INDICATED)
- MULTI-SERVICE POLE (WITH DEVICES INDICATED)
- BLANK OUTLET
- JUNCTION BOX
- PULL BOX
- MOTOR
- DISCONNECT SWITCH
- GENERATOR ANNUNICIATOR PANEL
- AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH
- VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
- COMBINATION VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE DISCONNECT
- MAGNETIC STARTER
- COMBINATION STARTER/DISCONNECT
- MOTOR THERMAL SWITCH
- TRANSFORMER
- ELECTRIC METER
- SWITCHBOARD/DISTRIBUTION PANEL SECTION
- PANELBOARD OR LOAD CENTER
- PANELBOARD OR LOAD CENTER (EXISTING TO REMAIN)
- TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSER
- CIRCUIT BREAKER
- FUSE
- HUMIDISTAT
- THERMOSTAT
- REMOTE HVAC SENSOR
- RADIANT HEAT PANEL
- BASEBOARD OR COVE ELEC. HEAT
- ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER
- ELECTRIC CABINET UNIT HEATER
- MOTORIZED DAMPER
- BUS DUCT
- SURFACE MOUNT RACEWAY
- CEILING PADDLE FAN
- TYPE OF EQUIPMENT, SEE SCHEDULES / EQUIPMENT NUMBER
- ROOFTOP EQUIPMENT/CIRCUITING
- EXISTING EQUIPMENT/CIRCUITING
- GROUND
- CONDUIT IN FLOOR OR UNDERGROUND
- CONDUIT IN WALL OR CEILING SPACE, CROSS MARKS INDICATE NUMBER OF WIRES. NO MARKS INDICATE TWO WIRES. ARROWS INDICATE HOME RUNS TO PANEL. NUMBERS INDICATE PANEL AND CIRCUIT IN PANEL.
- SWITCHLEG
- TRAVELER
- HOT
- NEUTRAL WIRE
- INDICATES SEPARATE GROUND WIRE TO BE INSTALLED IN RACEWAY

TELECOM

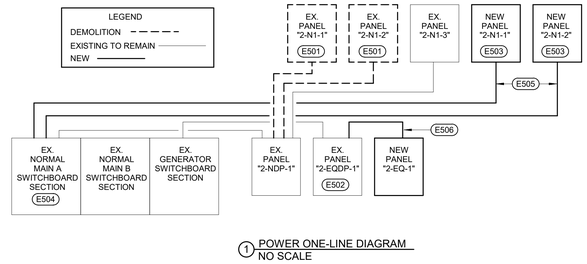
- SPECIAL EQUIPMENT CABINET-AS NOTED
- TERMINATION BOARD - AS NOTED
- CABLE TRAY
- INTERCOM
- TELEPHONE/VOICE OUTLET (18" M.H.)
- WALL PHONE (46" M.H.)
- DATA OUTLET (18" M.H.)
- CEILING MOUNT DATA OUTLET
- COMBINATION VOICE/DATA OUTLET (18" M.H.)
- TELEVISION OUTLET (18" M.H.)
- CEILING MOUNT TELEVISION OUTLET

FIRE ALARM

- FIRE ALARM MANUAL STATION (46" M.H.)
- HEAT DETECTOR (RATE OF RISE)
- HEAT DETECTOR (FIXED TEMP. ONLY)
- UNITARY TYPE SMOKE DETECTOR
- SMOKE DETECTOR
- DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR
- BEAM DETECTOR TRANSMITTER
- BEAM DETECTOR RECEIVER
- REMOTE TEST STATION
- COMB HEAT/SMOKE DETECTOR
- FLOW SWITCH
- PRESSURE SWITCH
- TAMPER SWITCH
- FIRE ALARM CUT-OFF RELAY
- REMOTE ANNUNICIATOR
- DOOR HOLDER
- MONITOR MODULE
- CONTROL MODULE
- FIRE ALARM CHIME/STROBE
- FIRE ALARM HORN/STROBE (80"M.H)
- CEILING MOUNT FIRE ALARM HORN/STROBE
- FIRE ALARM VOICE/STROBE (80"M.H)
- CEILING MOUNT FIRE ALARM VOICE/STROBE
- MINI FIRE ALARM HORN
- MINI FIRE ALARM HORN/STROBE
- PROJECTION HORN
- FIRE ALARM STROBE (80" M.H.)
- CEILING MOUNT FIRE ALARM STROBE
- FIRE ALARM BELL (88" M.H.)
- COMBINATION FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER
- FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL
- FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
- FIRE FIGHTER PHONE JACK

SOUND AND SECURITY

- FLUSH SPEAKER
- SURFACE SPEAKER
- PAGING HORN
- COLUME CONTROL (46" M.H.)
- MICROPHONE OUTLET (18" M.H.)
- AUXILIARY OUTLET
- AMPLIFIER
- SURVEILLANCE VIDEO CAMERA
- CEILING MOUNTED SURVEILLANCE VIDEO CAMERA
- SURVEILLANCE VIDEO CAMERA - PTZ PAN/TILT/ZOOM
- SURVEILLANCE VIDEO MONITOR
- SURVEILLANCE VIDEO RECORDER
- SURVEILLANCE VIDEO SWITCHER
- ALARM CONTROL PANEL
- BURGLAR ALARM ANNUNCIATOR
- ANTENNA (AS NOTED)
- ALARM PANIC SWITCH
- ALARM DOOR SWITCH
- DOOR RELEASE MECHANISM
- ALARM MOTION DETECTOR
- ALARM SHUNT PAD
- ALARM KEYPAD
- CARD READER
- SECURITY INTERCOM (54" M.H.)
- REQUEST EXIT PUSH BUTTON



1 POWER ONE-LINE DIAGRAM
NO SCALE

(#) SPECIFIC POWER ONE-LINE NOTES:

E501 THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL DEMOLISH THE EXISTING PANELBOARD AND ELECTRICAL FEEDER BACK TO THE SOURCE.

E502 POWER NEW PANEL EQ FROM EXISTING PANEL 2-EQDP-1 LOCATED IN THE BASEMENT ELECTRIC ROOM. 2-EQDP-1 IS A WESTINGHOUSE PANELBOARD CATALOG #N13212.IT.27. PROVIDE A NEW 100A, 3 POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER IN EXISTING PANEL 2-EQDP-1 TO POWER NEW PANEL EQ.

E503 POWER NEW PANELBOARD FROM EXISTING MAIN SWITCHBOARD NORMAL POWER SECTION. PROVIDE CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR BACK TO SWITCHBOARD AS SHOWN.

E504 PROVIDE TWO NEW 400A, 3 POLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS IN THE EXISTING SWITCHBOARD TO POWER NEW PANELS K1 AND K2.

E505 3 1/2" CONDUIT WITH 4-#500 KCMIL CU & 1-#3 CU (GND).

E506 1 1/2" CONDUIT WITH 4-#2 CU & 1-#8 CU (GND).

Revision#	Description	Date:

C:\Revit Local Files\2022\BR22042 - UPGRADE NUTRITION & FOOD SERVICE-MEP22-CENTRAL_NKTregale.rvt

6/13/2023 10:17:03 AM

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455
WPE #BR22042

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
Stone Group Architects
600 E 7th Street
Sioux Falls, SD 57103
605-271-1144

STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REG. NO
12473
MATTHEW J. VONHAGEN
SOUTH DAKOTA
06/13/2023

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: ELECTRICAL DETAILS, SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS

Phase: PERMIT/BID SET

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

Project Number: VA #VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #SGA #211916

Building Number: 2

Approved:

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD

Issue Date: 06-13-2023

Checked:

Drawn:

Drawing Number: E701

VA FORM 08 - 6231

SECTION 1: GENERAL INFORMATION

A. THESE FOODSERVICE PLANS ARE FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE OF IDENTIFYING THE LOCATION OF; AND THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ONLY. THESE PLANS ARE NOT FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION. SEE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ALL GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

B. LAST DATED REVISIONS VOID ALL PREVIOUS PLANS

C. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE MEASURED FROM FINISHED WALLS, FLOORS, CEILINGS AND/OR COLUMN TO CENTER LINES OF STUBS OR OUTLETS. ALLOWANCES SHALL BE MADE FOR MISCELLANEOUS OBSTRUCTIONS, STRUCTURES, VENTING, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING AND THICKNESS OF FINISHES WHEN FRAMING AND/OR ROUGHING-IN AS REQUIRED

SECTION 2: EQUIPMENT INSTALL

A. ALL COUNTERTOP EQUIPMENT THAT IS NOT EASILY REMOVED ARE TO BE INSTALLED ON 4" LEGS TO ALLOW CLEANING, OR SEALED TO THE TABLE WITH AN N.S.F. APPROVED SILICONE

B. KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR TO USE ONLY CLEAR N.S.F. APPROVED SILICONE WHEN SEALING APPROPRIATE EQUIPMENT TO WALLS AND WHERE ABUTTED TO OTHER EQUIPMENT

C. ALL FLOOR BASED EQUIPMENT NOT SEALED TO WALL IS TO HAVE 5"- 6" CASTERS AND EASILY PULLED OUT FOR CLEANING, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

D. A MINIMUM OF 36" TO BE MAINTAINED IN ALL AISLES

E. ALL SHELVES ARE TO BE MADE OF A SMOOTH CLEANABLE SURFACE AND N.S.F. APPROVED. NO SHELVING TO BE LOWER THAT 8" ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR

F. INSTALL FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT LEVEL AND PLUMB, ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS

G. PROVIDE CUTOUTS IN EQUIPMENT, NEATLY FORMED, WHERE REQUIRED TO RUN SERVICE LINES THROUGH EQUIPMENT TO MAKE FINAL CONNECTIONS

H. COMPLETE EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLY WHERE FIELD ASSEMBLY IS REQUIRED, PROVIDE CLOSED BUTT AND CONTACT JOINTS THAT DO NOT REQUIRE A FILLER. GRIND FIELD WELDS ON STAINLESS STEEL EQUIPMENT SMOOTH, AND POLISH TO MATCH ADJACENT FINISH

I. INSTALL EQUIPMENT WITH ACCESS AND MAINTENANCE CLEARANCES THAT COMPLY WITH MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION

J. INSTALL CLOSURE-TRIM STRIPS AND SIMILAR ITEMS REQUIRING FASTENERS IN A BED OF SEALANT

K. INSTALL JOINT SEALANT IN JOINTS BETWEEN EQUIPMENT AND ABUTTING SURFACES WITH CONTINUOUS JOINT BACKING, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. PRODUCE AIRTIGHT, WATERTIGHT, VERMIN-PROOF, SANITARY JOINTS. SEALANT TO BE CLEAR IN ALL LOCATIONS

L. REMOVE ALL PACKAGING, PALLETS, CARDBOARD AND TRASH RELATED TO THE FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT AND PROPERLY DISPOSE

M. ALL WORK TO BE DONE IN A NEAT WORKMAN LIKE MANNER. PROVIDE A BINDER WITH ALL EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS' OPERATION MANUALS & WARRANTY

N. AFTER COMPLETING INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT, REPAIR DAMAGED FINISHES. CLEAN AND ADJUST EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED TO PRODUCE READY-FOR-USE CONDITION. PROTECT EQUIPMENT FROM DAMAGE DURING REMAINDER OF THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD

SECTION 3: GENERAL CONTRACTOR

A. GENERAL CONTRACTOR (G.C.) TO CUT AND PROVIDE HOLES THROUGH CEILING, ROOFS, WALLS AND FLOORS FOR DUCTS, ETC. IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL FIRE AND BUILDING AHJ AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH DUCT SIZES SPECIFIED BY DIVISION 23. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE THE RESEALING OF ALL HOLES (INCLUDING THE "MOPPING-IN" OF FAN CURBS AND ROOF JACKS). GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL DUCT FIRE SEPARATION ENCLOSURES, WRAPPINGS, CURBS, ETC. AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY LOCAL BUILDING AND FIRE CODES

B. WHERE NOISE OR VIBRATION PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (DISH MACHINE, DISPOSER, ETC.) ARE LOCATED ADJACENT TO DINING AREAS AND/OR ANY PUBLIC AREAS, PROVISIONS SHOULD BE MADE BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO "DOUBLE STUD" AND SOUND PROOF COMMON WALLS

C. WALL MOUNTED EQUIPMENT WITH WEIGHTED STORAGE INCLUDING CANTILEVER TABLES, CHAIRS, SHELVES, ETC SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY K.E.C. BUT GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE BACKING AT ALL INSTANCES

D. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, ARCHITECT AND/OR GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO INFORM HC.DESIGN IN WRITING OF ANY AND ALL CHANGES AND ALL ADDENDUM'S TO PLANS WHICH ARE MADE PRIOR TO AND DURING CONSTRUCTION. HC.DESIGN ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR EQUIPMENT DEVIATIONS OF SIZE AND/OR UTILITIES FROM LACK OF THIS INFORMATION. HC.DESIGN WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COST INCURRED BY FAILURE TO GIVE NOTICE OF CHANGES

E. LAST DATED REVISIONS VOID ALL PREVIOUS PLANS

F. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE FLOOR RECESSES (FLAT AND LEVEL), VAPOR BARRIERS AND BUILT IN INSULATED FLOORS (AS SHOWN ON PLANS) AS REQUIRED

G. WEARING FLOOR FINISH AND COVE BASE IN WALK-IN BOXES TO BE PROVIDED BY GENERAL CONTRACTOR UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY K.E.C

H. SLEEVES TO BE PROVIDED BY GENERAL CONTRACTOR IN WALLS, FLOORS AND CEILING FOR LINES (DRAINS, REFRIGERATION, ETC.) TO PASS THROUGH AND RESEAL AFTER LINES ARE RUN

I. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO HOODS AT AREA ABOVE HOODS FOR MOUNTING OF HOOD SUPPORTS. IF ACCESS IS NOT PROVIDED, GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE HOOD SUPPORTS

J. REMOVAL OF WINDOW GLASS, WINDOW FRAMES, DOORS, DOOR FRAMES AND CENTER POST FOR ENTRY OF EQUIPMENT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND AT NO EXPENSE TO K.E.C

K. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL WALL BACKING PER LOCATION AND SPECIFICATION BY HC.DESIGN

L. WHEN EQUIPMENT IS NOTED AS OWNER PROVIDED, EXISTING, OR BY VENDOR, UTILITY REQUIREMENTS SHOULD MATCH THE MANUFACTURE'S DATA PLATE REQUIREMENTS. IF EXISTING EQUIPMENT IS NOT RELOCATED, RECONNECT AS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES

M. WHERE INDICATED TO CONNECT IN OR THROUGH VALVE COMPARTMENT, CONTRACTOR SHALL STUB-UP INTO VALVE COMPARTMENT AT HEIGHT INDICATED ON ROUGH-IN PLAN, CAP THEIR WORK AND MAKE FINAL CONNECTIONS AFTER EQUIPMENT IS IN PLACE

N. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE WASTE CONTAINER AT JOB SITE FOR K.E.C. AT LOCATION SPECIFIED BY ARCHITECT

O. REFER TO SECTION 11 40 00 FOR ALL KEC PROVIDED CORNER GUARDS AND CLADDING IN FOODSERVICE AREAS AS REQUIRED

P. HC.DESIGN RECOMMENDS THE USE OF STEEL STUD FRAMING OF ALL WALLS THAT ARE IN CONTACT WITH, AND 18" SURROUNDING, TYPE 1 HOOD SYSTEMS. VERIFY WITH LOCAL AHJ

Q. GENERAL CONTRACTOR (G.C.) TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH, NONABSORBENT, EASY TO CLEAN SURFACE THAT IS LIGHT IN COLOR FOR ALL WALLS AND CEILINGS IN THE FOODSERVICE AREA. SEE FINISH SCHEDULE THIS SHEET

R. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH COVE SURFACE AT THE BASE OF ALL WALLS IN THE FOOD SERVICE AREA. GROUT SHALL BE SMOOTH AND FINISHED FLUSH WITH THE SURFACE OF THE TILE

S. ALL DELIVERY DOORS TO BE SELF CLOSING. RECOMMENDED THAT THEY ALSO INCLUDE OVERHEAD AIR CURTAINS

T. MESH SCREENS TO BE ON ALL OPERABLE WINDOWS

U. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO ARRANGE FOR EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED IN PROPER ORDER TO INCLUDE: CLADDING INSTALLED BEHIND AND ABOVE TYPE 1 EXHAUST HOODS, AND DISH TABLES INSTALLED PRIOR TO COILING DOOR/WINDOW OPENINGS

SECTION 4: PLUMBING CONTRACTOR

A. THE PLUMBING ROUGH-INS AND CONNECTIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE FOR FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS ONLY. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR (P.C.) TO CONSULT THE ARCHITECT'S, ENGINEERS AND/OR OTHER CONSULTANT'S PLANS AND THE OWNER FOR ADDITIONAL BUILDING PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

B. WHERE EQUIPMENT IS NOTED AS EXISTING, UTILITY REQUIREMENTS SHOULD BE VERIFIED AND MATCH AS INDICATED ON MANUFACTURER'S DATA PLATE. IF EQUIPMENT IS NOT RELOCATED, RECONNECT AS REQUIRED BY CODE. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING UTILITIES AND EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND REUSE IF POSSIBLE

C. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL AND FURNISH, AS NECESSARY WHEN NOT PROVIDED,THE FOLLOWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES

1. ALL REQUIRED MATERIALS, PER AHJ, TO COMPLETE CONNECTIONS, SUCH AS STOPS, VALVES, FILTERS, CHECK VALVES, DUAL CHECK VALVES, BACK FLOW PREVENTER, VACUUM BREAKERS, RPZ DEVICES, PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES, GATE VALVES, SOLENOID VALVES, SIPHON BREAKERS, PIPING, TUBING, MISC. FITTINGS, TRAPS, ETC. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED BY H-C DESIGN & CONSULTING
2. ALL WATER, WASTE, GAS, AND STEAM SERVICE TO POINT OF ROUGH-IN AS SHOWN ON PLAN. ROUGH-IN TO STUB 4" OUT OF WALLS/FLOORS AT HEIGHT INDICATED FROM FINISHED FLOOR TO CENTER LINE OF ROUGH-IN
3. PRESSURE REDUCING AND/OR REGULATING VALVES FOR DISHWASHERS, AND OTHER EQUIPMENT AS OTHERWISE NOTED, IN FOODSERVICE AREAS
4. ALL FLOOR SINKS, TROUGHS, TRENCHES AND FLOOR DRAINS. COMPLETE WITH TOP GRATES INDICATED AND REMOVABLE SEDIMENT BUCKETS SET FLUSH WITH FINISHED FLOOR, UNLESS NOTED OR AS PER LOCAL AHJ. POUR TROUGHS TO BE ALIGNED TO EQUIPMENT PER PLAN AND MANUFACTURER CUT SHEET, P.C. RECOMMENDED TO SEND INITIAL PHOTOS AND DIMENSIONS TO HC.DESIGN FOR INSTALL VERIFICATION BEFORE CONCRETE IS POURED
5. ALL WASTE LINES, DIRECT OR INDIRECT, EXCEPT AS NOTED, SHALL BE PITCHED DOWNWARD. ALL WASTE LINES SHALL HAVE ADEQUATE CLEAN-OUT PROVISIONS
6. INDIVIDUAL INDIRECT WASTE LINES FOR WALK-IN COOLER/FREEZER EVAPORATOR COILS WITH P-TRAP BEFORE FLOOR SINK AND AT EACH EVAPORATOR, PER DRAIN AND MOUNTING DETAILS. TO INCLUDE CLEAN OUT AT EACH EVAPORATOR
7. GAS SHUTOFF SOLENOID VALVE FOR EXHAUST HOOD(S) FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO INTER-WIRE WITH EXHAUST FAN(S) PER CODE
8. INSULATION FOR ALL STEAM, HOT WATER AND CONDENSATE RETURN LINES IN KITCHEN. ALSO TO INSULATE ICE STORAGE PANS TO PREVENT DRAIN FROM SWEATING
9. CLEAN-OUT VALVES FOR STEAM CONDENSATE AND AIR LINES
10. ALL PIPING TO AND FROM EQUIPMENT SHALL BE KEPT AT A MINIMUM OF (6") ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR TO ALLOW FOR CLEANING. ROUTING TO NOT IMPEDE THE ACCESS, FUNCTIONALITY OR MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT
11. INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN STEAM EQUIPMENT AND STEAM GENERATOR WHEN STEAM IS USED
12. REMOTE FILTER CONDITIONS TO MATCH DESIGN INTENT VISIBLE IN FOODSERVICE PLANS, ELEVATIONS, AND DETAILS. CONDITIONS TO BE AS LOW PROFILE AND CLEAN AS POSSIBLE, EXCESS PIPING OR ADAPTATION OF DESIGN DUE TO LATE INSTALL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE. P.C. TO CONTACT HC.DESIGN WITH QUESTIONS AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE PROPER INSTALL

A. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR TO INTERCONNECT DISHMACHINE WITH BOOSTER HEATER AND WATER-TYPE VENTILATORS WITH CONTROL PANELS AS PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTION, WHEN APPLICABLE

B. UNI-STRUT NOT TO BE UTILIZED OR FASTENED TO FLOORING SURFACE IN ANY INSTANCE. STAINLESS STEEL SHALLOW UNI-STRUT TO BE USED AND SECURED TO UNDERSIDE OF FIXED EQUIPMENT OR WALLS FOR ROUTING OF WATER CONNECTIONS OR DRAINS

C. IN-LINE WATER FILTERS ARE RECOMMENDED FOR THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT: (WATER FILTER BY K.E.C. ONLY WHEN NOTED) GLASS WASHERS, SODA SYSTEMS, ICE MACHINES, STEAM EQUIPMENT, WATER HEATERS, BOOSTER HEATERS, SINK HEATERS, AND DISH MACHINES. ALL WATER FILTERS TO HAVE PIPE LABELS INDICATING WHICH EQUIPMENT IS ON THE FILTER

D. ALL PLUMBING AND VENT PIPES ARE TO BE CONCEALED IN WALLS OR COLUMN CHASES

E. GREASE INTERCEPTOR TO BE SPECIFIED AND LOCATED BY MECHANICAL ENGINEER. PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY MECHANICAL OR PLUMBING CONTRACTOR PER LOCAL AHJ

F. ALL PLUMBING LOCATIONS ARE SHOWN AT OPTIMUM LOCATIONS. UTILIZE ALL EXISTING SERVICES WHERE APPLICABLE

G. ALL PLUMBING LINES WITHIN FIXTURES, ARE TO BE RUN THROUGH BULKHEADS, RACEWAYS, AND BEHIND SHELVES WHEREVER POSSIBLE. ROUTING NOT TO PREVENT USE OF STORAGE SPACES

H. HOT WATER HEATER TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 140 DEGREE TO DISHWASHER ONLY

I. ALL FAUCETS, HAND SINKS, AND DISPOSERS LOCATED ON FOODSERVICE PLAN SHALL BE PROVIDED BY K.E.C. AND MOUNTED/INSTALLED BY PLUMBING CONTRACTOR, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

J. WHERE EXPOSED OR SEMI-EXPOSED, PROVIDE BRIGHT CHROME PLATED BRASS OR POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL PIPE. PROVIDE COPPER OR BRASS WHERE NOT EXPOSED

K. ALL COUNTERTOP UNITS REQUIRING A WATER CONNECTION TO HAVE FLEXIBLE BRAIDED STAINLESS STEEL SUPPLY HOSE

L. WATER CONDITIONS TO BE MINIMUM OF THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS, PROVIDE PROVISION IF INCOMING WATER CONDITIONS ARE OUTSIDE FOODSERVICE GENERAL CONDITION PARAMETERS:

1. HARDNESS LESS THAN 3 GRAINS
2. SILICA CONTENT LESS THAN 13 PPM
3. TOTAL CHLORIDE LESS THAN 4.0 PPH
4. pH RANGE OF 7-8
5. UN-DISSOLVED SOLIDS LESS THEN 5 MICRONS / 17.1 PPM = 1 GRAIN OF HARDNESS
6. CONDUCTIVITY OF 50-200 μS/CM
7. NO PRESENCE OF CHLORAMINES

M. P.C. TO COORDINATE ANY WATER WASH HOODS SPECIFIED BY DIVISION 23 WITH PLANNED FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT CONDITIONS AT HOOD AREAS. CONFLICTS ARE TO BE PRESENTED TO HC.DESIGN FOR COMMENT

N. ALL IDENTIFIED FUTURE AND KEC-ALT CONNECTIONS CALLED OUT IN PLANS ARE TO BE INSTALLED WITH COMMON USE CONNECTIONS, TO INCLUDE SHUT OFF VALVE, FOR USE BY EQUIPMENT

O. HIGH TEMP FLOOR DRAIN AND FLOOR SINKS TO HAVE CAST IRON PIPE FOR A MINIMUM OF 10'

P. ALL PIPING NOT TO BE UNNECCESARILY EXPOSED IN ALL FOODSERVICE AREAS AND NOT TO OBSTRUCT OR PREVENT CLEANING OF THE FLOORS, WALLS, OR CEILING. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE STAINLESS STEEL COVER WHERE EXPOSED PIPING ARE PRESENT. NO EXPOSED PIPING MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE FLOOR. PER FDA FOOD CODE 6-201.12

Q. KEC TO PROVIDE PIPE LABELS FOR ALL REMOTE FILTER LOCATIONS WITH EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION. IF MULTIPLE INSTANCES OF A TYPE OF EQUIPMENT EXIST IN THE PROJECT, LABEL IS TO CLEARLY INDICATE WHICH ITEM IS FED FROM EACH FILTER

SECTION 5: CONCRETE/TILE CONTRACTOR

A. PROVIDE WALK-IN REFRIGERATOR/FREEZER DEPRESSIONS. TROWEL SMOOTH AND LEVEL. DEPTH AS NOTED BY HC.DESIGN

B. FILL EXCESS DEPRESSION AROUND WALK-IN REFRIGERATOR/FREEZER WITH GROUT, FINISH FLOOR MATERIAL, AND COVERED AFTER REFRIGERATOR/FREEZER INSTALLED BY K.E.C

C. PROVIDE MASONRY PADS WITH TROWELED SMOOTH AND LEVEL TOP AS REQUIRED

D. PROVIDE COVED BASE-MOLDING OR COVED INTEGRAL FLOOR MATERIALS AS REQUIRED AT ALL VERTICAL SURFACES FOR KITCHEN FLOOR

E. ALL CURBS OR RECESSED MAT AREA DIMENSIONS ARE FINISHED DIMENSIONS. VERIFY FACE AND TOP FINISHES (WHERE CURB IS EXPOSED) WITH ARCHITECT, GENERAL CONTRACTOR OR OWNER

F. ALL CURBS HEIGHTS TO BE TAKEN FROM FINISHED FLOOR TO TOP OF FINISHED CURB

G. ALL CURB DIMENSIONS ARE TAKEN FROM FINISHED WALL TO FACE OF FINISHED CURB, OR FROM FINISHED FACE OF CURB TO FINISHED FACE OF CURB

H. SEE PLUMBING PLAN(S) FOR EXACT LOCATION OF FLOOR SINKS AND FLOOR DRAINS. VERIFY WITH PLUMBING CONTRACTOR

SECTION 6: ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

A. THE ELECTRICAL ROUGH-INS AND CONNECTIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE FOR FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS ONLY. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR (E.C.) TO CONSULT THE ARCHITECT'S, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS AND/OR OTHER CONSULTANT'S PLANS AND THE OWNER FOR FURTHER BUILDING ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

B. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CONNECT ALL COMPRESSORS AND PROVIDE FUSED DISCONNECTS, MAGNETIC STARTERS AND THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION AS REQUIRED

C. VAPOR PROOF LIGHT FIXTURES AND SWITCH BOXES FOR EXHAUST HOODS SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND INSTALLED BY E.C. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY AND INSTALL, CONDUIT, WIRE, BULBS, ETC. PROVIDE AND CONNECT TO A WALL MOUNTED SWITCH (WITH PILOT LIGHT), UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

D. VAPOR PROOF LIGHT FIXTURES FOR WALK-IN COOLERS AND FREEZERS SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH AN EXTERIOR PILOT LIGHT SWITCH BY THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR, IF APPLICABLE. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO INTERCONNECT AND INSTALL THESE ITEMS AS REQUIRED. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL INTERCONNECT LIGHTING, DOOR HEATERS, DRAIN HEAT TAPE OR RELIEF PORTS WITH EVAPORATOR

E. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO INTERCONNECT THE REMOTE REFRIGERATION'S COMPRESSOR, EVAPORATOR, THERMOSTAT, SOLENOID AND DEFROST TIMER (ALL CONTROLS) WHERE REQUIRED. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL HEAT TAPE FOR REFRIGERATION DRAIN LINE WHEN WALK IN FREEZER IS SPECIFIED PER FOODSERVICE DETAILS

F. ALL ELECTRICAL MATERIALS INCLUDING WIRING, FLEX, CONDUIT, SWITCHES, DISCONNECTS, MAGNETIC STARTERS, THERMO-OVERLOAD PROTECTORS, TRANSFORMERS, ELECTRICAL PANELS, CORDS, PLUGS, RECEPTACLES, BULBS, ETC. SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR UNLESS SPECIFIED IN THESE PLANS OR IN WRITING

G. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE WATER PROOF POWER OUTLET(S) ON THE ROOF FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM FAN(S) MAKE-UP AIR FAN(S) AND REFRIGERATION SYSTEM(S) AS REQUIRED. LOW VOLTAGE (OR COMMON VOLTAGE) WIRING SHALL ALSO BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR WHEN NECESSARY TO CONTROL AND INTERCONNECT THE ABOVE SYSTEMS

H. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ANY AND ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE AHJ. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY NECESSARY REQUIREMENTS ARE PROVIDED

I. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE MEASURED FROM FINISHED WALLS, FLOORS, CEILINGS AND/OR COLUMN CENTER LINES OR GRID LINES TO CENTER LINE OF OUTLETS AND PULL BOXES. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALLOWANCES FOR FINISHES WHEN ROUGHING-IN

J. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL ELEMENT CONTACT (RELAY) AND/OR SHUTOFFS (SHUNT TRIP) AND INTERCONNECT WITH THE FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM FOR THE COOKING EQUIPMENT, TO SHUT OFF ALL EQUIPMENT AUTOMATICALLY IN CASE OF FIRE. VERIFY WITH LOCAL AHJ FOR SHUTDOWN OF EXHAUST FAN(S) AND OR MAKE- UP AIR FAN(S) REQUIREMENTS. ONLY APPLICABLE FOR TYPE I HOOD SYSTEM

K. ALL PROPOSED FOODSERVICE SPECIFIED OUTLETS TO BE DESIGNED TO HAVE DEDICATED BREAKERS WITHOUT PARALLEL OR SERIES CIRCUITS

L. ALL EXPOSED ELECTRICAL CONDUIT EXPOSED TO SPLASH, SPILLAGE, OR OTHER FOOD SOILING OR THAT REQUIRE FREQUENT CLEANING TO BE LIQUID TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (LFMC)

M. IN CONDITIONS WHERE EXPOSED OUTLET BOXES MUST BE UTILIZED, SUCH AS RETROFIT CMU WALLS, WIRING TO BE ROUTED THROUGH RUST RESISTANT PROTECTED METAL RACEWAY WITH MINIMUM EXPOSURE ON WALL. METAL RACEWAY AND OUTLET BOXES TO BE WATER RESISTANT AND CLEANABLE PER FDA FOOD CODE 6-201.12 WITH NO EXPOSED FASTENERS. SHALLOW OUTLET BOXES TO BE UTILIZED IN ALL CONDITIONS

N. E.C. TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 50-FOOT CANDLES OF LIGHT AT 30" ABOVE THE FLOOR IN ALL COOKING, PREPARATION, GLASS & DISH WASHING AREAS. ALL LIGHT FIXTURES MUST BE DESIGNED FOR CLEANABILITY AND PROTECTED AGAINST BREAKAGE THROUGH THE USE OF PLASTIC SHIELDS, PLASTIC SLEEVES, SHATTERPROOF BULBS OR OTHER APPROVED DEVICES

O. ALL IDENTIFIED FUTURE AND KEC-ALT EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS TO BE ROUGHED IN TO LOCATION WITH ALL WIRING AND CONNECTION AS INDICATED IN ELECTRICAL SCHEDULE AND PLANS

P. ALL UTILITY SERVICE LINES, PIPING, AND CONDUIT NOT TO BE UNNECCESARILY EXPOSED IN ALL FOODSERVICE AREAS AND NOT TO OBSTRUCT OR PREVENT CLEANING OF THE FLOORS, WALLS, OR CEILING. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE STAINLESS STEEL COVER WHERE EXPOSED LINES ARE PRESENT. NO EXPOSED SERVICE LINES MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE FLOOR. PER FDA FOOD CODE 6-201.12

SECTION 7: FIRE SUPPRESSION CONTRACTOR

A. A LIQUID CHEMICAL SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PROTECT ALL COOKING EXHAUST HOODS, DUCTS, AND COOKING APPLIANCES AGAINST FIRE AND RE-FLASH. THE SIZE AND NUMBER OF SYSTEMS SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH AHJ. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE INSTALLED BY AUTHORIZED INSTALLERS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH U.L. LISTING

B. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE AUTOMATICALLY ACTUATED OR MANUALLY OPERABLE AT THE NOZZLE RELEASE AND A REMOTE RECESSED WALL BOX MANUAL PULL STATION. ACTUATION OF THE SYSTEM SHALL PROVIDE AUTOMATIC GAS AND\OR ELECTRIC FUEL LINE CUT-OFF

C. FIRE SUPPRESSION CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE SPRINKLER HEADS IN WALK-IN BOXES, IF REQUIRED BY LOCAL AHJ, ADEQUATELY PROTECTED AGAINST FREEZING. CONTRACTOR TO SEAL ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH WALK-IN STRUCTURE

D. COORDINATE WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR FOR IN WALL FIRE SUPPRESSION PULL STATION(S) AND REMOTE HOOD CONTROL PANELS. ELECTRICAL COOKING EQUIPMENT TO BE SHUTOFF BY MEANS OF SHUNT TRIPS, COORDINATE WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. FLUSH MOUNTING IS NOT ACCEPTABLE. LOCATION OF PULL STATIONS TO BE COORDINATED WITH AHJ

E. ALL HOOD PENETRATIONS TO BE COORDINATED WITH DIVISION 23 EXHAUST SPECIFICATIONS. NO INFIELD HOOD PENETRATIONS ARE ACCEPTABLE

SECTION 8: KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR

A. THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR WILL UNCRATE AND INSTALL ALL EQUIPMENT THAT THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR PROVIDES AS WELL AS ANY EQUIPMENT NOTED TO BE RELOCATED (OSCI) AND INSTALLED BY THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR (K.E.C.). SEE INSTALLATION NOTES ON THE FS0.0 SHEET

B. THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR WILL PIPE ALL REFRIGERATION LINES FOR REMOTE REFRIGERATION

C. THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR WILL COMPLETE THE WALK-IN COOLERS AND FREEZERS AND HAVE READY FOR FINAL ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING CONNECTION BY APPLICABLE TRADESMAN

D. THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR WILL ONLY BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FOODSERVICE EXHAUST HOOD AND/OR SYSTEMS WHEN SPECIFIED WITHIN 11 40 00 DOCUMENTS. SEE DIVISION 23 WHEN NOT SPECIFIED IN 11 40 00 DOCUMENTS

E. THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR WILL REVIEW ALL MANUFACTURERS SHOP DRAWINGS, VERIFY AS-BUILTS AT SITE FOR EQUIPMENT, MAKE CHANGES IF NEEDED AND SIGN OFF ON SHOP DRAWINGS AND SEND A COPY TO HC.DESIGN

F. KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR WILL VISIT THE SITE BEFORE INSTALL TO VERIFY ALL AS BUILT DIMENSIONS TO INSURE PROPER INSTALLATION OF FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT

G. ANY SUBSTITUTIONS MUST BE PRIOR APPROVED BY HC.DESIGN AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS IN 11 40 00 WRITTEN SPECIFICATIONS

H. KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR TO PERFORM INITIAL STARTUP OF EQUIPMENT AND COORDINATE TRAINING BY K.E.C. AND/OR APPROVED MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVES

I. K.E.C. TO PROVIDE STAINLESS STEEL (304 16 GA.) CORNER GUARDS ON ALL CORNERS AND ENDS OF WALLS AS NOTED BY HC.DESIGN

J. K.E.C. TO PROVIDE STAINLESS STEEL (AT LEAST 304 20 GA.) WALL CLADDING (WITH PATTERN AS NOTED) IN ALL AREAS NOTED BY HC.DESIGN. HC.DESIGN RECOMMENDS AN OVERHANG OF EIGHTEEN INCHES ON ALL AREAS IN CONTACT WITH HOOD. VERIFY WITH ALL APPLICABLE AHJ

K. EXISTING EQUIPMENT COORDINATION: IT IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE KEC TO LOCATE AND VERIFY OWNER EQUIPMENT SIZES, DIMENSIONS AND LOADS PRIOR TO ORDERING ANY AND/OR ALL COMPONENTS INTENDED FOR USE WITH OWNER ITEMS. MODIFICATIONS AND NEW ACCESSORIES TO BE COORDINATED BY KEC WITH THE OWNER ITEMS

L. IT IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR, VERIFY AND ADJUST EQUIPMENT GAS TYPE AND ELEVATION REQUIREMENTS (REGULATOR AND ORIFICES) FOR OPTIMAL PERFORMANCE TO SITE SPECIFICATIONS REGARDLESS OF ORIGINAL GAS TYPE/ELEVATION PROVISION. EXTRA CHARGES RESULTING FROM KEC NOT CONFIRMING GAS TYPE AND ELEVATION PRIOR TO FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT ORDERING WILL BE PAID BY THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR

M. KEC TO INSTALL FLOOR FASTENED EQUIPMENT IN POSITION ONLY ONCE POSITION IS REVIEWED BY HC.DESIGN STAFF DURING FINAL PUNCH VISIT. FAILURE TO ALIGN EQUIPMENT TO ANSUL DROPS, HOOD CLEARANCES, AND DRAIN POUR PATHS WILL RESULT IN KEC TO MOVE EQUIPMENT, RE-FASTEN TO FLOOR, REPLACE TILE, AND REPAIR FLOOR IN PREVIOUS LOCATION ALL AT KEC EXPENSE

SECTION 9: VENTILATION CONTRACTOR

A. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE DUCT WORK, (ALL WELDING OF HOOD AND DUCT REQUIRED) CONTROLS, DUCT COLLAR, TRANSITIONS, FIRE WRAP, FINAL CONNECTIONS, PERMITS, AND ALL OTHER FASTENERS/HARDWARE TO INSURE PROPER INSTALLATION, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. SPECIFICATION OF ABOVE BY MECHANICAL ENGINEER. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL HOODS PER LOCAL AHJ

B. THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ANY AND ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE AHJ. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY NECESSARY REQUIREMENTS

C. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR (H.V.A.C.) TO BALANCE EXHAUST SYSTEM

D. ALL ROOF CURB TO BE PROVIDED BY M.C. INSTALLED BY M.C. INCLUDING RESEALING OF ROOF AND ROOF PENETRATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

E. ALL C.F.M. REQUIREMENTS SHOWN ON DRAWING TO BE VERIFIED BY MECHANICAL ENGINEER. ALL C.F.M. SPECIFIED BY HC.DESIGN ARE RATED AT DUCT COLLAR ONLY AND DO NOT INCLUDE ANY STATIC PRESSURE OF DUCT REQUIRED (UNLESS NOTED)

F. ALL DUCT COLLARS, CUTOUTS AND PENETRATIONS IN HOODS TO BE LOCATED AND PROVIDED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR IN FIELD AND TO MAINTAIN UL LISTING

G. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL DUCT CHASES FROM HOOD THROUGH ROOF IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE AHJ

H. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE KITCHEN EXHAUST HOODS, FANS (EXHAUST & MAKE UP AIR UNITS), WHEN NOT SPECIFIED IN 11 40 00. FIRE SUPPRESSION BY M.C. OR LOCAL FIRE SUPPRESSION CONTRACTOR (AS NOTED)

SECTION 10: PROJECT FINISHES

A. SEE ARCHITECTURAL/INTERIOR SHEETS AND DOCUMENTATION FOR ALL APPARENT FINISHES. ALL APPARENT FINISHES INDICATED IN THESE PLANS NOT SPECIFIED WITHIN FOODSERVICE DOCUMENTS ARE TO BE VERIFIED WITH THE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

SECTION 11: PLAN INDEX

SHEET	SHEET NAME
FS0.0	FOODSERVICE COVER PAGE
FS0.1	EQUIPMENT PLAN - DEMO
FS1.0	EQUIPMENT PLAN
FS1.1	EQUIPMENT PLAN
FS2.0	EQUIPMENT ELEVATIONS
FS2.1	EQUIPMENT ELEVATIONS
FS2.2	3D VIEWS
FS3.0	ELECTRICAL PLAN
FS4.0	PLUMBING PLAN
FS5.0	DETAILS
FS6.0	BUILDING WORKS PLAN
FS6.1	BUILDING WORKS PLAN
FS7.0	WALK IN DETAILS
FS7.1	RDT DETAILS
FS7.2	WALK IN DETAILS

SOURCE LEGEND

KEC	KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR
KEC-ALT	KEC ALTERNATE EQUIPMENT
OSCI	OWNER SUPPLIED, CONTRACTOR (KEC) INSTALLED
OWNER	OWNER SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED
NIC	BY OTHERS - NOT IN KEC CONTRACT
FUTURE	FUTURE EQUIPMENT
DIV 22	SEE DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING CONTRACTOR
DIV 23	SEE DIVISION 23 - MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR
DIV 26	SEE DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

LEGEND OF SYMBOLS

REF. NUMBER ◇ SHEET	ELEVATION MARKER
1 / A101 ▶	GENERAL DETAIL MARKER
⬡ 00	EQUIPMENT TAG
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
PWC	EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLIED BY PRE WIRED CABINET
PWC/S	EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLIED BY PRE WIRED CABINET, EQUIPMENT TO HAVE INTEGRATED SWITCH
RTF	WATER TO BE ROUTED FROM FILTER LOCATION THEN TO EQUIPMENT (FILTER ITEM NUMBER IF SEPARATE)
ECWC	EQUIPMENT POWER SUPPLIED BY CABINET, ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO WIRE CABINET
DFC	POWER DROPPED FROM CEILING TO "ELECTRICAL AFF" HEIGHT
AHJ	AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION

ELEVATION LEGEND

▩	STAINLESS STEEL WALL COVERING
△	STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUST HOOD
▨	STAINLESS STEEL GAS LINE COVER
▨	WALK IN COOLER/FREEZER PANELS
▨	STAINLESS STEEL TRIM
▤	DIAMOND PLATE

HATCH PATTERNS USED ON ELEVATIONS ARE TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SURFACES. HATCH DOES NOT INDICATE PATTERNS TO BE APPLIED TO SURFACES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

ǁ	INDICATES DUPLEX PLUG, VERTICAL RECEPTACLE
|	INDICATES SIMPLEX PLUG, VERTICAL RECEPTACLE
=	INDICATES DUPLEX PLUG, HORIZONTAL RECEPTACLE
—	INDICATES SIMPLEX PLUG, HORIZONTAL RECEPTACLE
CR	CONVENIENCE RECEPTACLE - AT NOTED AFF
○	INDICATES 115V
◁	INDICATES 208V
•	INDICATES DROP FROM CEILING
⌀	INDICATES FLOOR CONDUIT STUB
D	DATA CONNECTION
J	J BOX CONNECTION, SQUARE BOX TYPICAL
□	INDICATES LOW PROFILE PEDESTAL OUTLET
▣	INDICATES RECESSED OUTLET BOX
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
	NOTE: ALL OUTLETS TO BE DEDICATED CIRCUITS
	NOTE: ALL ABOVE FINISH FLOOR (AFF) MEASUREMENTS ARE TO THE CENTER OF THE OUTLET
FSPS	NOTE: FIRE SUPPRESSION PULL STATION RECESSED IN WALL AT 48" AFF, OCTAGONAL BOX TYPICAL (ANSUL MODEL APS-BBOX)
H	NOTE: HOOD CONTROLS RECESSED IN WALL AT 48" AFF, SQUARE BOX TYPICAL

EC TO REVIEW WRITTEN SPECIFICATION MANUAL AS WELL AS THIS SCHEDULE FOR ELECTRICAL INFORMATION. WRITTEN SPECIFICATION MANUAL WILL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER THE ELECTRICAL SCHEDULE

FOR SPOT FOODSERVICE CONNECTION PURPOSES ONLY - REFER TO THE ELECTRICAL SHEETS WITH THE ARCHITECTURAL SET

PLUMBING SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND

◍	COLD WATER
●	HOT WATER
⊕	DIRECT DRAIN CONNECTION
⊕	DIRECT DRAIN CONNECTION - HIGH TEMP
⊞	FLOOR DRAIN
⊘	GAS CONNECTION
◓	STEAM CONNECTION
□	FLOOR SINK - NO GRATE
◧	FLOOR SINK - HALF GRATE
H T	FLOOR SINK HIGH TEMP - HALF GRATE
▦	FLOOR SINK - FULL GRATE
▭	FLOOR TROUGH

NOTE: PC TO VERIFY THAT FLOOR SINKS DO NOT INTERFERE WITH LEGS AND CASTERS OF EQUIPMENT (6" OFF FINISHED WALL)

PC TO REVIEW WRITTEN SPECIFICATION MANUAL AS WELL AS THIS SCHEDULE FOR MECHANICAL INFORMATION. WRITTEN SPECIFICATION MANUAL WILL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER THE PLUMBING SCHEDULE

FOR SPOT FOODSERVICE CONNECTION PURPOSES ONLY - REFER TO THE PLUMBING SHEETS WITH THE ARCHITECTURAL SET

LINE DIMENSIONS ARE MINIMUM WATER LINE SIZES AND NOT CONNECTION SIZE. KEC/PC TO COORDINATE ON FINAL CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS

PLUMBING CONNECTIONS AND SYMBOLS

- - - - - -	Ⓡ ref	REFRIGERATION LINES CONNECTIONS
━━━━	Ⓓ	DRAIN LINE CONNECTIONS
────	Ⓓ	HIDDEN DRAIN LINE CONNECTIONS
-·-·- -·-·-	Ⓕ ref	FILTER CONNECTIONS BLUE = COLD WATER RED = HOT WATER
— - - —	Ⓖ	GAS LINE CONNECTIONS

FOR GENERAL CONNECTION REFERENCE ONLY, NOT ROUTING LOCATION

ref = RELEVANT EQUIPMENT ITEM NUMBER SHOWN AT SOURCE AND DESTINATION

ARROW WITH ref INDICATES REMOTE CONNECTION, LACK OF ARROW INDICATES CONNECTION LOCATED NEAR EQUIPMENT. SEE ELEVATIONS FOR FURTHER LOCATION INFORMATION

BUILDING WORKS LEGEND

FS 1 / 1	WALL BACKING SYMBOL, SHOWN IN WALL WHERE REQUIRED
┌	STAINLESS STEEL CORNER GUARDS
┌┐	STAINLESS STEEL END CAPS
STAINLESS	STAINLESS STEEL WALL FLASHING SYMBOL - MIN. 20 GA. 304 S/S. WALL FLASHING TO EXTEND 18" BEYOND HOOD
BUMPER RAIL	STAINLESS STEEL BUMPER RAIL - MIN. 16 GA. 304 S/S. WITH STAINLESS STEEL WALL CLADDING BELOW TO FLOOR
DIAMOND TREAD	.100 ALUMINUM DIAMOND TREAD
	NOTE: BACKING TO BE 2"X 6" OR 2"X 12" BLOCKING, SEE FS6.0 DETAIL 1
	NOTE: PROVIDE REINFORCING IN WALL TO SUPPORT WALL HUNG EQUIPMENT - VERIFY ADDITIONAL MOUNTING REQUIREMENTS WITH KEC

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD
A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP
MICHAEL MILES

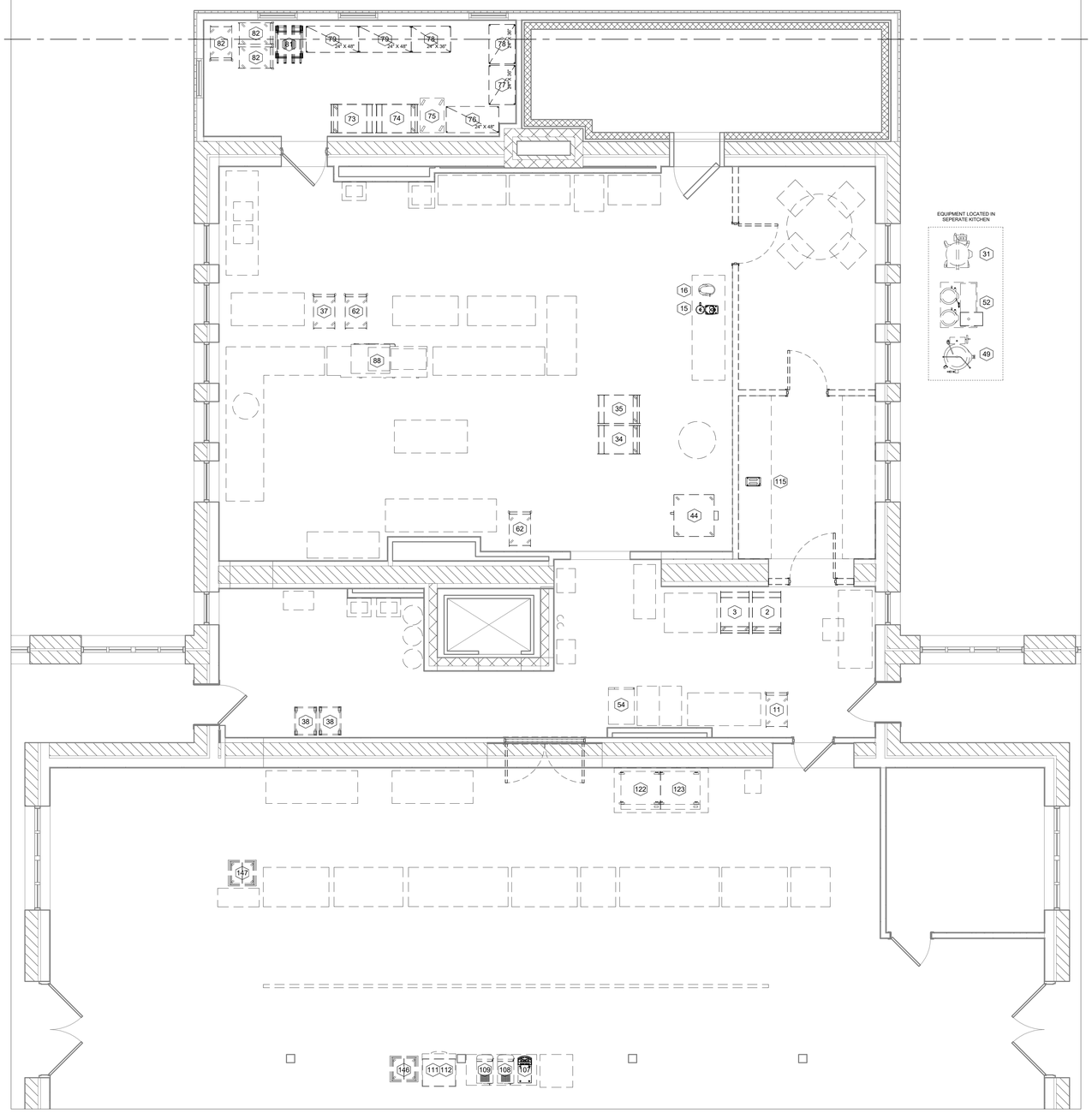
Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: FOODSERVICE COVER PAGE
Approved:
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MM
Drawn: AMT
Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
Building Number: 2
Drawing Number: FS0.0

VA FORM 08 - 6231

D:\Revit Central Files\FS R22 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTroth.rvt

6/13/2023 12:00:59 PM



EQUIPMENT LOCATED IN SEPERATE KITCHEN

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE DEMO				
ITEM NO	SOURCE	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
2	OWNER	1	EA	CART
3	OWNER	1	EA	CART
11	OWNER	1	EA	BUSSING UTILITY TRANSPORT CART, METAL
15	OWNER	1	EA	FOOD PROCESSOR, BENCHTOP / COUNTERTOP
16	OWNER	1	EA	PLANETARY MIXER
31	OWNER	1	EA	MIXER, VERTICAL CUTTER VCM
34	OWNER	1	EA	CART
35	OWNER	1	EA	CART
37	OWNER	1	EA	BUSSING UTILITY TRANSPORT CART, METAL
38	OWNER	2	EA	BUN PAN RACK
44	OWNER	1	EA	CONVECTION OVEN, ELECTRIC
49	OWNER	1	EA	KETTLE, DIRECT STEAM, TILTING
52	KEC	1	EA	TWIN 6 GAL KETTLE CABINET ASSEMBLY, DIRECT-STEAM
54	OWNER	1	EA	CONVECTION STEAMER, STEAM COIL
62	OWNER	2	EA	BUSSING UTILITY TRANSPORT CART, METAL
73	OWNER	1	EA	CART
74	OWNER	1	EA	CART
75	OWNER	1	EA	MEAL TRAY DELIVERY CART
76	OWNER	1	LOT	SHELVING
77	OWNER	1	LOT	SHELVING
78	OWNER	1	LOT	SHELVING
79	OWNER	1	LOT	SHELVING
81	OWNER	1	EA	CAN STORAGE RACK
82	OWNER	3	EA	BUSSING UTILITY TRANSPORT CART, METAL
88	OWNER	1	EA	DISHWASHER, CONVEYOR TYPE, VENTLESS
107	OWNER	1	EA	BEVERAGE DISPENSER, COLD BREW AND COFFEE
108	OWNER	1	EA	JUICE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC
109	OWNER	1	EA	JUICE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC
111	OWNER	1	EA	ICE MAKER, CUBE-STYLE
112	OWNER	1	EA	ICE DISPENSER
115	OWNER	1	EA	POP-UP TOASTER
122	OWNER	1	EA	GRIDDLE, ELECTRIC, COUNTERTOP
123	OWNER	1	EA	GRIDDLE, ELECTRIC, COUNTERTOP
146	OWNER	1	EA	RACK DISPENSERS
147	OWNER	1	EA	RACK DISPENSERS

1 EQUIPMENT PLAN - LEVEL 1 DEMO PLAN
1/4" = 1'-0"

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

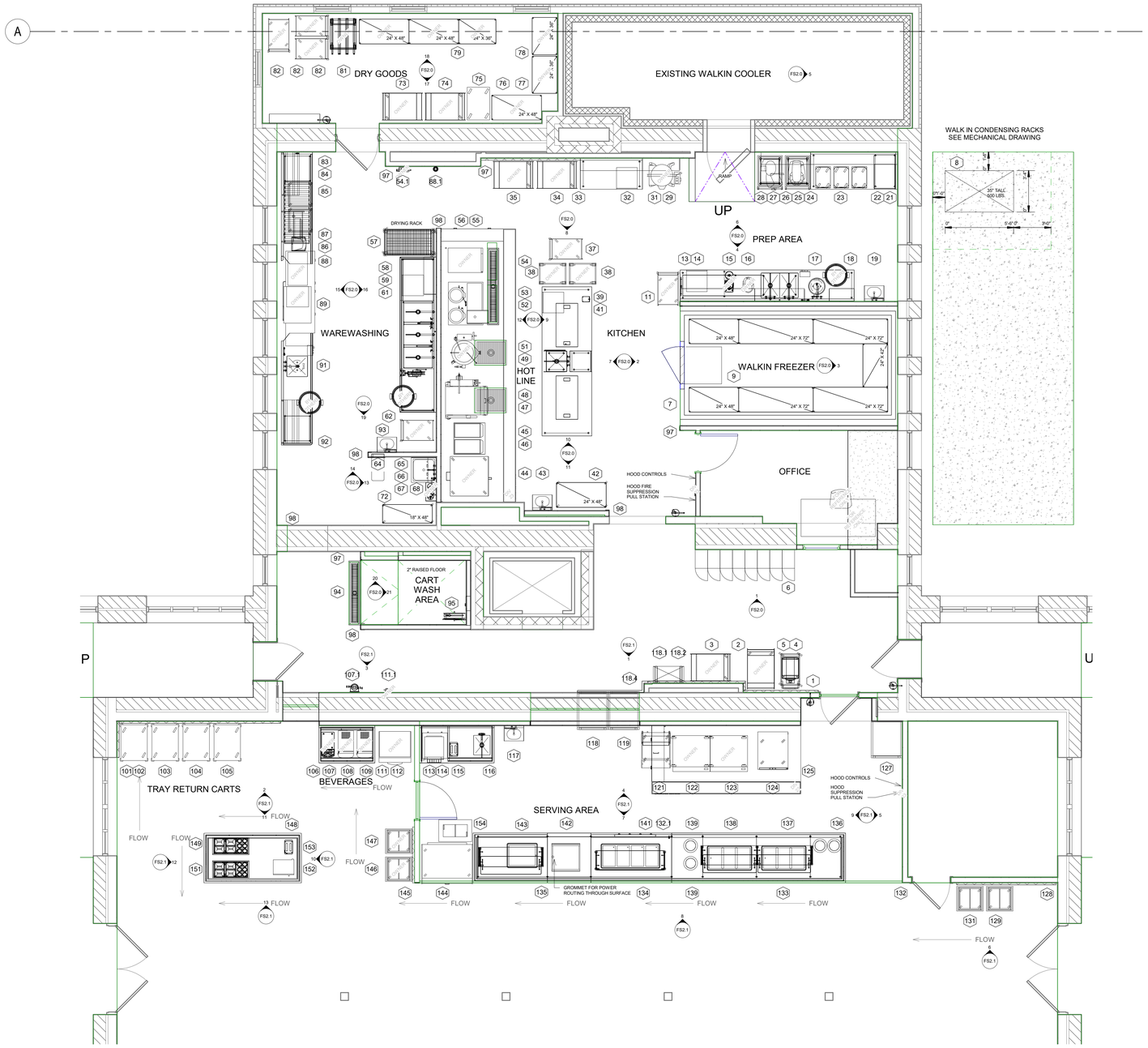
STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: EQUIPMENT PLAN - DEMO
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
Building Number: 2
Approved:
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MM
Drawn: AMT
Drawing Number: FS0.1

VA FORM 08 - 6231



WALK IN CONDENSING RACKS
SEE MECHANICAL DRAWING

1 EQUIPMENT PLAN - LEVEL 1
1/4" = 1'-0"

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE FS1.0				
ITEM NO	SOURCE	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
1	KEC	1	LOT	BUMPER RAIL
2	OWNER	1	EA	CART
3	OWNER	1	EA	CART
4	KEC	1	EA	RECEIVING SCALE
5	KEC	1	EA	SCALE STAND, MOBILE
6	KEC	8	EA	LOCKER
7	KEC	1	LOT	WALK IN FREEZER
8	KEC	1	EA	REMOTE CONDENSER UNIT
9	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING
10				NOT USED
11	OWNER	1	EA	BUSSING UTILITY TRANSPORT CART, METAL
12				NOT USED
13	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING, WALL MOUNTED
14	KEC	1	EA	WORK TABLE, WITH PREP SINK(S)
15	OWNER	1	EA	FOOD PROCESSOR, BENCHTOP / COUNTERTOP
16	OWNER	1	EA	PLANETARY MIXER
17	KEC	1	EA	DISPOSER
18	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING, WALL MOUNTED
19	KEC	1	EA	HAND SINK
20				NOT USED
21	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING, WALL MOUNTED
22	KEC	1	EA	WORK TABLE, STAINLESS STEEL TOP
23	KEC	3	EA	INGREDIENT BIN
24	KEC	1	EA	POT RACK
25	KEC	1	EA	PLANETARY MIXER
26	KEC	1	EA	EQUIPMENT STAND
27	KEC	1	EA	FOOD SLICER, ELECTRIC
28	KEC	1	EA	EQUIPMENT STAND
29	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING, WALL MOUNTED
30				NOT USED
31	OWNER	1	EA	MIXER, VERTICAL CUTTER VCM
32	KEC	1	EA	WORK TABLE, STAINLESS STEEL TOP
33	KEC	1	LOT	BUMPER RAIL
34	OWNER	1	EA	CART
35	OWNER	1	EA	CART
36				NOT USED
37	OWNER	1	EA	BUSSING UTILITY TRANSPORT CART, METAL
38	OWNER	2	EA	BUN PAN RACK
39	KEC	1	EA	WORK TABLE, S/S TOP, WITH SINK
40				NOT USED
41	KEC	1	EA	CAN OPENER
42	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING
43	KEC	1	EA	HAND SINK
44	OWNER	1	EA	CONVECTION OVEN, ELECTRIC
45	KEC	1	EA	EQUIPMENT STAND, FOR COUNTERTOP COOKING
46	KEC	2	EA	INDUCTION RANGE, COUNTERTOP
47	KEC	1	EA	TILTING SKILLET BRAISING PAN, ELECTRIC
48	KEC	1	EA	FLOOR TROUGH
49	OWNER	1	EA	KETTLE, DIRECT STEAM, TILTING
50				NOT USED
51	KEC	1	EA	FLOOR TROUGH
52	KEC	1	EA	TWIN 6 GAL KETTLE CABINET ASSEMBLY, DIRECT-STEAM
53	KEC	1	EA	FLOOR TROUGH
54	OWNER	1	EA	CONVECTION STEAMER, STEAM COIL
55	DIV 23	1	LOT	TYPE 1 EXHAUST SYSTEM W/ FIRE SUPPRESSION
56	KEC	1	LOT	WALL CLADDING
57	KEC	1	EA	METROMAX I, MOBILE DRYING RACK
58	KEC	1	LOT	WALL CLADDING
59	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING, WALL MOUNTED
60				NOT USED
61	KEC	1	EA	THREE (3) COMPARTMENT SINK
62	OWNER	1	EA	BUSSING UTILITY TRANSPORT CART, METAL
63				NOT USED
64	KEC	1	EA	EYE WASH STATION
65	KEC	1	LOT	WALL CLADDING
66	KEC	1	EA	MOP BROOM HOLDER
67	KEC	1	EA	MOP SINK
68	OWNER	1	EA	CHEMICAL DISPENSER
69-71				NOT USED
72	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING
73	OWNER	1	EA	CART
74	OWNER	1	EA	CART
75	OWNER	1	EA	MEAL TRAY DELIVERY CART
76	OWNER	1	LOT	SHELVING

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE FS1.0				
ITEM NO	SOURCE	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
77	OWNER	1	LOT	SHELVING
78	OWNER	1	LOT	SHELVING
79	OWNER	1	LOT	SHELVING
80				NOT USED
81	OWNER	1	EA	CAN STORAGE RACK
82	OWNER	3	EA	BUSSING UTILITY TRANSPORT CART, METAL
83	KEC	1	EA	CLEAN DISHTABLE
84	KEC	1	EA	DISHTABLE SORTING SHELF
85	KEC	2	EA	DOLLY, DISHRACK
86	KEC	1	EA	WATER SOFTENING SYSTEM
87	KEC	1	EA	TRAY DRYER
88	OWNER	1	EA	DISHWASHER, CONVEYOR TYPE, VENTLESS
89	KEC	1	EA	SOILED DISHTABLE
90				NOT USED
91	KEC	1	EA	DISPOSER
92	KEC	1	EA	DISHTABLE SORTING SHELF
93	KEC	1	EA	HAND SINK
94	KEC	1	EA	FLOOR TROUGH
95	KEC	1	EA	HOSE REEL CONTROL BOX
96				NOT USED
97	KEC	6	EA	CORNER GUARD
98	KEC	7	EA	CORNER GUARD
99-100				NOT USED
101	KEC	1	LOT	BUMPER RAIL
102	KEC	1	EA	MEAL TRAY DELIVERY CART
103	KEC	1	EA	MEAL TRAY DELIVERY CART
104	KEC	1	EA	MEAL TRAY DELIVERY CART
105	KEC	1	EA	MEAL TRAY DELIVERY CART
106	KEC	1	LOT	SERVING COUNTER, UTILITY
107	OWNER	1	EA	BEVERAGE DISPENSER, COLD BREW AND COFFEE
108	OWNER	1	EA	JUICE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC
109	OWNER	1	EA	JUICE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC
110				NOT USED
111	OWNER	1	EA	ICE MAKER, CUBE-STYLE
112	OWNER	1	EA	ICE DISPENSER
113	KEC	1	EA	TOASTER
114	KEC	1	EA	UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR
115	KEC	1	EA	POP-UP TOASTER
116	KEC	1	LOT	SERVING COUNTER, UTILITY
117	KEC	1	EA	HAND SINK
118	KEC	1	EA	ROLL-THRU REFRIGERATOR
119	KEC	1	EA	ROLL-THRU HEATED CABINET
120				NOT USED
121	KEC	1	EA	MEGA TOP SANDWICH / SALAD PREPARATION REFRIGERATOR
122	OWNER	1	EA	GRIDDLE, ELECTRIC, COUNTERTOP
123	OWNER	1	EA	GRIDDLE, ELECTRIC, COUNTERTOP
124	KEC	1	EA	RETHERMALIZER/HOLDING CABINET
125	DIV 23	1	LOT	TYPE 1 EXHAUST SYSTEM W/ FIRE SUPPRESSION
127	KEC	1	EA	ROLL-IN REFRIGERATOR
128	KEC	1	LOT	BUMPER RAIL
129	KEC	1	EA	RACK DISPENSERS
130				NOT USED
131	KEC	1	EA	RACK DISPENSERS
132	KEC	1	LOT	SERVING COUNTER
133	KEC	2	EA	SNEEZE GUARD, STATIONARY
134	KEC	1	EA	SNEEZE GUARD, STATIONARY
135	KEC	1	EA	SNEEZE GUARD, STATIONARY
136	KEC	2	EA	PLATE AND DISH DISPENSER, DROP-IN
137	KEC	1	EA	COLD FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, REFRIGERATED
138	KEC	1	EA	COLD FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, REFRIGERATED
139	KEC	2	EA	PLATE AND DISH DISPENSER, DROP-IN
140				NOT USED
141	KEC	1	EA	HOT FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, ELECTRIC
142	KEC	1	EA	DISPLAY MERCHANDISER, HEATED, FOR MULTI-PRODUCT
143	KEC	1	EA	FROST TOP / COLD SLAB, DROP IN
144	KEC	1	EA	OPEN DISPLAY MERCHANDISER
145	KEC	1	LOT	BUMPER RAIL
146	OWNER	1	EA	RACK DISPENSERS
147	OWNER	1	EA	RACK DISPENSERS
148	KEC	1	LOT	SERVING COUNTER, UTILITY
149	KEC	1	EA	SILVERWARE DISPENSER
150				NOT USED
151	KEC	1	EA	SILVERWARE DISPENSER
152	KEC	1	EA	MICROWAVE OVEN
153	KEC	1	EA	POP-UP TOASTER
154	KEC	1	EA	ICE CREAM STORAGE CABINET

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD
A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: EQUIPMENT PLAN
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
Building Number: 2
Approved:
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MM
Drawn: AMT
Drawing Number: FS1.0

D:\Revit Central Files\FS R22 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTooth.rvt
6/13/2023 12:01:03 PM
VA FORM 08 - 6231

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

ITEM NO	SOURCE	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	EQUIPMENT REMARKS
1	KEC	1	LOT	BUMPER RAIL	FABRICATED	45 DEGREE TOP	
2	OWNER	1	EA	CART	LAKESIDE	949	
3	OWNER	1	EA	CART	LAKESIDE	949	
4	KEC	1	EA	RECEIVING SCALE	PENN SCALE	BW-150	
5	KEC	1	EA	SCALE STAND, MOBILE	NEW AGE	121517BM	
6	KEC	8	EA	LOCKER	BRADLEY	LENOXLOCKERS	
7	KEC	1	LOT	WALK IN FREEZER	AMERICAN PANEL	WALK IN FREEZER	SEE SPECIFICATIONS
8	KEC	1	EA	REMOTE CONDENSER UNIT	RDT	REMOTE CONDENSING RACK SYSTEM	
9	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING	METRO		SEE SPECIFICATIONS
10				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
11	OWNER	1	EA	BUSSING UTILITY TRANSPORT CART, METAL	LAKESIDE	522	
12				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
13	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING, WALL MOUNTED	EAGLE GROUP		SEE SPECIFICATIONS
14	KEC	1	EA	WORK TABLE, WITH PREP SINK(S)	EAGLE GROUP	SMPT30144	
15	OWNER	1	EA	FOOD PROCESSOR, BENCHTOP / COUNTERTOP	ROBOT COUPE	R2DICE	
16	OWNER	1	EA	PLANETARY MIXER	KITCHENAID	KSM8990ER	
17	KEC	1	EA	DISPOSER	INSINKERATOR	SS-200-15A-CC101	
18	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING, WALL MOUNTED	EAGLE GROUP		SEE SPECIFICATIONS
19	KEC	1	EA	HAND SINK	EAGLE GROUP	HSA-10	
20				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
21	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING, WALL MOUNTED	EAGLE GROUP		SEE SPECIFICATIONS
22	KEC	1	EA	WORK TABLE, STAINLESS STEEL TOP	EAGLE GROUP	T3684STE-BS	
23	KEC	3	EA	INGREDIENT BIN	PIPER PRODUCTS	47-75	
24	KEC	1	EA	POT RACK	EAGLE GROUP	WSP1248	
25	KEC	1	EA	PLANETARY MIXER	HOBART	HL200-1STD	
26	KEC	1	EA	EQUIPMENT STAND	EAGLE GROUP	MET2430S	
27	KEC	1	EA	FOOD SLICER, ELECTRIC	HOBART	HS7-1R	
28	KEC	1	EA	EQUIPMENT STAND	EAGLE GROUP	MET2430S	
29	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING, WALL MOUNTED	EAGLE GROUP		SEE SPECIFICATIONS
30				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
31	OWNER	1	EA	MIXER, VERTICAL CUTTER VCM	HOBART	HCM450-62	
32	KEC	1	EA	WORK TABLE, STAINLESS STEEL TOP	EAGLE GROUP	T3060SE-BS	
33	KEC	1	LOT	BUMPER RAIL	FABRICATED	45 DEGREE TOP	
34	OWNER	1	EA	CART	LAKESIDE	949	
35	OWNER	1	EA	CART	LAKESIDE	949	
36				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
37	OWNER	1	EA	BUSSING UTILITY TRANSPORT CART, METAL	LAKESIDE	522	
38	OWNER	2	EA	BUN PAN RACK	NEW AGE	1331	
39	KEC	1	EA	WORK TABLE, S/S TOP, WITH SINK	EAGLE GROUP	T48120SE	
40				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
41	KEC	1	EA	CAN OPENER	EDLUND	203/115V	
42	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING	METRO		SEE SPECIFICATIONS
43	KEC	1	EA	HAND SINK	EAGLE GROUP	HSA-10	
44	OWNER	1	EA	CONVECTION OVEN, ELECTRIC	BLODGETT	MARK V-100 DBL	
45	KEC	1	EA	EQUIPMENT STAND, FOR COUNTERTOP COOKING	EAGLE GROUP	T3036SGS	
46	KEC	2	EA	INDUCTION RANGE, COUNTERTOP	COOKTEK	601701	
47	KEC	1	EA	TILTING SKILLET BRAISING PAN, ELECTRIC	CLEVELAND	SEL30TR	
48	KEC	1	EA	FLOOR TROUGH	IMC TEDDY	ASFT-2430-PFG-ADA	
49	OWNER	1	EA	KETTLE, DIRECT STEAM, TILTING	CLEVELAND	KDP-25-T	
50				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
51	KEC	1	EA	FLOOR TROUGH	IMC TEDDY	ASFT-2430-PFG-ADA	
52	KEC	1	EA	TWIN 6 GAL KETTLE CABINET ASSEMBLY, DIRECT-STEAM	CLEVELAND	SD1050K66	
53	KEC	1	EA	FLOOR TROUGH	IMC TEDDY	TRE-60-PFG-ADA	
54	OWNER	1	EA	CONVECTION STEAMER, STEAM COIL	CLEVELAND	24CSM	
55	DIV 23	1	LOT	TYPE 1 EXHAUST SYSTEM W/ FIRE SUPPRESSION			
56	KEC	1	LOT	WALL CLADDING	FABRICATED	STAINLESS STEEL - FULL HEIGHT	
57	KEC	1	EA	METROMAX I, MOBILE DRYING RACK	METRO	PR48VX3-XDR	
58	KEC	1	LOT	WALL CLADDING	FABRICATED	STAINLESS STEEL - FULL HEIGHT	
59	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING, WALL MOUNTED	EAGLE GROUP		SEE SPECIFICATIONS
60				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
61	KEC	1	EA	THREE (3) COMPARTMENT SINK	EAGLE GROUP	FN2860-3-30-14/3	
62	OWNER	1	EA	BUSSING UTILITY TRANSPORT CART, METAL	LAKESIDE	522	
63				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
64	KEC	1	EA	EYE WASH STATION	T&S BRASS	EW-7656WC	
65	KEC	1	LOT	WALL CLADDING	FABRICATED	STAINLESS STEEL - 60"	
66	KEC	1	EA	MOP BROOM HOLDER	EAGLE GROUP	US0824-16/3	
67	KEC	1	EA	MOP SINK	FIAT	TSB-200	
68	OWNER	1	EA	CHEMICAL DISPENSER		MOP SINK CLEANING DISPENSER	
69-71				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
72	KEC	1	LOT	SHELVING	METRO		SEE SPECIFICATIONS
73	OWNER	1	EA	CART	LAKESIDE	949	
74	OWNER	1	EA	CART	LAKESIDE	949	
75	OWNER	1	EA	MEAL TRAY DELIVERY CART	CRES COR	101141820	
76	OWNER	1	LOT	SHELVING	METRO		SEE SPECIFICATIONS
77	OWNER	1	LOT	SHELVING	METRO		SEE SPECIFICATIONS

EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

ITEM NO	SOURCE	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	EQUIPMENT REMARKS
78	OWNER	1	LOT	SHELVING	METRO		SEE SPECIFICATIONS
79	OWNER	1	LOT	SHELVING	METRO		SEE SPECIFICATIONS
80				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
81	OWNER	1	EA	CAN STORAGE RACK	NEW AGE	1250	
82	OWNER	3	EA	BUSSING UTILITY TRANSPORT CART, METAL	LAKESIDE	522	
83	KEC	1	EA	CLEAN DISHTABLE	EAGLE GROUP	CDTR-108-14/3	
84	KEC	1	EA	DISHTABLE SORTING SHELF	EAGLE GROUP	606301	
85	KEC	2	EA	DOLLY, DISHRACK	CAMBRO	CD2020615	
86	KEC	1	EA	WATER SOFTENING SYSTEM	HOBART	WS-40	
87	KEC	1	EA	TRAY DRYER	SAN-AIRE	PD-100-M	
88	OWNER	1	EA	DISHWASHER, CONVEYOR TYPE, VENTLESS	HOBART	CLPS66ENVL+BUILDUP	
89	KEC	1	EA	SOILED DISHTABLE	EAGLE GROUP	SDTL-108-14/3	
90				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
91	KEC	1	EA	DISPOSER	INSINKERATOR	SS-200-7-CC101	
92	KEC	1	EA	DISHTABLE SORTING SHELF	EAGLE GROUP	606301	
93	KEC	1	EA	HAND SINK	EAGLE GROUP	HSA-10	
94	KEC	1	EA	FLOOR TROUGH	IMC TEDDY	TRE-60-PFG-ADA	
95	KEC	1	EA	HOSE REEL CONTROL BOX	FISHER	1801	
96				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
97	KEC	6	EA	CORNER GUARD	FABRICATED	CORNER - 48"	SEE SPECIFICATIONS
98	KEC	7	EA	CORNER GUARD	FABRICATED	WALL END - FULL HEIGHT	SEE SPECIFICATIONS
99-100				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
101	KEC	1	LOT	BUMPER RAIL	FABRICATED	45 DEGREE TOP	
102	KEC	1	EA	MEAL TRAY DELIVERY CART	DINEX	DXPICTPT20	
103	KEC	1	EA	MEAL TRAY DELIVERY CART	DINEX	DXPICTPT20	
104	KEC	1	EA	MEAL TRAY DELIVERY CART	DINEX	DXPICTPT20	
105	KEC	1	EA	MEAL TRAY DELIVERY CART	DINEX	DXPICTPT20	
106	KEC	1	LOT	SERVING COUNTER, UTILITY	NATIONWIDE FABRICATION	CASEWORK	
107	OWNER	1	EA	BEVERAGE DISPENSER, COLD BREW AND COFFEE	BUNN	34400.0001	
108	OWNER	1	EA	JUICE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC	BUNN	37300.0000	
109	OWNER	1	EA	JUICE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC	BUNN	37300.0000	
110				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
111	OWNER	1	EA	ICE MAKER, CUBE-STYLE	MANITOWOC	IDT0300A	
112	OWNER	1	EA	ICE DISPENSER	MANITOWOC	SFA292	
113	KEC	1	EA	TOASTER	HATCO	TQ-1800H	
114	KEC	1	EA	UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR	TRUE MFG. - GENERAL FOODSERVICE	TUC-24-HC	
115	KEC	1	EA	POP-UP TOASTER	WARING	WCT702	
116	KEC	1	LOT	SERVING COUNTER, UTILITY	NATIONWIDE FABRICATION	CASEWORK	
117	KEC	1	EA	HAND SINK	EAGLE GROUP	HSA-10-FA-PE	
118	KEC	1	EA	ROLL-THRU REFRIGERATOR	UTILITY REFRIG	RTR-30-SS-1S-1S-X-L	
119	KEC	1	EA	ROLL-THRU HEATED CABINET	UTILITY REFRIG	RTHC-30-SS-1S-1S-L	
120				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
121	KEC	1	EA	MEGA TOP SANDWICH / SALAD PREPARATION REFRIGERATOR	TRUE MFG. - GENERAL FOODSERVICE	TSSU-27-12M-B-HC	
122	OWNER	1	EA	GRIDDLE, ELECTRIC, COUNTERTOP	ACCUTEMP	EGF2083A3650-T1	
123	OWNER	1	EA	GRIDDLE, ELECTRIC, COUNTERTOP	ACCUTEMP	EGF2083A3650-T1	
124	KEC	1	EA	RETHERMALIZER/HOLDING CABINET	FWE	RH-18HO	
125	DIV 23	1	LOT	TYPE 1 EXHAUST SYSTEM W/ FIRE SUPPRESSION			
127	KEC	1	EA	ROLL-IN REFRIGERATOR	UTILITY REFRIG	RIR-30-SS-1S-H	
128	KEC	1	LOT	BUMPER RAIL	FABRICATED	45 DEGREE TOP	
129	KEC	1	EA	RACK DISPENSERS	LAKESIDE	998	
130				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
131	KEC	1	EA	RACK DISPENSERS	LAKESIDE	998	
132	KEC	1	LOT	SERVING COUNTER	NATIONWIDE FABRICATION	VALDURA	
133	KEC	2	EA	SNEEZE GUARD, STATIONARY	PREMIER METAL & GLASS	TM2N-A	
134	KEC	1	EA	SNEEZE GUARD, STATIONARY	PREMIER METAL & GLASS	TM2N-F	
135	KEC	1	EA	SNEEZE GUARD, STATIONARY	PREMIER METAL & GLASS	TM2N-A	
136	KEC	2	EA	PLATE AND DISH DISPENSER, DROP-IN	LAKESIDE	501025	
137	KEC	1	EA	COLD FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, REFRIGERATED	ATLAS METAL	WCMD-C-3	
138	KEC	1	EA	COLD FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, REFRIGERATED	ATLAS METAL	WCMD-C-3	
139	KEC	2	EA	PLATE AND DISH DISPENSER, DROP-IN	LAKESIDE	601025	
140				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
141	KEC	1	EA	HOT FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, ELECTRIC	ATLAS METAL	WIH-4	
142	KEC	1	EA	DISPLAY MERCHANDISER, HEATED, FOR MULTI-PRODUCT	HATCO	GR3SDS-27D	
143	KEC	1	EA	FROST TOP / COLD SLAB, DROP IN	ATLAS METAL	WF-2	
144	KEC	1	EA	OPEN DISPLAY MERCHANDISER	FEDERAL INDUSTRIES	LMDM4878SC	
145	KEC	1	LOT	BUMPER RAIL	FABRICATED	45 DEGREE TOP	
146	OWNER	1	EA	RACK DISPENSERS	LAKESIDE	998	
147	OWNER	1	EA	RACK DISPENSERS	LAKESIDE	998	
148	KEC	1	LOT	SERVING COUNTER, UTILITY	NATIONWIDE FABRICATION	CASEWORK	
149	KEC	1	EA	SILVERWARE DISPENSER	STERIL-SIL	E1-DDA-3V	
150				NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	
151	KEC	1	EA	SILVERWARE DISPENSER	STERIL-SIL	E1-DDA-3V	
152	KEC	1	EA	MICROWAVE OVEN	ACP	RMS10TS	
153	KEC	1	EA	POP-UP TOASTER	WARING	WCT702	
154	KEC	1	EA	ICE CREAM STORAGE CABINET	MASTER-BILT	DC-2S	

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

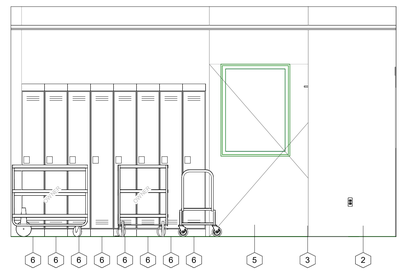
STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

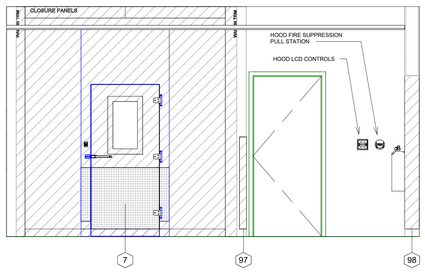
Drawing Title: EQUIPMENT PLAN
Approved:
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MM
Drawn: AMT
Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
Building Number: 2
Drawing Number: FS1.1

D:\Revit Central Files\FS R22 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTroth.rvt
6/13/2023 12:01:04 PM

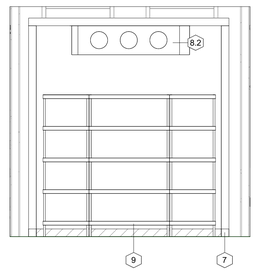
VA FORM 08 - 6231



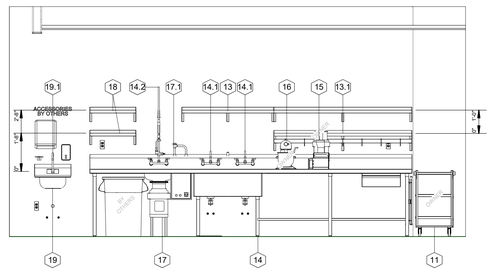
1 LOCKERS
3/8" = 1'-0"



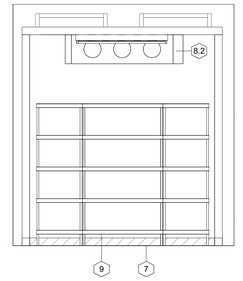
2 WALK IN FREEZER
3/8" = 1'-0"



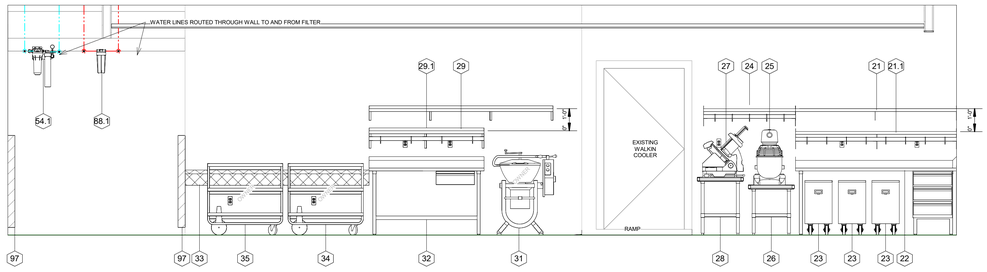
3 WALK IN FREEZER
3/8" = 1'-0"



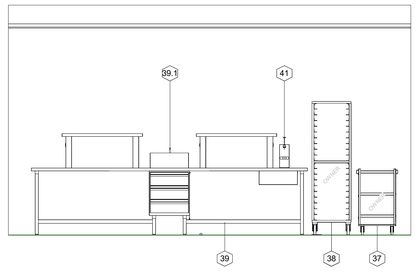
4 PREPARATION AREA
3/8" = 1'-0"



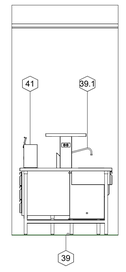
5 COOLER & NEW EVAP
3/8" = 1'-0"



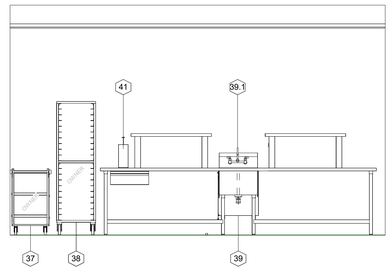
6 PREP AREA
3/8" = 1'-0"



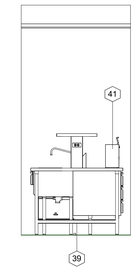
7 ISLAND PREPARATION - EAST
3/8" = 1'-0"



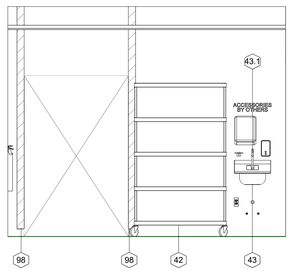
8 KITCHEN TABLE
3/8" = 1'-0"



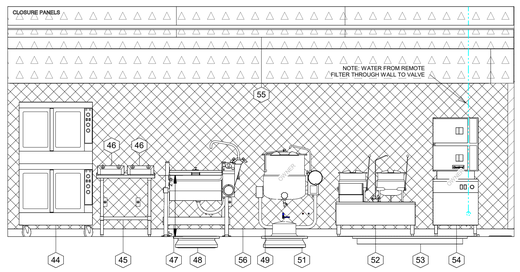
9 ISLAND PREPARATION - WEST
3/8" = 1'-0"



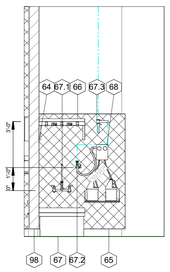
10 KITCHEN TABLE
3/8" = 1'-0"



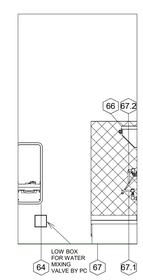
11 KITCHEN HAND SINK
3/8" = 1'-0"



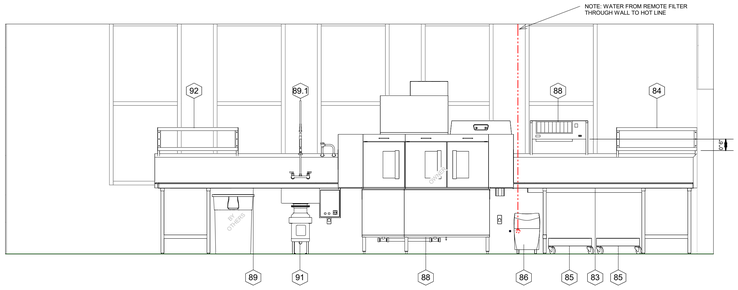
12 HOT LINE
3/8" = 1'-0"



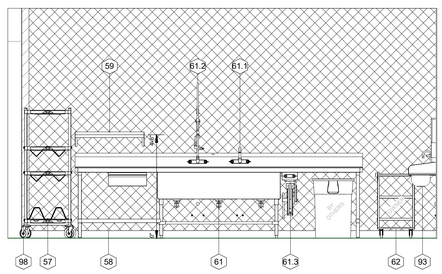
13 MOP ROOM
3/8" = 1'-0"



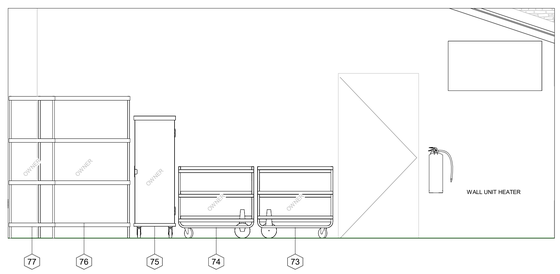
14 EYE WASH
3/8" = 1'-0"



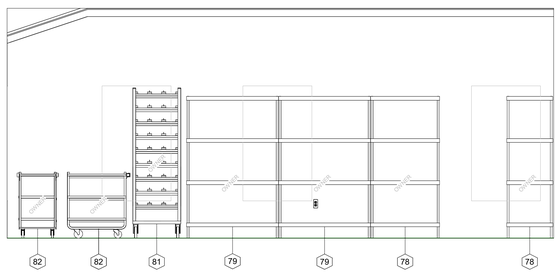
15 WAREWASHING WEST
3/8" = 1'-0"



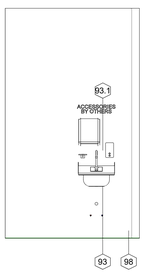
16 SCULLERY
3/8" = 1'-0"



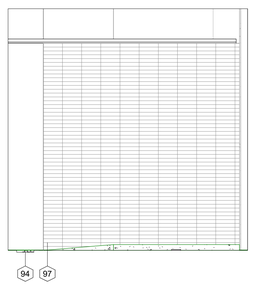
17 DRY GOODS SOUTH
3/8" = 1'-0"



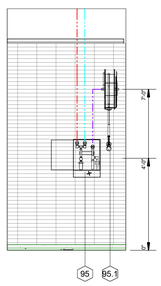
18 DRY GOODS NORTH
3/8" = 1'-0"



19 HAND SINK
3/8" = 1'-0"



20 CART WASH AREA
3/8" = 1'-0"



21 CART WASH WALL
3/8" = 1'-0"

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

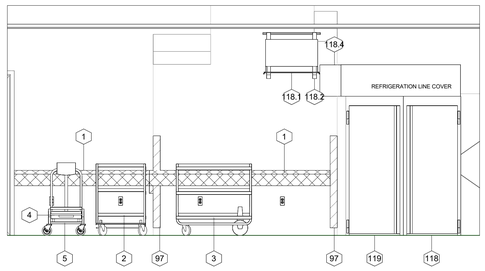
A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

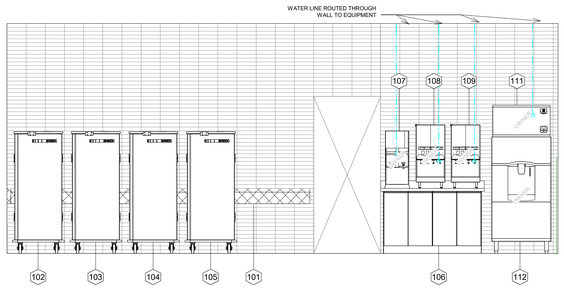
Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

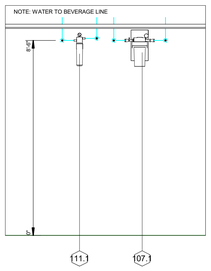
Drawing Title	EQUIPMENT ELEVATIONS
Phase	PERMIT / BID SET
Approved:	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Project Title	UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Project Number	VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
Building Number	2
Location	HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date	06.13.2023
Checked	MM
Drawn	AMT
Drawing Number	FS2.0



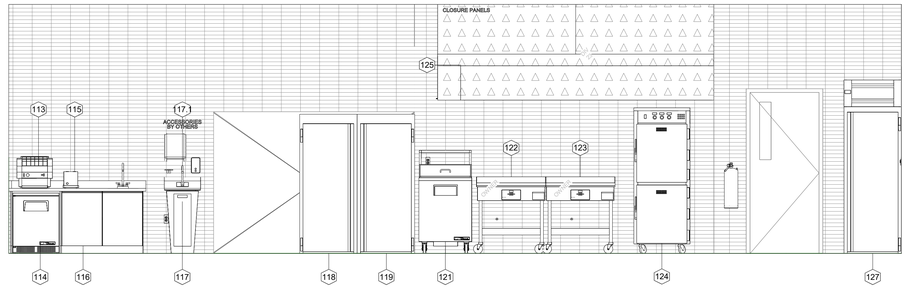
1 PASS THROUGH
3/8" = 1'-0"



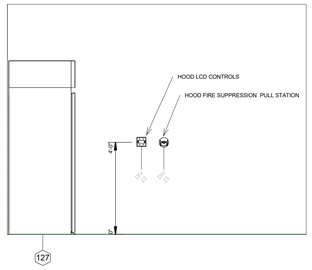
2 SERVING WALL 1
3/8" = 1'-0"



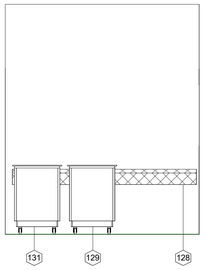
3 WATER FILTERS
3/8" = 1'-0"



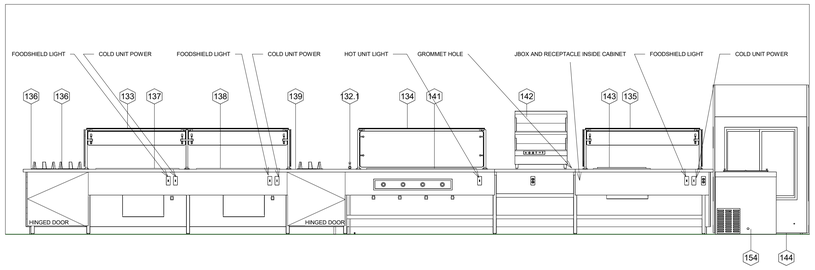
4 SERVING WALL 2
3/8" = 1'-0"



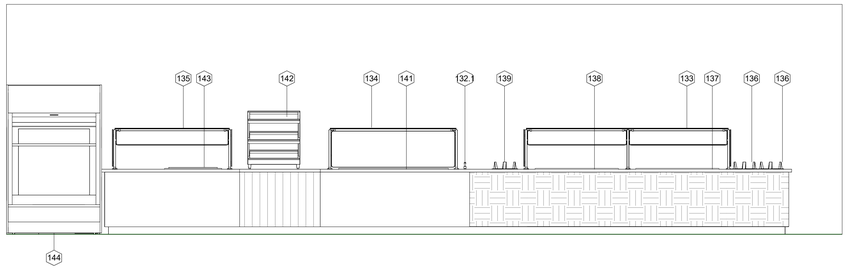
5 HOOD CONTROLS
3/8" = 1'-0"



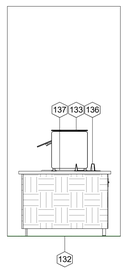
6 TRAY DISPENSERS
3/8" = 1'-0"



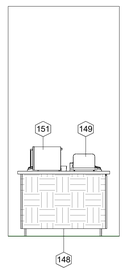
7 SERVING AREA, SERVER SIDE
3/8" = 1'-0"



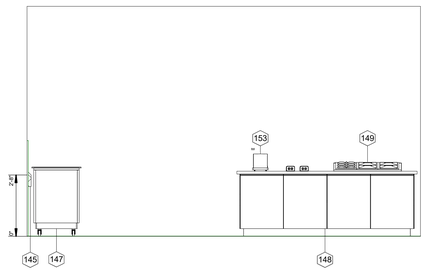
8 SERVING AREA, CUSTOMER SIDE
3/8" = 1'-0"



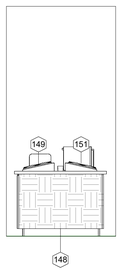
9 SERVING AREA, ENTRY SIDE
3/8" = 1'-0"



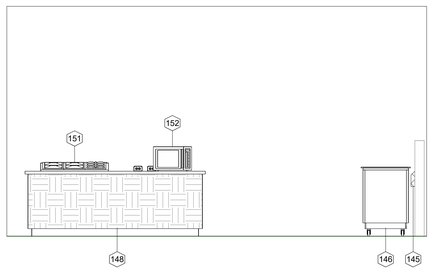
10 CONDIMENTS, ENTRY SIDE
3/8" = 1'-0"



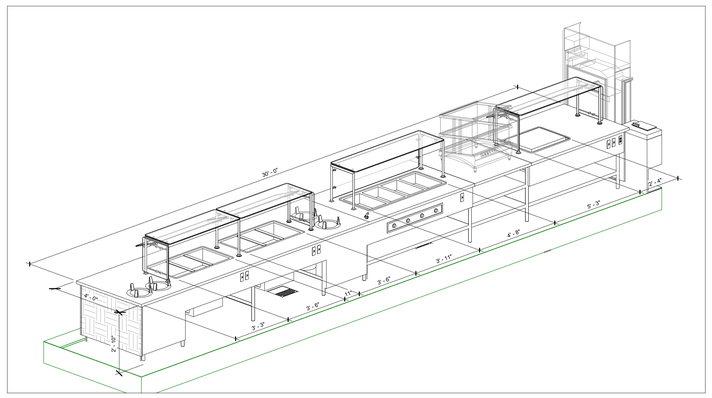
11 CONDIMENTS, SERVER SIDE
3/8" = 1'-0"



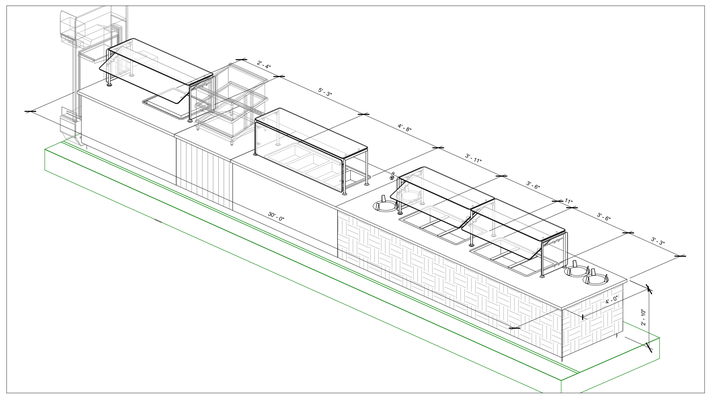
12 CONDIMENTS, EXIT SIDE
3/8" = 1'-0"



13 CONDIMENTS, CUSTOMER SIDE
3/8" = 1'-0"



14 SERVING ISO



15 SERVING CUSTOMER ISO

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

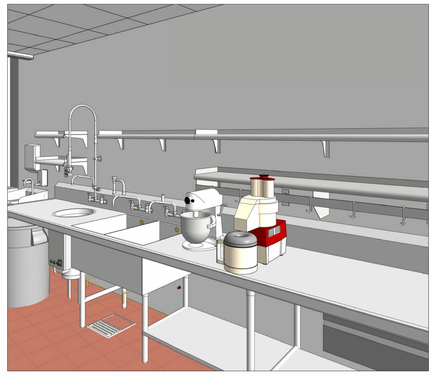
ARCHITECT OF RECORD
A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

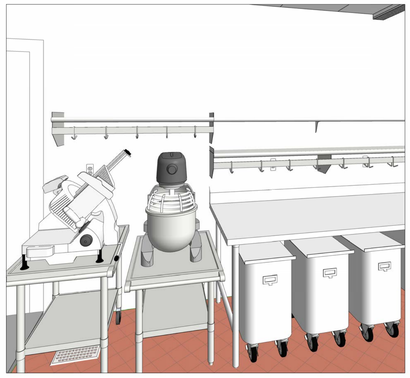
Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: EQUIPMENT ELEVATIONS
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
Building Number: 2
Approved:
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MM
Drawn: AMT
Drawing Number: FS2.1

D:\Revit Central Files\FS R22 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTroth.rvt
6/13/2023 12:01:16 PM
VA FORM 08 - 6231



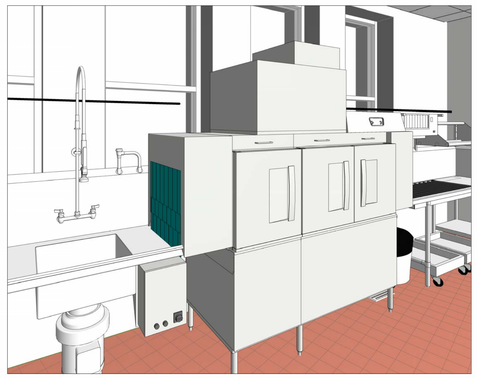
1 PREP SINK



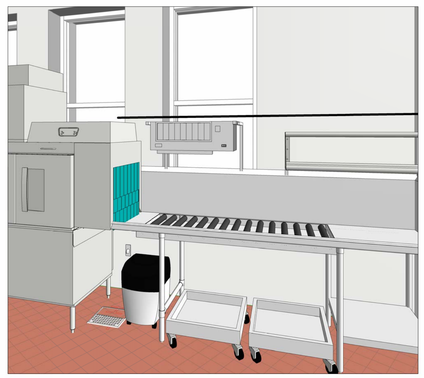
2 PREP AREA WALL

3 PREP AREA MIXER

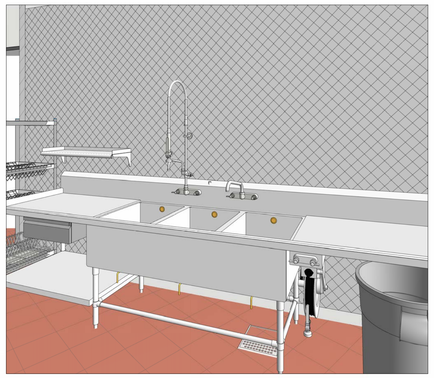
4 KITCHEN LINE



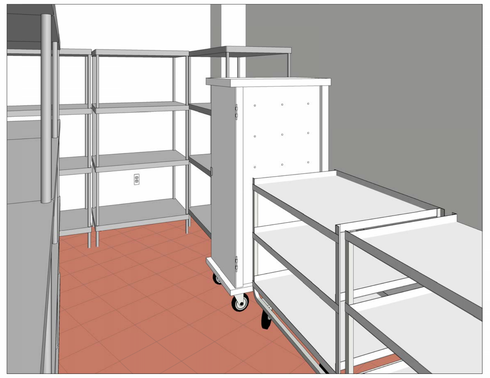
5 WAREWASHING WALL



6 WAREWASHING ROLLER



7 WAREWASHING INTERIOR



8 DRY GOODS EAST

9 DRY GOODS WEST

10 MOP ROOM

11 CONDIMENTS AND DRINKS

12 SERVING LINE

13 TOAST PREP

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: 3D VIEWS

Approved:

Phase: PERMIT / BID SET

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN

Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD

Issue Date: 06.13.2023

Checked: MM

Drawn: AMT

Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276

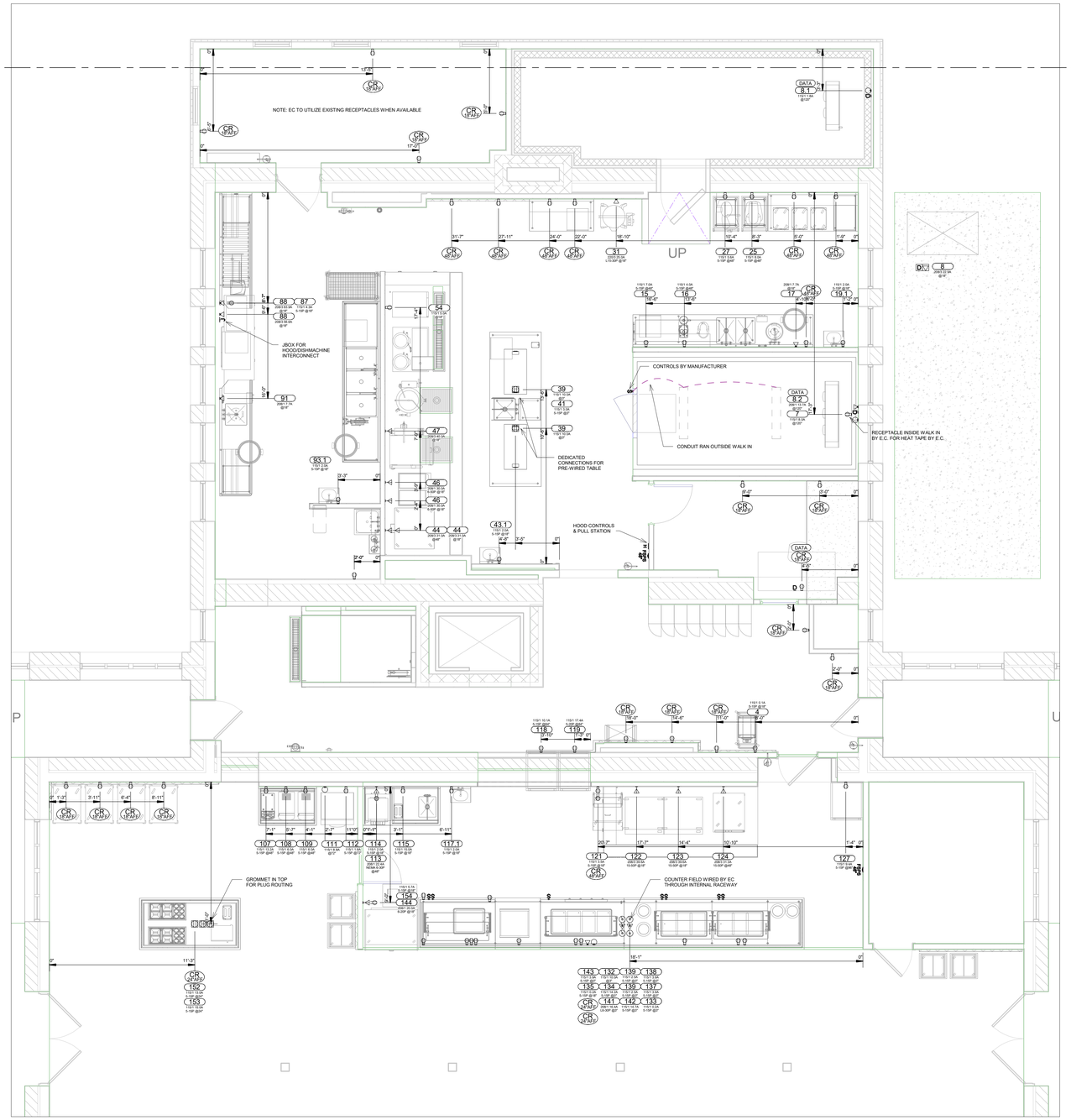
Building Number: 2

Drawing Number: FS2.2

D:\Revit Central Files\FS R22 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTroth.rvt

6/13/2023 12:01:40 PM

VA FORM 08 - 6231

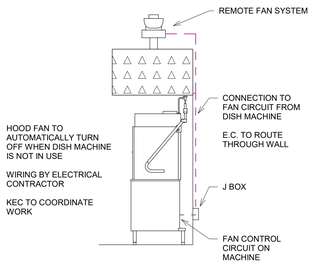


1 ELECTRICAL PLAN - LEVEL 1
1/4" = 1'-0"

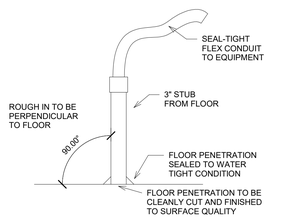
ELECTRICAL SCHEDULE

NOTE: KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT, IN WRITING, OF ANY DISCREPANCIES DISCOVERED BETWEEN THE WRITTEN SPECIFICATION AND FOODSERVICE DRAWINGS. AWAIT WRITTEN CLARIFICATION PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE ITEMS OR AREAS IN QUESTION PRIOR TO BIDDING OR ORDERING.
KEC TO COORDINATE ALL OWNER PROVIDED EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS INDICATED WITH ACTUAL OWNER PROVIDED EQUIPMENT. KEC TO SEND PLAN ADJUSTMENTS TO DESIGN TEAM FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING.

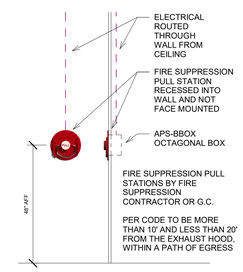
ITEM NO	SOURCE	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	AMPS	KWATTS	HP	VOLTS	PHASE	CONNECTION TYPE	NEMA PLUG TYPE	ELECTRICAL AFF	ELECTRICAL REMARKS	ITEM NO
4	KEC	1	EA	RECEIVING SCALE	0.1	0.0		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	18"		4
7	KEC	1	LOT	WALK IN FREEZER	8.0	0.9		115	1	DIRECT		120"	LIGHTS, CONTROLS AND DOOR HEATER	7
8	KEC	1	EA	REMOTE CONDENSER UNIT	22.9	8.2		208	3	REMOTE		18"	REMOTE PAD LOCATED	8
8.1	KEC	1	EA	COOLER EVAPORATOR UNIT	1.8	0.2		115	1	DIRECT		120"		8.1
8.2	KEC	1	EA	FREEZER EVAPORATOR UNIT	13.7	2.8		208	1	DIRECT		120"		8.2
8.2	DIV 26	1	EA	FREEZER EVAPORATOR UNIT	10.0	1.2		115	1	PLUG	5-20P	84"		8.2
15	OWNER	2	EA	FOOD PROCESSOR, BENCHTOP / COUNTERTOP	7.0	0.8		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	48"		15
16	OWNER	2	EA	PLANETARY MIXER	4.0	0.5		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	48"		16
17	KEC	1	EA	DISPOSER	7.7	1.6	2	208	1	DIRECT		18"		17
19.1	KEC	1	EA	HANDS FREE ELECTRONIC FAUCET	2.0	0.2		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	18"		19.1
25	KEC	1	EA	PLANETARY MIXER	8.0	0.9		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	48"		25
27	KEC	1	EA	FOOD SLICER, ELECTRIC	5.6	0.6		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	48"		27
31	OWNER	2	EA	MIXER, VERTICAL CUTTER VCM	25.0	9.5	5	220	3	PLUG	L15-30P	18"		31
39	KEC	1	EA	WORK TABLE, S/S TOP, WITH SINK	10.0	1.2		115	1	DIRECT		3"	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR	39
39	KEC	1	EA	SPARE LINE	10.0	1.2		115	1	DIRECT		3"	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR	39
41	KEC	1	EA	CAN OPENER	3.0	0.3		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	3"	UTILIZE RECEPTACLE WITHIN PREWIRED TABLE	41
43.1	KEC	1	EA	HANDS FREE ELECTRONIC FAUCET	2.0	0.2		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	18"		43.1
44	OWNER	2	EA	CONVECTION OVEN, ELECTRIC	31.0	11.2		208	3			18"		44
44	OWNER	2	EA	CONVECTION OVEN, ELECTRIC	31.0	11.2		208	3			48"		44
46	KEC	2	EA	INDUCTION RANGE, COUNTERTOP	30.0	6.2		208	1	PLUG	6-50P	18"		46
47	KEC	1	EA	TILTING SKILLET BRAISING PAN, ELECTRIC	40.0	14.4		208	3			18"		47
54	OWNER	2	EA	CONVECTION STEAMER, STEAM COIL	5.0	0.6		115	1	DIRECT		18"		54
87	KEC	1	EA	TRAY DRYER	4.3	0.5		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	18"		87
88	OWNER	2	EA	DISHWASHER, CONVEYOR TYPE, VENTLESS	56.6	20.4		208	3	DIRECT		18"	MACHINE AND MOTORS	88
88	OWNER	2	EA	DISHWASHER, CONVEYOR TYPE, VENTLESS	83.9	30.2		208	3	DIRECT		18"	BOOSTER HEATER	88
91	KEC	1	EA	DISPOSER	7.7	1.6	2	208	1	DIRECT		18"		91
93.1	KEC	1	EA	HANDS FREE ELECTRONIC FAUCET	2.0	0.2		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	18"		93.1
107	OWNER	2	EA	BEVERAGE DISPENSER, COLD BREW AND COFFEE	13.2	1.5		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	48"		107
108	OWNER	2	EA	JUICE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC	6.0	0.7		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	48"		108
109	OWNER	2	EA	JUICE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC	6.0	0.7		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	48"		109
111	OWNER	2	EA	ICE MAKER, CUBE-STYLE	8.8	1.0		115	1	DIRECT		72"		111
112	OWNER	2	EA	ICE DISPENSER	1.6	0.2		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	72"		112
113	KEC	1	EA	TOASTER	22.4	4.7		208	1	PLUG	NEMA 6-30P	48"		113
114	KEC	1	EA	UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR	2.0	0.2		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	18"		114
115	<varies>	2	EA	POP-UP TOASTER	15.0	1.7		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	18"		115
117.1	KEC	1	EA	HANDS FREE ELECTRONIC FAUCET	2.0	0.2		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	18"		117.1
118	KEC	1	EA	ROLL-THRU REFRIGERATOR	10.1	1.2		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	84"		118
119	KEC	1	EA	ROLL-THRU HEATED CABINET	17.4	2.0		115	1	PLUG	5-20P	84"		119
121	KEC	1	EA	MEGA TOP SANDWICH / SALAD PREPARATION REFRIGERATOR	3.5	0.4		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	18"		121
122	OWNER	2	EA	GRIDDLE, ELECTRIC, COUNTERTOP	39.6	14.3		208	3	PLUG	15-50P	18"		122
123	OWNER	2	EA	GRIDDLE, ELECTRIC, COUNTERTOP	39.6	14.3		208	3	PLUG	15-50P	18"		123
124	KEC	1	EA	RETHERMALIZER/HOLDING CABINET	31.3	11.3		208	3	PLUG	15-50P	48"		124
127	KEC	1	EA	ROLL-IN REFRIGERATOR	9.4	1.1		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	96"		127
132	KEC	1	LOT	SERVING COUNTER	10.0	1.2		115	1	DIRECT		3"	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR	132
133	KEC	2	EA	SNEEZE GUARD, STATIONARY	0.2	0.0		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	3"	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132	133
134	KEC	1	EA	SNEEZE GUARD, STATIONARY	14.2	1.6		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	3"	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132	134
135	KEC	1	EA	SNEEZE GUARD, STATIONARY	0.2	0.0		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	18"	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132	135
137	KEC	1	EA	COLD FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, REFRIGERATED	3.9	0.4		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	3"	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132	137
138	KEC	1	EA	COLD FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, REFRIGERATED	3.9	0.4		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	3"	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132	138
139	KEC	2	EA	PLATE AND DISH DISPENSER, DROP-IN	2.5	0.3		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	3"	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132	139
141	KEC	1	EA	HOT FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, ELECTRIC	16.4	3.4		208	1	PLUG	L6-30P	3"	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132	141
142	KEC	1	EA	DISPLAY MERCHANDISER, HEATED, FOR MULTI-PRODUCT	14.7	1.7		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	3"	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132	142
143	KEC	1	EA	FROST TOP / COLD SLAB, DROP IN	3.9	0.4		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	3"	STUB-UP POWER THROUGH FLOOR, POWER ROUTED THROUGH ITEM 132	143
144	KEC	1	EA	OPEN DISPLAY MERCHANDISER	20.0	4.2		208	1	PLUG	6-20P	18"		144
152	KEC	1	EA	MICROWAVE OVEN	13.0	1.5		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	24"		152
153	KEC	1	EA	POP-UP TOASTER	15.0	1.7		115	1	PLUG	5-15P	24"		153
154	KEC	1	EA	ICE CREAM STORAGE CABINET	5.7	0.7	1/4	115	1		5-15P	18"		154



2 DISHSTATION HOOD CONNECTION
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



3 CONDUIT FLOOR STUB
6" = 1'-0"



4 FIRE SUPPRESSION PULL STATION
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

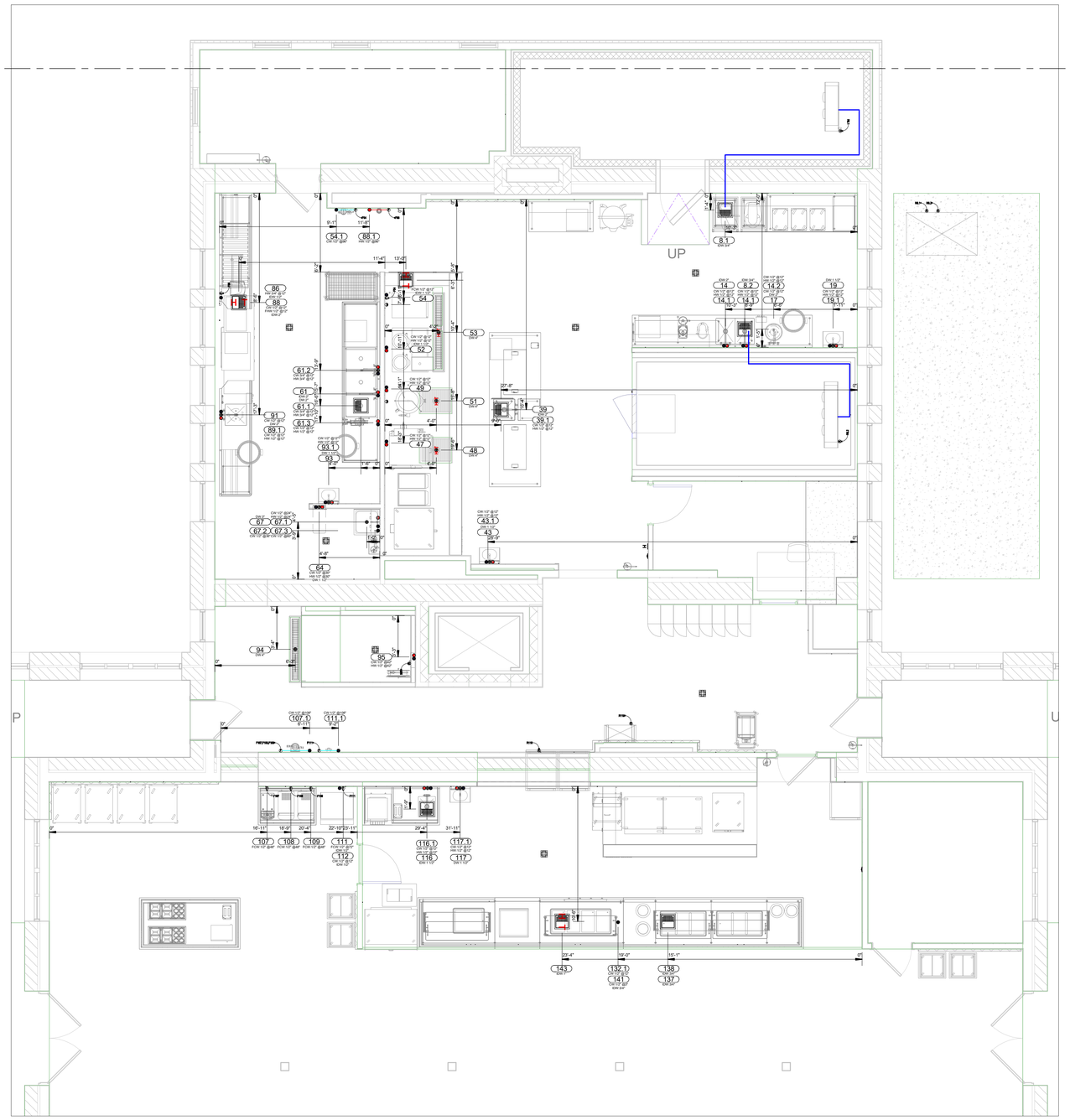
A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: ELECTRICAL PLAN
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA #22-276
Building Number: 2
Approved:
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MM
Drawn: AMT
Drawing Number: FS3.0

D:\Revit Central Files\FS R22 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTroth.rvt
6/13/2023 12:01:42 PM
VA FORM 08 - 6231

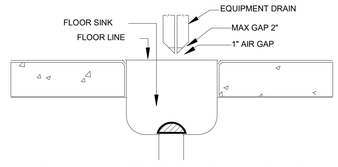


1 PLUMBING PLAN - LEVEL 1
1/4" = 1'-0"

PLUMBING SCHEDULE

NOTE: KITCHEN EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT, IN WRITING, OF ANY DISCREPANCIES DISCOVERED BETWEEN THE WRITTEN SPECIFICATION AND FOODSERVICE DRAWINGS, AWAIT WRITTEN CLARIFICATION PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE ITEMS OR AREAS IN QUESTION PRIOR TO BIDDING OR ORDERING. KEC TO COORDINATE ALL OWNER PROVIDED EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS INDICATED WITH ACTUAL OWNER PROVIDED EQUIPMENT. KEC TO SEND PLAN ADJUSTMENTS TO DESIGN TEAM FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING.

ITEM NO	SOURCE	QTY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	COLD WATER SIZE	COLD WATER FILTER SIZE	COLD WATER AFF	HOT WATER SIZE	HOT WATER AFF	HOT WATER FILTER SIZE	MIXED WATER SIZE	MIXED WATER AFF	DIRECT DRAIN SIZE	INDIRECT DRAIN SIZE	HIGH TEMP DRAIN	REMOTE REFRIGERATION	CHILLER LOOP	PLUMBING REMARKS	ITEM NO
8.1	KEC	1	EA	COOLER EVAPORATOR UNIT										3/4"		YES			8.1
8.2	KEC	1	EA	FREEZER EVAPORATOR UNIT										3/4"		YES			8.2
14	KEC	1	EA	WORK TABLE, WITH PREP SINK(S)										2"				TWO (2) SINKS	14
14.1	KEC	2	EA	WALL / SPLASH MOUNT FAUCET	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"										14.1
14.2	KEC	1	EA	PRE-RINSE FAUCET ASSEMBLY	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"										14.2
17	KEC	1	EA	DISPOSER	1/2"		12"						2"					VERIFY DRAIN REQUIREMENT WITH AHJ	17
19	KEC	1	EA	HAND SINK									1 1/2"						19
19.1	KEC	1	EA	HANDS FREE ELECTRONIC FAUCET	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"										19.1
39	KEC	1	EA	WORK TABLE, SS TOP, WITH SINK										2"					39
39.1	KEC	1	EA	WALL / SPLASH MOUNT FAUCET	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"										39.1
43	KEC	1	EA	HAND SINK									1 1/2"						43
43.1	KEC	1	EA	HANDS FREE ELECTRONIC FAUCET	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"										43.1
47	KEC	1	EA	TILTING SKILLET BRAISING PAN, ELECTRIC	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"										47
48	KEC	1	EA	FLOOR TROUGH									4"		YES				48
49	OWNER	2	EA	KETTLE, DIRECT STEAM, TILTING	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"								YES		49
51	KEC	1	EA	FLOOR TROUGH									4"		YES				51
52	KEC	2	EA	TWIN 6 GAL KETTLE CABINET ASSEMBLY, DIRECT-STEAM	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"					1 1/2"	YES		YES		52
53	KEC	1	EA	FLOOR TROUGH									4"						53
54	OWNER	2	EA	CONVECTION STEAMER, STEAM COIL		1/2"	12"							1 1/2"	YES		YES		54
54	OWNER	1	EA	CONVECTION STEAMER, STEAM COIL	1/2"		12"										YES	NON-FILTERED CONNECTION	54
54.1	OWNER	1	EA	WATER FILTRATION SYSTEM, FOR STEAM EQUIPMENT	1/2"		96"											ROUTE TO ITEM 54	54.1
61	KEC	1	EA	THREE (3) COMPARTMENT SINK									2"	2"				THREE (3) SINKS ROUTE SOILED SINK DIRECT, OTHER TWO INDIRECT	61
61.1	KEC	1	EA	WALL / SPLASH MOUNT FAUCET	3/4"		12"	3/4"	12"										61.1
61.2	KEC	1	EA	PRE-RINSE FAUCET, W/ ADD ON FAUCET	3/4"		12"	3/4"	12"										61.2
61.3	KEC	1	EA	HOSE REEL	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"										61.3
61.3	KEC	1	EA	HOSE REEL ASSEMBLY	1/2"		24"	1/2"	24"										61.3
64	KEC	1	EA	EYE WASH STATION	1/2"		30"	1/2"	30"				1 1/2"					ROUTE THROUGH TMV	64
67	KEC	1	EA	MOP SINK									3"						67
67.1	KEC	1	EA	SERVICE FAUCET	1/2"		24"	1/2"	24"										67.1
67.2	KEC	1	EA	HOSE BIB FAUCET	1/2"		36"												67.2
67.3	KEC	1	EA	VACUUM BREAKER ASSEMBLY	1/2"		60"											ROUTE THROUGH WALL TO SINGLE FAUCET	67.3
83	KEC	1	EA	CLEAN DISHTABLE										2"					83
86	KEC	1	EA	WATER SOFTENING SYSTEM				3/4"	12"					1/2"				ROUTE THROUGH FILTER THEN TO DISHMACHINE	86
88	OWNER	2	EA	DISHWASHER, CONVEYOR TYPE, VENTLESS	1/2"		12"		12"	1/2"				2"	YES				88
88.1	KEC	1	EA	WATER FILTRATION SYSTEM, WAREWASHING				1/2"	96"									ROUTE TO ITEM 88	88.1
89.1	KEC	1	EA	PRE-RINSE FAUCET ASSEMBLY	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"										89.1
91	KEC	1	EA	DISPOSER	1/2"		12"						2"					VERIFY DRAIN REQUIREMENT WITH AHJ	91
93	KEC	1	EA	HAND SINK									1 1/2"						93
93.1	KEC	1	EA	HANDS FREE ELECTRONIC FAUCET	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"										93.1
94	KEC	1	EA	FLOOR TROUGH									4"						94
95	KEC	1	EA	HOSE REEL CONTROL BOX	1/2"		42"	1/2"	42"										95
95.1	KEC	1	EA	HOSE REEL							1/2"	84"							95.1
107	OWNER	2	EA	BEVERAGE DISPENSER, COLD BREW AND COFFEE		1/2"	48"												107
107.1	KEC	1	EA	WATER FILTRATION SYSTEM, FOR MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS	1/2"		108"											ROUTE TO ITEM 107	107.1
108	OWNER	2	EA	JUICE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC		1/2"	48"												108
109	OWNER	2	EA	JUICE DISPENSER, ELECTRIC		1/2"	48"												109
111	OWNER	2	EA	ICE MAKER, CUBE-STYLE		1/2"	72"							1/2"					111
111.1	OWNER	1	EA	WATER FILTRATION SYSTEM, FOR ICE MACHINES	1/2"		108"											ROUTE TO ITEM 111	111.1
112	OWNER	2	EA	ICE DISPENSER	1/2"		12"							1/2"					112
116	KEC	1	LOT	SERVING COUNTER, UTILITY										1 1/2"					116
116.1	KEC	1	EA	DECK MOUNT FAUCET	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"										116.1
117	KEC	1	EA	HAND SINK									1 1/2"						117
117.1	KEC	1	EA	HANDS FREE ELECTRONIC FAUCET	1/2"		12"	1/2"	12"										117.1
132.1	KEC	1	EA	PRE-RINSE HOSE & VALVE ASSEMBLY	1/2"		12"												132.1
137	KEC	1	EA	COLD FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, REFRIGERATED										3/4"					137
138	KEC	1	EA	COLD FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, REFRIGERATED										3/4"					138
141	KEC	1	EA	HOT FOOD WELL UNIT, DROP-IN, ELECTRIC	1/2"		3"							3/4"				AUTO-FILL	141
143	KEC	1	EA	FROST TOP / COLD SLAB, DROP IN										1"					143



ALL DRAIN LINES RUNNING TO FLOOR SINKS TO HAVE 1" AIR GAP FROM END OF PIPE TO TOP OF FLOOR SINK GRATE. END OF PIPE TO BE CUT AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE AND LONG SECTION TO THE INTERIOR OF FLOOR SINK.

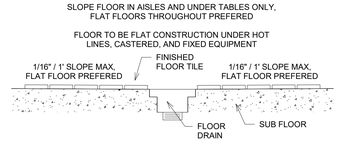
VERIFY ALL DRAIN LINES ARE SECURED TO EQUIPMENT OR WALL AND NO WATER SPLASH IS PRESENT WITH NORMAL OPERATION OF EQUIPMENT

NO UNISTRUT ATTACHED TO THE FLOOR IS ALLOWED BY HEALTH CODE. ATTACH TO WALLS OR EQUIPMENT TO ALLOW 6" CLEARANCE FOR CLEANING. ONLY SHALLOW STAINLESS STEEL UNI-STRUT TO BE USED.

2 AIR GAP DRAIN DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

SLOPE FLOOR IN AISLES AND UNDER TABLES ONLY, FLAT FLOORS THROUGHOUT PREFERED

FLOOR TO BE FLAT CONSTRUCTION UNDER HOT LINES, CASTERED, AND FIXED EQUIPMENT



3 FLOOR DRAIN DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

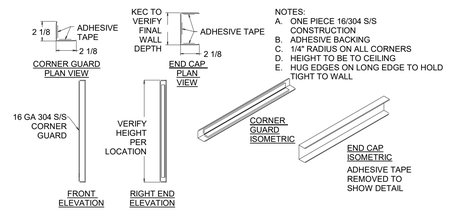
STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management

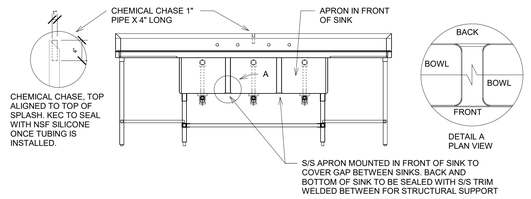
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: PLUMBING PLAN
Approved:
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MM
Drawn: AMT
Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
Building Number: 2
Drawing Number: FS4.0

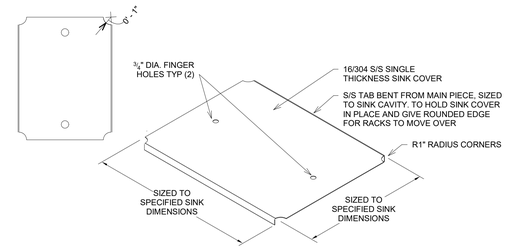
D:\Revit Central Files\FS R22 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTroth.rvt
6/13/2023 12:01:45 PM
VA FORM 08 - 6231



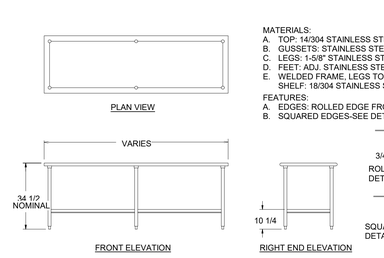
1 CORNER GUARD AND WALL CAP DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



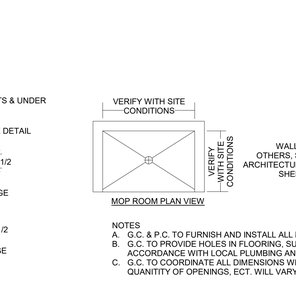
2 DISHSTATION 3-BAY SINK SUPPORTS
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



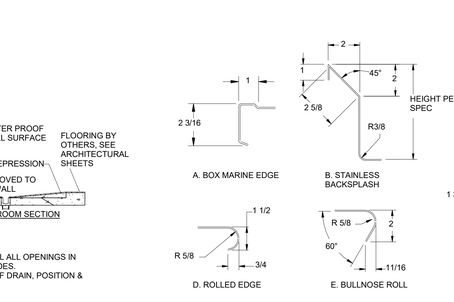
3 SINK COVER
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



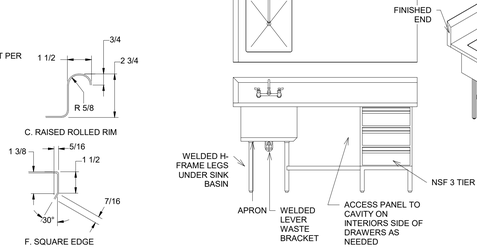
4 DISHSTATION SINK RACK GUIDE
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



5 HAND SINK
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

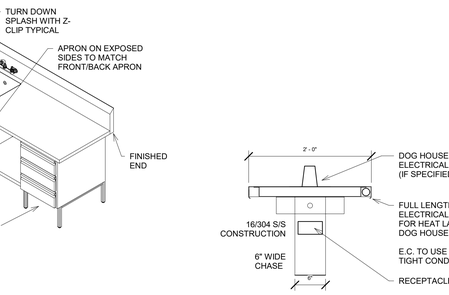


6 HOSE REEL UNDER COUNTER MOUNT
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

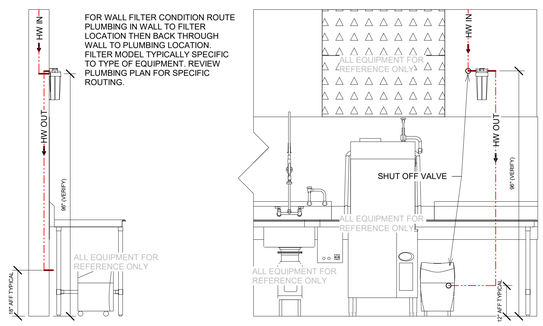


7 TROUGH POUR PATH - KETTLE (ITEM 47)
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

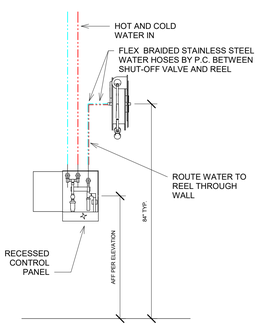
8 TROUGH POUR PATH - SKILLET (ITEM 49)
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



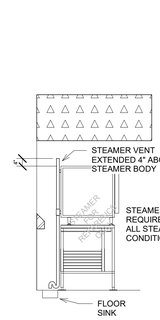
9 FILTER ROUTING - WALL BANKED
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



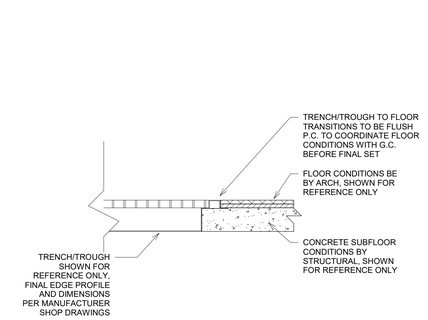
10 FILTER ROUTING - WAREWASHER
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



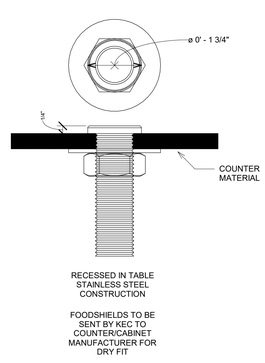
11 HOSE REEL WALL MOUNT
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



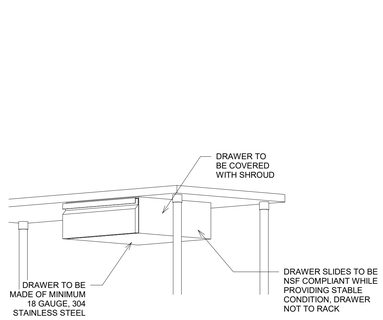
12 VENT STACK AT STEAMERS
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



13 TRENCH/TROUGH FLOOR TRANSITION
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

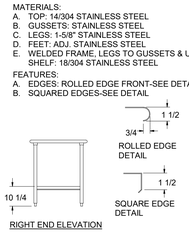


14 FOOD SHIELD MOUNTING - PREMIER
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



15 TABLE DRAWER
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

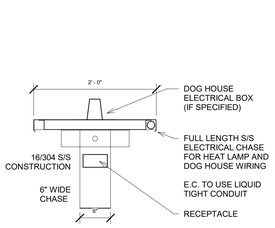
16 STAINLESS TABLE DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



17 SPRAY ROOM - DEPRESSION DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

18 TABLE EDGE DETAILS
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

19 TABLE OPTIONS
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



20 TABLE OVER SHELF DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

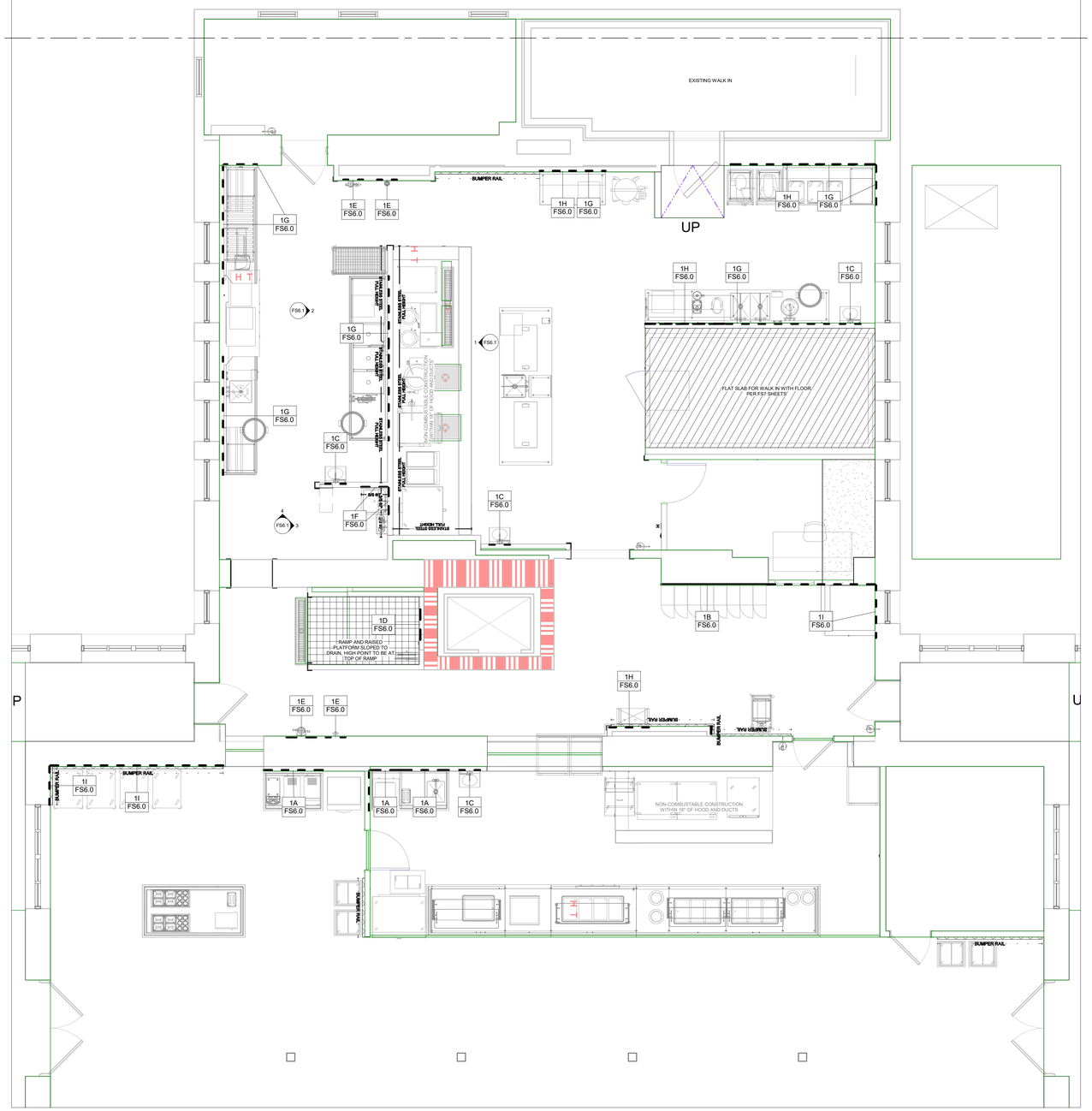
Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

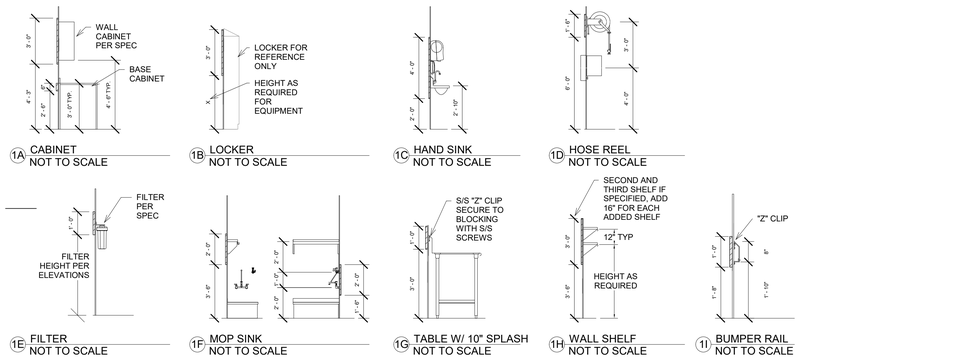
Drawing Title: DETAILS
Approved:
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MM
Drawn: AMT
Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
Building Number: 2
Drawing Number: FS5.0

D:\Revit Central Files\FS R22 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTorth.rvt
6/13/2023 12:01:47 PM

VA FORM 08 - 6231



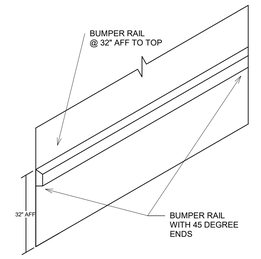
6 BUILDING WORKS PLAN - LEVEL 1
1/4" = 1'-0"



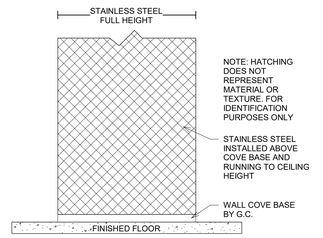
1A CABINET NOT TO SCALE
1B LOCKER NOT TO SCALE
1C HAND SINK NOT TO SCALE
1D HOSE REEL NOT TO SCALE
1E FILTER NOT TO SCALE
1F MOP SINK NOT TO SCALE
1G TABLE W/ 10" SPLASH NOT TO SCALE
1H WALL SHELF NOT TO SCALE
1I BUMPER RAIL NOT TO SCALE

ALL WALL BACKING TO BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY G.C.
WALL BACKING TO EXTEND TO THE NEXT STUD IN EACH DIRECTION FROM WHERE INDICATED
G.C. TO REVIEW WALL BACKING REQUIREMENTS FOR EQUIPMENT NOT PROVIDED BY KEC
EQUIPMENT SHOWN IN DETAILS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND DO NOT REPRESENT SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT

1 WALL BACKING
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

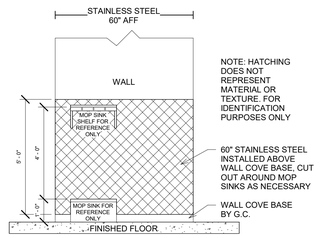


2 BUMPER RAIL WITH SLOPE
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



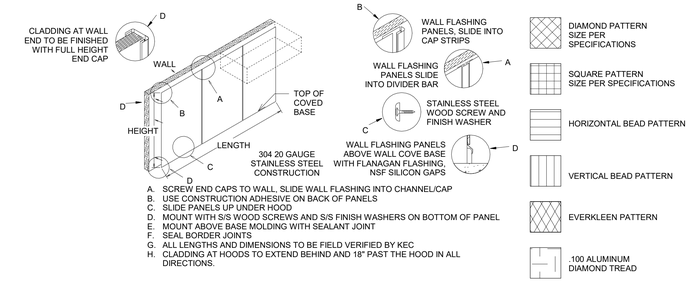
SEE DETAIL "WALL CLADDING - STAINLESS INSTALLATION"

3 WALL CLADDING - FULL HEIGHT
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



SEE DETAIL "WALL CLADDING - STAINLESS INSTALLATION"

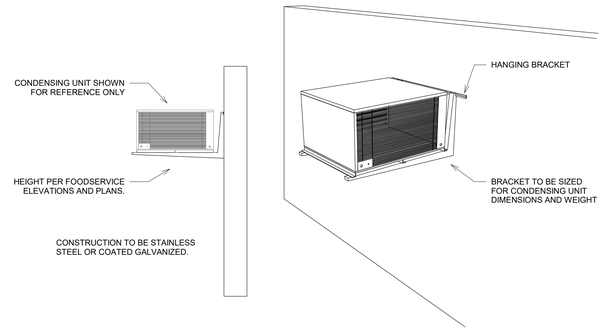
4 WALL CLADDING - 60" STAINLESS STEEL
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



A. SCREW END CAPS TO WALL, SLIDE WALL FLASHING INTO CHANNEL/CAP
B. USE CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE ON BACK OF PANELS
C. SLIDE PANELS UP UNDER HOOD
D. MOUNT WITH S/S WOOD SCREWS AND S/S FINISH WASHERS ON BOTTOM OF PANEL
E. MOUNT ABOVE BASE MOLDING WITH SEALANT JOINT
F. SEAL BORDER JOINTS
G. ALL LENGTHS AND DIMENSIONS TO BE FIELD VERIFIED BY KEC
H. CLADDING AT HOODS TO EXTEND BEHIND AND 18" PAST THE HOOD IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

5 WALL CLADDING
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

WALL CLADDING SCHEDULE			
ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	MODEL	LENGTH
1	BUMPER RAIL	45 DEGREE TOP	14'-6"
33	BUMPER RAIL	45 DEGREE TOP	8'-0"
56	WALL CLADDING	STAINLESS STEEL - FULL HEIGHT	22'-0 1/2"
58	WALL CLADDING	STAINLESS STEEL - FULL HEIGHT	18'-0 1/2"
65	WALL CLADDING	STAINLESS STEEL - 60"	5'-9"
101	BUMPER RAIL	45 DEGREE TOP	15'-11"
128	BUMPER RAIL	45 DEGREE TOP	8'-0"
145	BUMPER RAIL	45 DEGREE TOP	4'-6"



7 COMPRESSOR STAND - HANGING WALL MOUNT
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

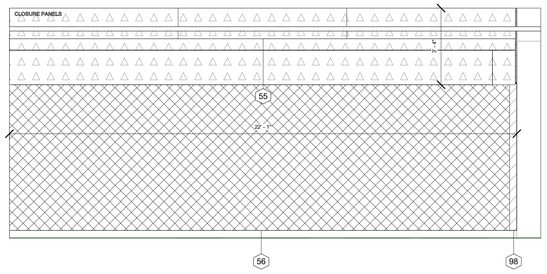
ARCHITECT OF RECORD
A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

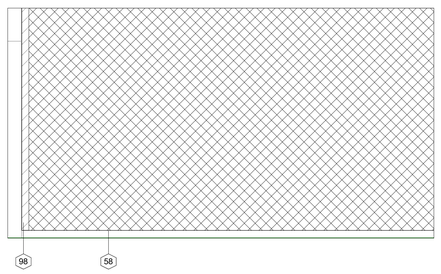
Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: BUILDING WORKS PLAN
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
Building Number: 2
Approved:
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MM
Drawn: AMT
Drawing Number: FS6.0

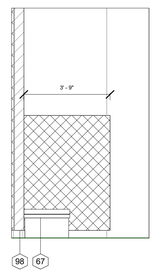
D:\Revit Central Files\FS 622 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTooth.rvt
6/13/2023 12:01:49 PM
VA FORM 08 - 6231



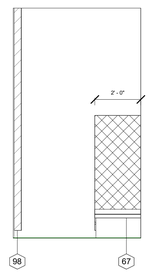
1 HOT LINE
3/8" = 1'-0"



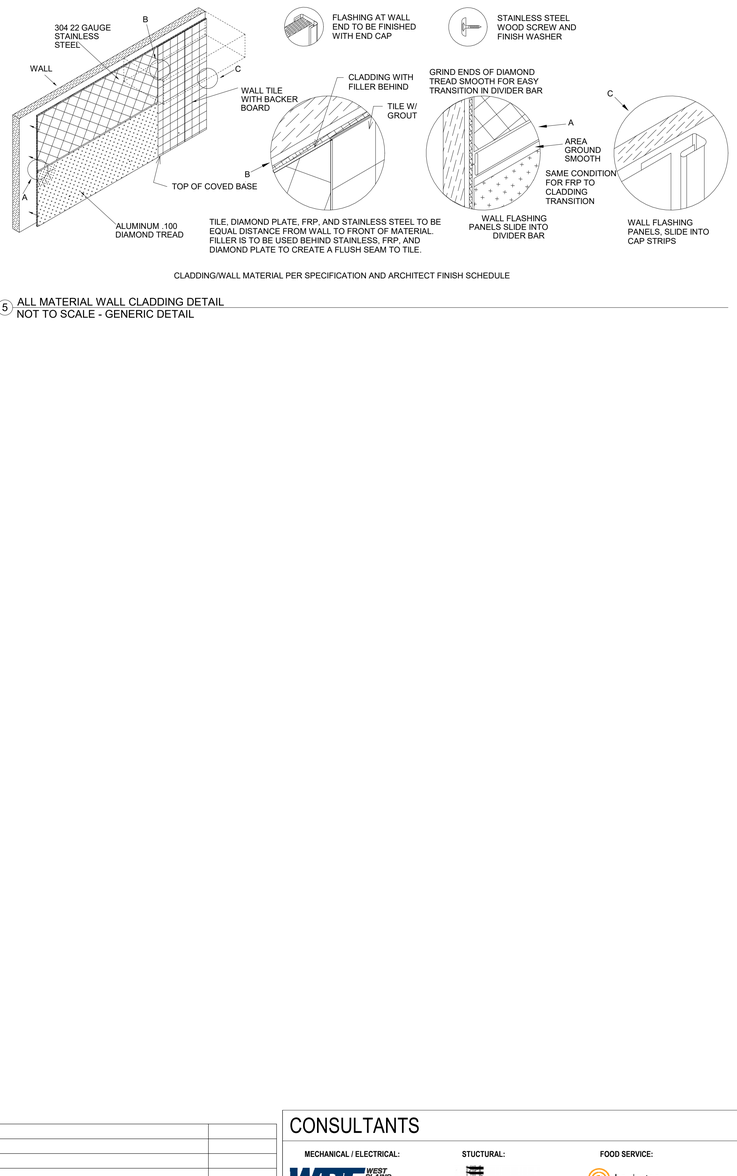
2 WAREWASHING 2
3/8" = 1'-0"



3 MOP ROOM
3/8" = 1'-0"



4 MOP ROOM WALL
3/8" = 1'-0"



5 ALL MATERIAL WALL CLADDING DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD

A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

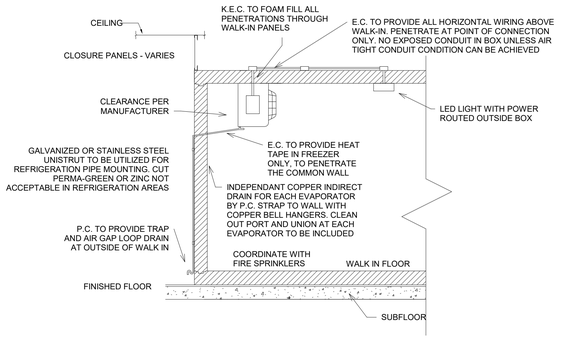
Office of Construction and Facilities Management

VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

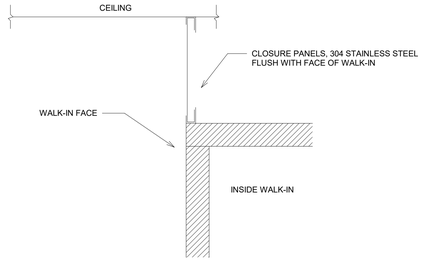
Drawing Title: BUILDING WORKS PLAN
Approved:
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MM
Drawn: AMT
Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
Building Number: 2
Drawing Number: FS6.1

D:\Revit Central Files\FS R22 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTroth.rvt
6/13/2023 12:01:50 PM

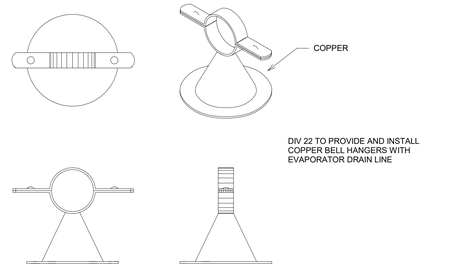
VA FORM 08 - 6231



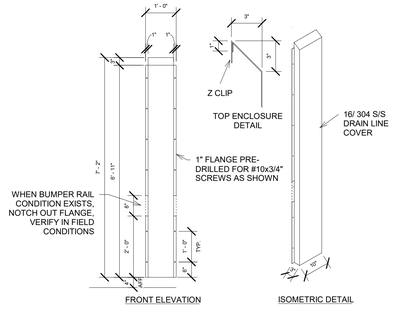
1 WALK-IN - LOW PROFILE EVAPORATOR - FLUSH
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



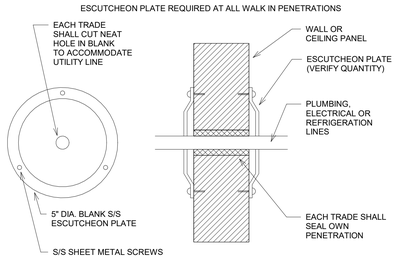
2 WALK-IN CLOSURE PANELS
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



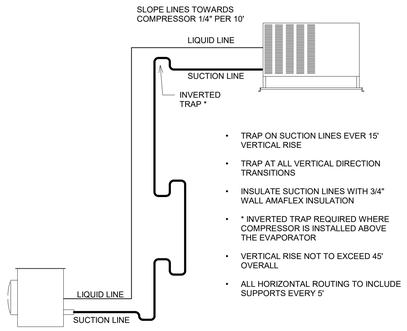
3 WALK-IN DRAIN BELL HANGERS
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



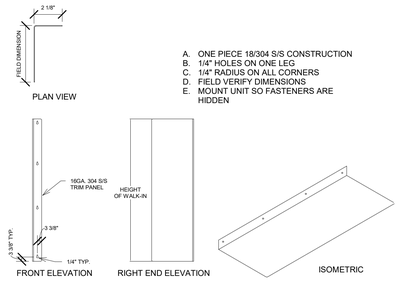
4 WALK-IN DRAIN LINE COVER
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



5 WALK-IN PENETRATION
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL



6 WALK-IN REFRIGERATION LINES
3/4" = 1'-0"



7 WALK-IN STAINLESS TRIM
NOT TO SCALE - GENERIC DETAIL

KEC NOTES-WALK IN COOLER / FREEZER

1. WALK-IN COOLER/FREEZER UNIT TO BE PROVIDED, ASSEMBLED AND INSTALLED BY KEC
2. COMPRESSORS, BLOWERS AND EVAPORATORS TO BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED BY KEC
3. DIVISION 22 (MECHANICAL) TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL CONDENSATE WASTE LINES FROM BLOWER/EVAPORATORS TO FLOOR SINK
4. KEC TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL SUCTION AND LIQUID LINES FROM COMPRESSORS TO BLOWER/EVAPORATORS
5. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR (DIVISION 26) TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL HEAT TAPE AND INSULATION FOR CONDENSATE WASTE LINE FROM FREEZER BLOWER/EVAPORATOR
6. DEFROST HEATER IS PART OF THE WALK IN SYSTEM PROVIDED BY KEC
7. DIVISION 26 (ELECTRICAL) TO PROVIDE ALL ELECTRICAL ROUGH IN'S AND FINAL CONNECTION
8. THERE ARE NO EXTRA LIGHTS IN THE WALK IN COMPARTMENTS. THE LIGHTS ARE PART OF THE DOOR/SWITCHING PACKAGE (DOOR AREA CONNECTION)
9. PREFERRED METHOD OF DRAIN LINE MOUNTING IS WITH THE USE OF COPPER BELL HANGERS. GALVANIZED OR STAINLESS STEEL UNISTRUT TO BE UTILIZED FOR REFRIGERATION PIPE MOUNTING. CUT PERMA-GREEN OR ZINC NOT ACCEPTABLE IN REFRIGERATION AREAS

MECHANICAL NOTES-WALK IN COOLER / FREEZER

1. WALK IN EQUIPMENT SHOWN IN PLUMBING ROUGH-IN DETAIL IS FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY
2. CONNECTIONS SHOWN RELATE TO THE PRIME SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT ONLY (SPEC 114000). ALTERNATE EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS MAY VARY, KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CHANGES CAUSED BY ALTERNATE EQUIPMENT
3. SEE ARCHITECTURAL AND/OR MECHANICAL PLANS (DIVISION 22) FOR ANY ADDITIONAL PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS
4. WALK IN EQUIPMENT ROUGH-IN'S AND FINAL CONNECTIONS TO UTILITIES, DRAINS AND INTERCONNECTIONS OF PLUMBING ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF DIVISION 22 (MECHANICAL)
5. FINAL PLUMBING UTILITY CONNECTIONS TO INCLUDE, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ALL REQUIRED MATERIALS SUCH AS STOPS, VALVES, FILTERS, TRAPS, CHECK VALVES, TURNOFFS, PIPING & TUBING COVERS AND INTERCONNECTION LINES
6. DIVISION 22 (MECHANICAL) TO FURNISH AND INSTALL THE FOLLOWING ACCORDING TO NATIONAL AND LOCAL CODES, AS THEY MAY APPLY:
   - A. WASTE SERVICE FROM CONNECTION POINT ON BLOWER/ EVAPORATOR TO FLOOR SINK (FOLLOW THE DRAIN LINE ROUTE SHOWN ON PLAN). DRAIN LINE MUST SLOPE TO FLOOR SINK. FREEZER DRAIN LINE TO PASS THROUGH COOLER AS A SINGLE LINE SEPARATE FROM COOLER DRAIN LINE
   - B. ANY WALK IN WALL PANEL PENETRATION FOR WASTE LINES MUST BE SEALED TO BE WATER TIGHT TO PREVENT LOSS OF COOLING FROM EITHER SECTION. PENETRATIONS MUST BE COVERED WITH A SILVER COLORED METAL ESCUTCHEON PLATE OF APPROPRIATE SIZE FOR A SNUG FIT
   - C. FLOOR SINK DRAINS FOR WALK IN COOLER, FREEZER, BLOWER, EVAPORATOR DRAIN LINES MUST BE INSTALLED FLUSH TO OR RECESSED 1/4 INCH INTO THE FINISHED KITCHEN AREA FLOOR
   - D. FLOOR SINKS FOR THIS APPLICATION SHOULD BE MADE OF WHITE ENAMEL COATED CAST IRON WITH REMOVABLE HALF DOME DRAIN HOLE COVER AND REMOVABLE GRATING OF SAME MATERIAL AS THE FLOOR SINK. FLOOR DRAIN COVERS MUST BE EASILY REMOVED WITHOUT TOOLS FOR CLEANING. FLOOR SINKS SHOULD NOT EXTEND ABOVE THE FLOOR LINE. SEE PLAN FOR CONFIGURATION
   - E. INDIRECT WASTE LINES FOR WALK-IN OR ANY OTHER INDIRECT WASTED EQUIPMENT, SHALL BE CONFIGURED TO HAVE AN AIR GAP OF NO LESS THAN 1 INCH OR NO MORE THAN 2 INCHES BETWEEN THE THE INDIRECT WASTE LINE SHOULD NOT EXTEND INTO THE FLOOR SINK BODY
   - F. INDEPENDENT WASTE LINES TO BE INSTALLED FOR EACH EVAPORATOR, TO INCLUDE INDEPENDENT P-TRAP FOR EACH LINE

ELECTRICAL NOTES-WALK IN COOLER/FREEZER

1. WALK IN EQUIPMENT SHOWN IN ELECTRICAL ROUGH-IN DETAIL IS FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY
2. CONNECTIONS SHOWN RELATE TO THE PRIME SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT ONLY (SPEC 114000). ALTERNATE EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS MAY VARY, KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER RESPONSIBLE FOR CHANGES CAUSED BY ALTERNATE EQUIPMENT.
3. SEE ARCHITECTURAL AND/OR ELECTRICAL PLANS (DIVISION 26 FOR ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
4. WALK IN EQUIPMENT ROUGH-IN'S AND FINAL CONNECTIONS TO UTILITIES AND INTERCONNECTIONS OF ELECTRICAL ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF DIVISION 26 (ELECTRICAL)
5. FINAL ELECTRICAL UTILITY CONNECTIONS TO INCLUDE ALL REQUIRED MATERIALS, MAY INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO, JUNCTION BOXES, ELECTRICAL OUTLETS, COVER PLATES, INTERCONNECTIONS FOR LIGHTS AND CONTROLS ON EQUIPMENT, HEAT TAPE FOR FREEZER BLOWER/ EVAPORATOR DRAIN, DISCONNECTS FOR REFRIGERATION COMPRESSORS AND OTHER CONNECTIONS AS REQUIRED FOR PROPER CONNECTIONS AND OTHER CONNECTIONS AS REQUIRED FOR PROPER CONNECTIONS
6. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM IS DESIGNED FOR: 120V/1-PH/3 WIRE/60 HERTZ & 208V/1-PH/3-PH/3 OR 4 WIRE/60 HERTZ
7. ALL ELECTRICAL BOXES, CONNECTIONS AND COVER PLATES IN WALK IN AREA MUST BE WATERPROOF
8. ALL ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS AND SYSTEMS MUST MEET OR EXCEED CURRENT NATIONAL AND/OR LOCAL ELECTRICAL CODE REQUIREMENTS
9. WALK IN EVAPORATOR TO BE INSTALLED WITH AN AUTOMATIC SHUT OFF, ACTIVATED VIA DOOR MAGNETIC SWITCH. WIRING TO BE PROVIDED BY DIVISION 26 (ELECTRICAL)
10. DIV 26 TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL CONTROL WIRE BETWEEN CONDENSING UNITS (OR RACK SYSTEM) TO EVAPORATOR UNITS AS NEEDED PER MANUFACTURER
11. ALL ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS/CONDUIT TO BE ROUTED OUTSIDE BOX IN ALL CONDITIONS EXCEPT OUTDOOR BOXES.
12. HEAT TAPE TO BE INSTALLED ALONG FREEZER DRAIN LINE AND PENETRATE ALL WALLS UNTIL OUTSIDE THE FREEZER AREA.
13. BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM TO MONITOR THE WALK IN COOLERS AND FREEZERS WITH ALERT TO FACILITIES THROUGH DDC TEMPERATURE SENSOR
14. MASTER/SLAVE EVAPORATOR CONDITIONS REQUIRE LOW VOLTAGE CONTACT WIRE BETWEEN UNITS, TO BE PROVIDED BY AND INSTALLED BY DIV 26 (ELECTRICAL)

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD
A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

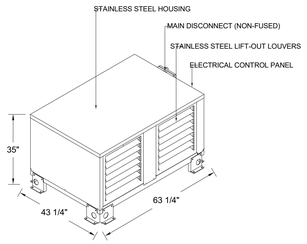
Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: WALK IN DETAILS	Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
Approved:	FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN	Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
	Building Number: 2
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD	Drawing Number: FS7.0
Issue Date: 06.13.2023 / Checked: MM / Drawn: AMT	

D:\Revit Central Files\FS R22 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTroth.rvt
6/13/2023 12:01:51 PM
VA FORM 08 - 6231

MODEL NO. ZS1-02Z-CT3-AST OUTDOOR AIR COOLED REFRIGERATION SYSTEM



NOTE:
- CRANKCASE HEATERS
- COATED OR COPPER FIN EVAPORATORS
- HEADMASTER CONTROLS
- HEATED & INSULATED RECEIVERS

RACK WEIGHT: 500 LBS.

RDT ENGINEERING SUMMARY

POWER SUPPLY: 208-230/60/3
CONNECTED LOAD: 22.9 AMPS

MOPD: 35 AMP
MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY: 25.9

	FIXTURES					CONDENSING UNIT								EVAPORATOR COILS														REFRIGERANT LINE				
			TEMP °F			COMPRESSOR																ACCESSORIES			SIZES (IN)				
SYSTEM	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	FIXT.	SUCT.	REQ'D FIXTURE BTU/H	REFRIG. R-	MODEL NO.	H.P.	RATING @ 60 HZ RLA	RATING @ 60 HZ V	RATING @ 60 HZ PH	BTU CAP @ AMB °F 95	TYPE	REC. CAP. (lbs)	CONDENSER	ITEM #	MODEL NO.	QTY	FAN MOTORS @ 60 HZ RLA	FAN MOTORS @ 60 HZ V	FAN MOTORS @ 60 HZ PH	HEATERS @ 60 HZ RLA	HEATERS @ 60 HZ V	HEATERS @ 60 HZ PH	DEFR. TYPE	DEFROST CONTROLLER TYPE	CONTROLLER QTY	TSTAT	SOL. VALVE	EXP. VLV.	SUCT.	SUCT. LINE RISER	LIQUID	LINE RUN (FT)	TYPE	TOTAL SYSTEM LOAD
A	-	WALK-IN COOLER	35	25	10697	448A	ZS09KAE	1.3	9.1	208	3	10900	Z	20.9	L1R	-	BEL0105	1	1.8	115	1				O.C.	ECOSMART	1	F	F	EF	7/8	5/8	3/8	100	M	9.1
B	-	WALK-IN FREEZER	-10	-20	12077	448A	ZF13K4E	4.0	13.8	208	3	12500	Z	15.5	L2R	-	BEL0130	1	1.5	208	1	13.7	208	1	ELEC	ECOSMART	1	F	F	EF	1-1/8	1-1/8	3/8	100	M	13.8

ALL EVAPORATOR COILS WILL REQUIRE A HOUSE POWER SUPPLY

C UL US LISTED

NOTE:
IT IS THE INSTALLING CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO FOLLOW ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND CURRENT REFRIGERATION INDUSTRY STANDARDS AND PRACTICES WHEN DETERMINING LINE SIZES, AND INSTALLING AND STARTING UP RDT EQUIPMENT.

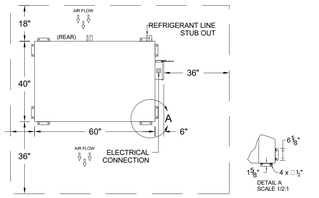
COMPRESSOR TYPE
Z SCROLL
H HERMETIC
S SEMI-HERMETIC
D DISCUS

DEFROST TYPE
O.C. OFF CYCLE
ELECELECTRIC

LINE TYPE
M MAIN - UP TO 100'
B BRANCH - UP TO 50'
T TRUNK - UP TO 200'

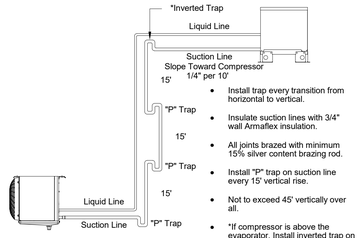
EVAPORATOR ACCESSORIES
EF EEV FACTORY EQUIPPED ON EVAP
TF TXV FACTORY EQUIPPED ON EVAP
F FACTORY EQUIPPED ON EVAP
O PROVIDED BY OTHERS
L LOOSE (FIELD INSTALLATION)

PLANVIEW/ CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS



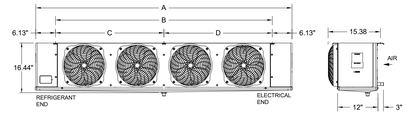
NOTE: MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIRED FOR PROPER OPERATION
NOTE: ROOF CURB OR GROUND PAD CAN BE SAME SIZE AS OUTDOOR UNIT

SUCTION LINE VERTICAL RISE DETAIL



- Install trap every transition from horizontal to vertical.
- Insulate suction lines with 3/4" wall Armaflex insulation.
- All joints brazed with minimum 15% silver content brazing rod.
- Install "P" trap on suction line every 15' vertical rise.
- Not to exceed 45' vertically over all.
- *If compressor is above the evaporator, Install inverted trap on top of the rise to prevent oil from seeping down when fixture(s) is turned off.

EVAPORATOR DETAILS - MODEL BEL



AIR DEFROST Size	DIMENSIONS A (Inches)	B (Inches)	C (Inches)	D (Inches)	CONNECTIONS (Inches) Coil Inlet	Suction	Drain	Approx. Net Wt. Lbs.	ELECTRICAL DATA Qty. Motors	EC Motor Fan Amps 115V	EC Motor Fan Amps 208V
105	45-1/2	33-1/4	-	-	1/2 OD	5/8 OD	3/4 MPT	52	2	1.8	1.0

ELECTRIC DEFROST	DIMENSIONS A (Inches)	B (Inches)	C (Inches)	D (Inches)	CONNECTIONS (Inches) Coil Inlet	Suction	Drain	Approx. Net Wt. Lbs.	ELECTRICAL DATA Qty. Motors	EC Motor Fan Amps	Heater Amps as wired for 208-230/60/1	208-230/60/3	460/60/1
130	61-1/2	49-1/4	-	-	1/2 OD	7/8 OD	3/4 MPT	71	3	1.5	13.7	8.5	6.8

ZS SERIES ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

Multi compressor, outdoor, air cooled. The refrigeration package shall be a pre-engineered and factory-assembled unit, trade name "ZS", as manufactured by Refrigeration Design Technologies, 1808 FM Road 66, P.O. Box 622, Waxahachie, Texas 75168. Phone: (972) 937-3215, Fax: (972) 937-0970.

1. Air-Cooled Refrigeration System
The RDT UL Listed "Air-Cooled" Refrigeration system shall be housed in a weather-protected compact powder coated steel frame. The entire housing shall be brushed stainless steel. The unit shall include an air-cooled aluminum fin copper tube condenser designed to operate at 15 degrees TD. The exterior housing shall feature stainless steel one piece louvers. Lifting points shall be integrated in the framing component. Condenser fan motors shall be mounted within the enclosure. The condenser intake surface shall be protected with stainless steel expanded metal guard to protect against vandalism and hail damage.

Each unit shall be equipped with a ball-bearing fan motor, suction filter, sight glass, liquid filter/drier, liquid line inlet and outlet valve, defrost cycle and high pressure super-hose connections. Each unit shall be equipped with fan cycling controls and/or head pressure regulator where required for low ambient conditions.

Condensing unit shall contain scroll, hermetic, semi-hermetic, and/or discus type compressor(s) assembled to operate with the refrigerant specified for both medium and low temperature applications.

2. Evaporator Coils
A. Evaporator coils shall be direct expansion type fabricated of copper tubes with aluminum fins.
B. All evaporator coils shall be provided with solenoid valve, thermostatic or electronic expansion valve and thermostat.

3. Pre-Piping
All refrigerant lines shall be extended to outside of the housing in a neat and orderly manner. All tubing shall be securely supported and anchored with non-corrosive coated clamps.

All joints must be brazed, not soldered.

All piping and controls shall be factory pressure-tested with dry nitrogen.

4. Control Panel
The package shall have a factory-mounted and pre-wired control panel, with main disconnect (non fused) where required, circuit breakers, contactors wired for single point power connection.

General Information
Contractors shall verify all dimensions onsite and coordinate with other trades.

General contractor shall prepare the platform, curbed openings and weatherproofing the unit after installation.

Refrigeration Contractor
All copper tubing to be refrigerant grade. A.C.R. or type "L".

Brazing should be used for all refrigerant piping. Silver solder or soft solder is not acceptable.

All piping to be pressure tested with nitrogen at 300 psi. After the condensing unit and coil have been connected the balance of the system shall be leak tested with the valves open at 200 psi.

The complete system shall be evacuated with a vacuum pump. Each unit should be charged tested and adjusted to assure operation.

Contractor should provide and install the drain-line heater in freezer. Heater shall be connected by electrical contractor. Seal all penetrations through the walk-in units with foam.

Electrical Contractor
Electrical contractor to provide power for refrigeration package and connect control and defrost system as called for in the wiring diagram.

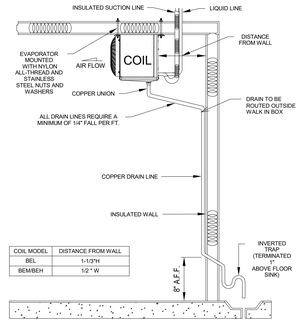
Electrical contractor to connect drain-line heater in the freezer.

All electrical wiring and installation shall be in accordance with the wiring diagram and local codes. Seal all penetrations through the walk-in units with foam.

Plumbing Contractor
Plumbing contractor to provide copper drain lines for walk-in refrigerator and freezer, pitched 1/4" per foot of run. Trap drain-line outside of refrigerated space to avoid entrance of warm, moist air.

All plumbing installation shall be in accordance with local codes.

EVAPORATOR MOUNTING DETAIL (TYPICAL)



COIL MODEL	DISTANCE FROM WALL
BEL	1-1/3"H
BEMBEH	1/2 " W

EVAPORATOR PLACEMENT & CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS LOW PROFILE EVAPORATOR COILS (I.E. - BEL)

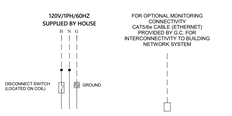
SINGLE EVAPORATOR

NOTE:
H = TOTAL HEIGHT OF THE EVAP. COIL

WIRING DIAGRAM - ECO-SMART - AKOA1AE DEMAND DEFROST CONTROLLER FOR WALK-IN COOLER WITH ONE COIL 115/60/1

*REFERENCE ENGINEERING SUMMARY FOR COIL AMP DRAW:

SYS	DESCRIPTION	VOLTAGE
A	WALK-IN COOLER	115/1



Note: Controller provided pre-mounted to housing of evaporator assembly.

Wiring Schedule for Electrical Contractor Requirements:

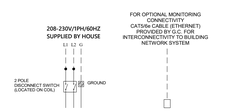
PRIMARY COIL
(3) 115V 12AWG MIN. TO PROVIDE HOUSE POWER TO THE COIL (HOT, NEUTRAL, GROUND)

FACTORY WIRING ———————
FIELD WIRING - - - - - - - - -

WIRING DIAGRAM - ECO-SMART - AKOB1EE DEMAND DEFROST CONTROLLER FOR WALK-IN FREEZER WITH ONE COIL 208-230/60/1

*REFERENCE ENGINEERING SUMMARY FOR COIL AMP DRAW:

SYS	DESCRIPTION	VOLTAGE
B	WALK-IN FREEZER	230/1



Note: Controller provided pre-mounted to housing of evaporator assembly.

Wiring Schedule for Electrical Contractor Requirements:

PRIMARY COIL
(3) 208V (AWG SIZE ACCORDING TO HEATER LOAD AND LOCAL CODE) TO PROVIDE HOUSE POWER TO THE COIL (L1, L2 AND GROUND)

FACTORY WIRING ———————
FIELD WIRING - - - - - - - - -

APPROVAL STATUS

THIS DRAWING REPRESENTS OUR UNDERSTANDING OF THE SPECIFICATIONS. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY FOR ACCURACY. CLEARLY AND IN DETAIL NOTE CHANGES REQUIRED.
MARK APPROPRIATE BOX, SIGN, AND DATE BELOW.

- ☐ APPROVED FOR FABRICATION NO CHANGES
- ☐ APPROVED FOR FABRICATION WITH CHANGES NOTED
- ☐ REVISE AND RE-SUBMIT DRAWING

BY: _____ DATE: _____

NOTICE

THIS DRAWING BEING AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE IS AND WILL REMAIN PROPERTY OF REFRIGERATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES AND CANNOT BE USED WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

No.	Revision/Issue	Date
0	ORIGINAL ISSUE	01-05-23

REFRIGERATION DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES
1808 FM Road 66 / P.O. Box 622
Waxahachie, Texas
(800) 736-9518
www.rdtonline.com

Consultant:
H-C Design & Consulting
Bozeman, MT

Dealer
-
-

Hot Springs VA
Hot Springs, SD

Project No: 28308
Designed By: J. Beam
Drawn By: J. Beam
Sheet 1.1 of sheets

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
Albertson Engineering Inc.
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
hc.design
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD
A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

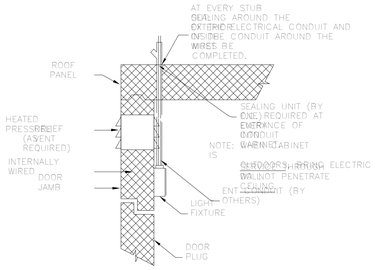
STAMP
FCSI

Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

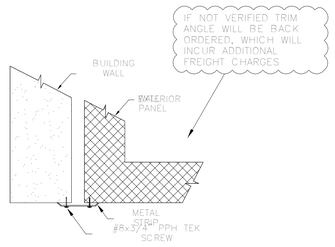
Drawing Title: RDT DETAILS
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
Building Number: 2
Approved:
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MM
Drawn: AMT
Drawing Number: FS7.1

D:\Revit Central Files\FS R22 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTroth.rvt
6/13/2023 12:01:52 PM

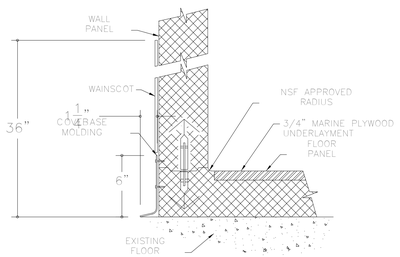
VA FORM 08 - 6231



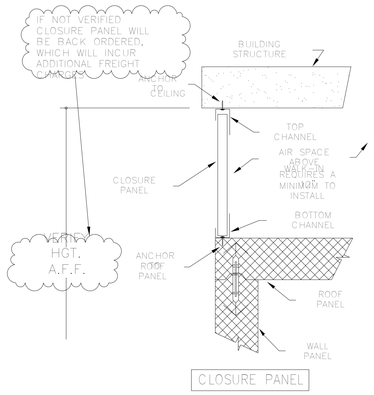
DOOR ELECTRICAL CONNECTION



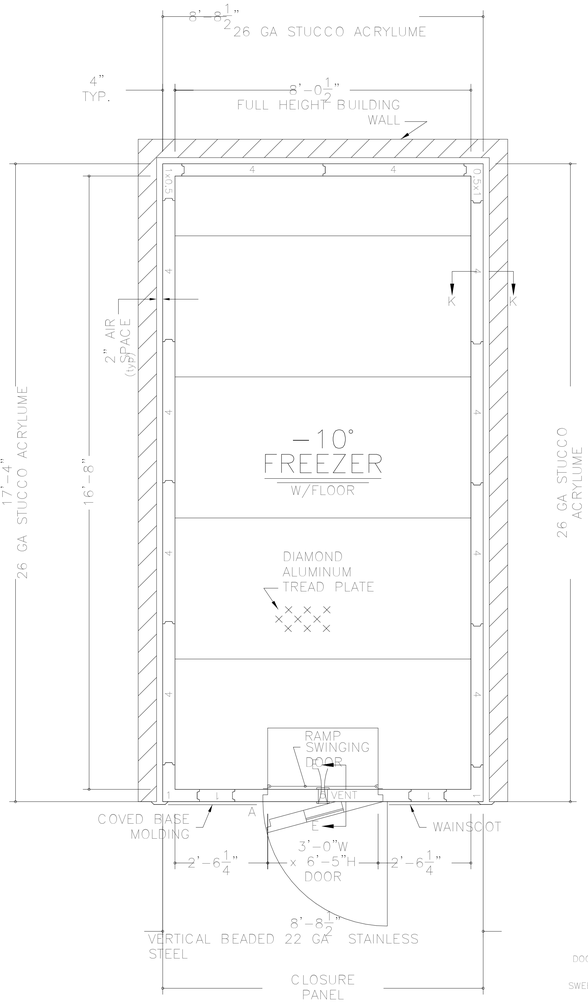
TRIM ANGLE
DETAIL #3



SECTION K – K



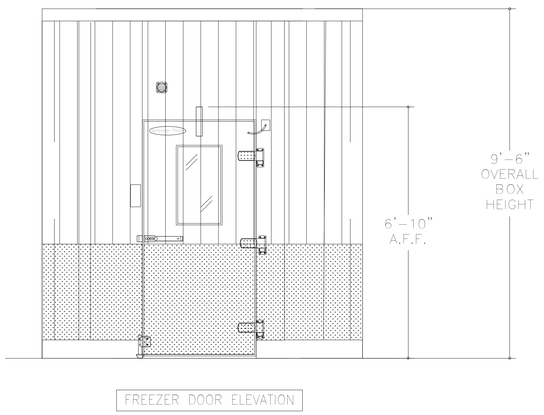
CLOSURE PANEL



FREEZER DOOR	
DOOR FRAME KWHr/DAY	4.392

INSULATION R-VALUES		
PANEL TYPE	COOLER	FREEZER
4" WALLS, ROOFS & DOORS	R-29	R-32
5" WALLS, ROOFS & DOORS	R-36	R-40
FLOORS	R-25	R-28

WALK-IN PANEL		
R-8967		
BUILDING UNITS	R-8967	37M2
USA		
SURFACE BURNING CHARACTERISTICS		
MATERIAL DETAILS	"FLAME SPREAD"	"SMOKE DEVELOPED"
ALUMINUM PANELS, PAINTED OR UNPAINTED, 5" OR LESS	15	350
"GALVANIZED STEEL OR STAINLESS STEEL PANELS, PAINTED OR UNPAINTED, 5" OR LESS"	10	400 TO 500
CORE MATERIAL, 6" THICK	20	250



FREEZER DOOR ELEVATION

~SPECIFICATIONS~

BOX HEIGHT: 9'-6" OVERALL (8'-10 1/4" INTERIOR)

CONSTRUCTION: FOAMED IN PLACE
NSF LISTED, STANDARD NO. 7

INSULATION: 4" URETHANE, FINISHED PANEL
UL CLASSIFIED FLAME SPREAD 20
CORE SMOKE DEVELOPED 250

INSTALLATION: INDOOR

FLOOR: (SEE DETAILS) STANDARD W/INTERIOR RAMP & 3/4" MARINE PLYWOOD UNDERLAYMENT

DOOR HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES:
SMOOTH POLISHED DOOR HARDWARE
DEADBOLT HANDLE W/KEYED CYLINDER LOCK, PADLOCK
PROVISION & QUARTER TURN INSIDE RELEASE
FRAME HEATER WIRE
HYDRAULIC DOOR CLOSER
IC+ WALK-IN DOOR CONTROLLER AND ALARM SYSTEM INCLUDING:
INTEGRATED LIGHT SWITCH WITH AUTOMATIC LIGHT OFF AND 3-WAY & 4-WAY CAPABILITY
TEMPERATURE MONITOR AND LOGGER WITH HIGH TEMP. AND LOW TEMP. VISUAL AND AUDIO ALARM
F OR C TEMPERATURE SELECTION
INTEGRATED DRY CONTACT FOR ALARM SIGNALING & POWER FAILURE (1A @ 24VAC, 1A @ 30VDC)
DOOR AND WINDOW HEATER CONTROL (WHEN SO EQUIPPED)
HACCP PREVIEW VIA ONBOARD LCD SCREEN
HACCP DOWNLOAD VIA USB
WIFI CONNECTIVITY (INTERNET ENABLED WIFI NETWORK NEEDED)
BATTERY BACKUP
TEMPERATURE ALARM NOTIFICATION VIA EMAIL &/OR EMAIL TO SMS TEXT MESSAGES
POWER FAILURE NOTIFICATION VIA EMAIL &/OR EMAIL TO SMS TEXT MESSAGES
(FOR THIS FEATURE TO WORK THE LOCAL WIFI NETWORK MUST BE POWER PROTECTED AND WORKING AT THE TIME OF POWER FAILURE EVENT)
AUTOMATIC AND ON DEMAND TRANSMISSION OF HACCP DATA VIA EMAIL
ADAPTIVE SETTINGS
AIR TEMPERATURE PROBE
DOOR SWITCH TO ENABLE DOOR AJAR ALARM, DOOR AJAR NOTIFICATION VIA EMAIL &/OR EMAIL TO SMS TEXT MESSAGES, AND AUTOMATIC LIGHTS ON WHEN DOOR OPENS
KASON #1806 LOW PROFILE HIGH IMPACT LED VAPOR PROOF
LIGHT FIXTURE(S) @ 14w EACH
CCI CLEAR VU SWINGING DOOR
3 – KASON #1346 ADJUSTABLE SPRING LOADED HINGES
HEATED VISION WINDOW (14" x 24")
FOOT TREADLE
1/10" DIAMOND ALUMINUM TREAD PLATE KICKPLATES @ 36" HIGH DOOR & FRAME
KASON #1827 PRESSURE RELIEF VENT

ACCESSORIES: (SHIPPED LOOSE) VERIFY HEIGHT
2 – PCS. TRIM ANGLE – 22 GA STAINLESS STEEL, #3 FINISH
2 – 48" (1810LC) LED LIGHT FIXTURE(S) @ 40W EACH
CLOSURE PANEL TO AN EXISTING CEILING (PER PLAN)– 22 GA STAINLESS STEEL, #3 FINISH
22 GA STAINLESS STEEL COVED BASE MOLDING @ 6" HIGH (EXPOSED EXTERIOR ONLY)
1/10" DIAMOND ALUMINUM TREAD PLATE WAINSCOT @ xxxx" HIGH (*****)

METAL FINISHES:
INTERIOR WALLS & CEILING – WHITE .040 STUCCO ALUMINUM
EXPOSED EXTERIOR – VERTICAL BEADED 22 GA STAINLESS STEEL, #3 FINISH
UNEXPOSED EXTERIOR – 26 GA STUCCO ACRYLUME
EXTERIOR FLOOR & CEILING – 26 GA STUCCO ACRYLUME
INTERIOR FLOOR – 1/8" DIAMOND ALUMINUM TREAD PLATE INTEGRAL

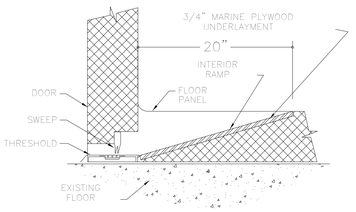
REFRIGERATION: BY OTHERS

NOTE: THE LARGEST WALK-IN PANEL ON THIS JOB IS 46" x 104.5" CUSTOMER IS TO VERIFY THAT THIS PANEL SIZE WILL NOT CONFLICT WITH ANY JOB SITE RESTRICTIONS.

NOTE: CUSTOMER IS TO VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, SECTIONS, DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL DATA
= POINT OF ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS. WALK-IN DOORS: 115v/1ø – 350w*

*NOTE: ADD WATTAGE FOR EACH ADDITIONAL LIGHT FIXTURE IN ACCESSORIES.



SECTION E – E

AMERICAN PANEL WALK-IN COOLERS AND FREEZERS COMPLY WITH THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE (IECC), SECTION C403.11

THIS AMERICAN PANEL WALK-IN WILL BE MANUFACTURED TO UL & NSF REQUIREMENTS. AMERICAN PANEL ACCEPTS NO LIABILITY FOR LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS OF WHICH AMERICAN PANEL HAS NOT BEEN MADE AWARE OF IN WRITING PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

Revision#	Description	Date:

CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL:
WEST PLAINS ENGINEERING, INC.
1750 RAND RD
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-348-7455

STUCTURAL:
ALBERTSON ENGINEERING INC.
3202 W MAIN ST SUITE C
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
Phone: 605-343-9606

FOOD SERVICE:
HC DESIGN
614 FERGUSON AVE STE 11
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
Phone: 406-522-59719

ARCHITECT OF RECORD
A/E:
STONE GROUP ARCHITECTS

STAMP

Office of Construction and Facilities Management
VA U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

Drawing Title: WALK IN DETAILS
Approved:
Phase: PERMIT / BID SET
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
Project Title: UPGRADE NUTRITION AND FOOD SERVICE DESIGN
Location: HOT SPRINGS, SD
Issue Date: 06.13.2023
Checked: MM
Drawn: AMT
Project Number: VA ##VA #568A4-22-205 SGA ##22-276
Building Number: 2
Drawing Number: FS7.2

VA FORM 08 - 6231

D:\Revit Central Files\FS R22 CENTRAL - Hot Springs VA Kitchen Upgrade_AustinTroth.rvt
6/13/2023 12:01:52 PM